LANCE R. LEFLEUR
DIRECTOR

KAY IVEY
GOVERNOR

Alabama Department of Environmental Management
adem.alabama.gov
1400 Coliseum Blvd. 36110-2400 ▪ Post Office Box 301463
Montgomery, Alabama 36130-1463
(334) 271-7700 ▪ FAX (334) 271-7950

JUN 16 2021

Craig Gordinier
Plant Manager
Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC
7444 Highway 25 South
Calera, AL 35040

RE: Draft Permit
Montevallo Plant
NPDES Permit No. AL0003336
Shelby County (117)

Dear Mr. Gordinier:

Transmitted herein is a draft of the above referenced permit. Please review the enclosed draft permit carefully. If previously permitted, the draft may contain additions/revisions to the language in your current permit. Please submit any comments on the draft permit to the Department within 30 days from the date of receipt of this letter.

Since the Department has made a tentative decision to reissue and modify the above referenced permit, ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.21 requires a public notice of the draft permit followed by a period of at least 30 days for public comment before the permit can be issued. The United States Environmental Protection Agency will also receive the draft permit for review during the 30-day public comment period.

Any mining, processing, construction, land disturbance, or other regulated activity proposed to be authorized by this draft permit is prohibited prior to the effective date of the formal permit. Any mining or processing activity within the drainage basin associated with each permitted outfall which is conducted prior to Departmental receipt of certification from a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of Alabama, that the Pollution Abatement/Prevention Plan was implemented according to the design plan, or notification from the Alabama Surface Mining Commission that the sediment control structures have been certified, is prohibited.

Please be aware that Part I.D of your permit requires that you apply for participation in the Department's web-based Electronic Environmental (E2) Reporting System Program for submittal of DMRs upon issuance of this permit unless valid justification as to why you cannot participate is submitted in writing. The E2 Program allows ADEM to electronically validate, acknowledge receipt, and upload data to the state's central wastewater database. This improves the accuracy of reported compliance data and reduces costs to both the regulated community and ADEM. The Permittee Participation Package may be downloaded online at https://e2.adem.alabama.gov/npdes or you may obtain a hard copy by submitting a written request or by emailing e2admin@adem.alabama.gov.

Should you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Ange Boatwright by email at maboatwright@adem.alabama.gov or by phone at (334) 274-4208.

Sincerely,

Catherine A. McNeill, Chief
Mining and Natural Resource Section
Stormwater Management Branch
Water Division

CAM/mab File: DPER/2789

Enclosure

cc: Ange Boatwright, ADEM
Environmental Protection Agency Region IV
Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Alabama Historical Commission
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

Birmingham Branch
110 Vulcan Road
Birmingham, AL 35209-4702
(205) 942-6168
(205) 941-1603 (FAX)

Decatur Branch
2715 Sandlin Road, S.W.
Decatur, AL 35603-1333
(256) 353-1713
(256) 340-9359 (FAX)

Mobile Branch
2204 Perimeter Road
Mobile, AL 36615-1131
(251) 450-3400
(251) 479-2593 (FAX)

Mobile-Coastal
3664 Dauphin Street, Suite B
Mobile, AL 36608
(251) 304-1176
(251) 304-1189 (FAX)

ADEM
Alabama Department of Environmental Management

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

PERMITTEE:	Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC 7444 Highway 25 South Calera, AL 35040
FACILITY LOCATION:	Montevallo Plant 7444 Highway 25 South Calera, AL 35040 Shelby County T24N, R13E, S5, 6, 7, 8
PERMIT NUMBER:	AL0003336
DSN & RECEIVING STREAM:	001-1 Unnamed Tributary to Dry Creek 002-1 Unnamed Tributary to Dry Creek

In accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§1251-1388 (the "FWPCA"), the Alabama Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, Code of Alabama 1975, §§ 22-22-1 to 22-22-14 (the "AWPCA"), the Alabama Environmental Management Act, as amended, Code of Alabama 1975, §§22-22A-1 to 22-22A-17, and rules and regulations adopted thereunder, and subject further to the terms and conditions set forth in this permit, the Permittee is hereby authorized to discharge into the above-named receiving waters.

ISSUANCE DATE:

EFFECTIVE DATE:

EXPIRATION DATE:

** DRAFT **

Alabama Department of Environmental Management

MINING AND NATURAL RESOURCE SECTION
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS, CONDITIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS

A. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. During the period beginning on the effective date of this Permit and lasting through the expiration date of this Permit, the Permittee is authorized to discharge from **Outfall 001** identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application, if the outfall has been constructed and certified. Discharges shall be limited and monitored by the Permittee as specified below:

Parameter	Discharge Limitations			Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Minimum	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Sample Type	Measurement Frequency[1]
Sulfate (As S) 00154	-------	Monitor mg/L	Monitor mg/L	Grab	2/Month
pH 00400	6.0 s.u.	-------	8.5 s.u.	Grab	2/Month
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	-------	25.0 mg/L	45.0 mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Oil & Grease 00556	-------	Report mg/L	15.0 mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Iron, Total 01045	-------	Report mg/L	Report mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Lead, Dissolved (As Pb) 01049	-------	1.174 µg/L	30.13 µg/L	Grab	Monthly
Manganese, Total 01055	-------	Report mg/L	Report mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Arsenic, Trivalent Dissolved 22680	-------	0.342 µg/L	Report µg/L	Grab	Monthly
Flow, In Conduit or Thru Treatment Plant[2] 50050	-------	Report MGD	Report MGD	Instantaneous	2/Month
Total Dissolved Solids 70295	-------	Report mg/L	Report mg/L	Grab	2/Month
Chemical Oxygen Demand 80103	-------	Report mg/L	Report mg/L	Grab	2/Month

[1] See Part I.C.2. for further measurement frequency requirements.
[2] Flow must be determined at the time of sample collection by direct measurement, calculation, or other method acceptable to the Department.

2. During the period beginning on the effective date of this Permit and lasting through the expiration date of this Permit, the Permittee is authorized to discharge from **Outfall 002** identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application, if the outfall has been constructed and certified. Discharges shall be limited and monitored by the Permittee as specified below:

Parameter	Discharge Limitations			Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Minimum	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Sample Type	Measurement Frequency[3]
pH 00400	6.0 s.u.	——	9.0 s.u.	Grab	2/Month
Total Suspended Solids 00530	——	25.0 mg/l	45.0 mg/l	Grab	2/Month
Flow, In Conduit or Thru Treatment Plant[4] 50050	——	Report MGD	Report MGD	Instantaneous	2/Month

B. REQUIREMENTS TO ACTIVATE A PROPOSED MINING OUTFALL

1. Discharge from any point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit which is a proposed outfall is not authorized by this Permit until the outfall has been constructed and certification received by the Department from a professional engineer, registered in the State of Alabama, certifying that such facility has been constructed according to good engineering practices and in accordance with the Pollution Abatement and/or Prevention (PAP) Plan.

2. Certification required by Part I.B.1. shall be submitted on a completed ADEM Form 432. The certification shall include the latitude and longitude of the constructed and certified outfall.

3. Discharge monitoring and Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) reporting requirements described in Part I.C. of this Permit do not apply to point sources that have not been constructed and certified.

4. Upon submittal of the certification required by Part I.B.1. to the Department, all monitoring and DMR submittal requirements shall apply to the constructed and certified outfall.

C. DISCHARGE MONITORING AND RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

1. Sampling Schedule and Frequency

a. The Permittee shall collect at least one grab sample of the discharge to surface waters from each constructed and certified point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application twice per month at a rate of at least every other week if a discharge occurs at any time during the two week period, but need not collect more than two samples per calendar month. Each sample collected shall be analyzed for each parameter specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

b. If the final effluent is pumped in order to discharge (e.g. from incised ponds, old highwall cuts, old pit areas or depressions, etc.), the Permittee shall collect at least one grab sample of the discharge from each point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application each quarterly (three month) monitoring period if a discharge occurs at any time during the quarterly monitoring period which results from

---

[3] See Part I.C.2. for further measurement frequency requirements.

[4] Flow must be determined at the time of sample collection by direct measurement, calculation, or other method acceptable to the Department.

direct pumped drainage. Each sample collected shall be analyzed for each parameter specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

c. The Permittee may increase the frequency of sampling listed in Parts I.C.1.a and I.C.1.b; however, all sampling results must be reported to the Department and included in any calculated results submitted to the Department in accordance with this Permit.

2. Measurement Frequency

Measurement frequency requirements found in Part I.A. shall mean:

a. A measurement frequency of one day per week shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs every calendar week.

b. A measurement frequency of two days per month shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs every other week, but need not exceed two sample days per month.

c. A measurement frequency of one day per month shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs during each calendar month.

d. A measurement frequency of one day per quarter shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs during each calendar quarter.

e. A measurement frequency of one day per six months shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs during the period of January through June and during the period of July through December.

f. A measurement frequency of one day per year shall mean sample collection on any day of discharge which occurs during each calendar year.

3. Monitoring Schedule

The Permittee shall conduct the monitoring required by Part I.A. in accordance with the following schedule:

a. MONITORING REQUIRED MORE FREQUENTLY THAN MONTHLY AND MONTHLY shall be conducted during the first full month following the effective date of coverage under this Permit and every month thereafter. More frequently than monthly and monthly monitoring may be done anytime during the month, unless restricted elsewhere in this Permit, but the results should be reported on the last Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) due for the quarter (i.e., with the March, June, September, and December DMRs).

b. QUARTERLY MONITORING shall be conducted at least once during each calendar quarter. Calendar quarters are the periods of January through March, April through June, July through September, and October through December. The Permittee shall conduct the quarterly monitoring during the first complete calendar quarter following the effective date of this Permit and is then required to monitor once during each quarter thereafter. Quarterly monitoring may be done anytime during the quarter, unless restricted elsewhere in this Permit, but the results should be reported on the last DMR due for the quarter (i.e., with the March, June, September, and December DMRs).

c. SEMIANNUAL MONITORING shall be conducted at least once during the period of January through June and at least once during the period of July through December. The Permittee shall conduct the semiannual monitoring during the first complete semiannual calendar period following the effective date of this Permit and is then required to monitor

once during each semiannual period thereafter. Semiannual monitoring may be done anytime during the semiannual period, unless restricted elsewhere in this Permit, but it should be reported on the last DMR due for the month of the semiannual period (i.e., with the June and December DMRs).

d. ANNUAL MONITORING shall be conducted at least once during the period of January through December. The Permittee shall conduct the annual monitoring during the first complete calendar annual period following the effective date of this Permit and is then required to monitor once during each annual period thereafter. Annual monitoring may be done anytime during the year, unless restricted elsewhere in this Permit, but it should be reported on the December DMR.

4. Sampling Location

Unless restricted elsewhere in this Permit, samples collected to comply with the monitoring requirements specified in Part I.A. shall be collected at the nearest accessible location just prior to discharge and after final treatment, or at an alternate location approved in writing by the Department.

5. Representative Sampling

Sample collection and measurement actions taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge and shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Permit.

6. Test Procedures

For the purpose of reporting and compliance, Permittees shall use one of the following procedures:

a. For parameters with an EPA established Minimum Level (ML), report the measured value if the analytical result is at or above the ML and report "0" for values below the ML. Test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall conform to 40 CFR Part 136, guidelines published pursuant to Section 304(h) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. Section 1314(h), and ADEM Standard Operating Procedures. If more than one method for analysis of a substance is approved for use, a method having a minimum level lower than the permit limit shall be used. If the minimum level of all methods is higher than the permit limit, the method having the lowest minimum level shall be used and a report of less than the minimum level shall be reported as zero and will constitute compliance, however should EPA approve a method with a lower minimum level during the term of this Permit the Permittee shall use the newly approved method.

b. For pollutant parameters without an established ML, an interim ML may be utilized. The interim ML shall be calculated as 3.18 times the Method Detection Level (MDL) calculated pursuant to 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B.

Permittees may develop an effluent matrix-specific ML, where an effluent matrix prevents attainment of the established ML. However, a matrix specific ML shall be based upon proper laboratory method and technique. Matrix-specific MLs must be approved by the Department, and may be developed by the Permittee during permit issuance, reissuance, modification, or during compliance schedule.

In either case the measured value should be reported if the analytical result is at or above the ML and "0" reported for values below the ML.

c. For parameters without an EPA established ML, interim ML, or matrix-specific ML, a report of less than the detection limit shall constitute compliance if the detection limit of all analytical methods is higher than the permit limit using the most sensitive EPA

approved method. For the purpose of calculating a monthly average, "0" shall be used for values reported less than the detection limit.

The Minimum Level utilized for procedures identified in Parts I.C.6.a. and b. shall be reported on the Permittee's DMR. When an EPA approved test procedure for analysis of a pollutant does not exist, the Director shall approve the procedure to be used.

7. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the requirements of this Permit, the Permittee shall record the following information:

a. The facility name and location, point source number, date, time, and exact place of sampling or measurements;

b. The name(s) of person(s) who obtained the samples or measurements;

c. The dates and times the analyses were performed;

d. The name(s) of the person(s) who performed the analyses;

e. The analytical techniques or methods used including source of method and method number; and

f. The results of all required analyses.

8. Routine Inspection by Permittee

a. The Permittee shall inspect all point sources identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application and all treatment or control facilities or systems used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the terms and conditions of this Permit at least as often as the applicable sampling frequency specified in Part I.C.1 of this Permit.

b. The Permittee shall maintain a written log for each point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application in which the Permittee shall record the following information:

(1) The date and time the point source and any associated treatment or control facilities or systems were inspected by the Permittee;

(2) Whether there was a discharge from the point source at the time of inspection by the Permittee;

(3) Whether a sample of the discharge from the point source was collected at the time of inspection by the Permittee;

(4) Whether all associated treatment or control facilities or systems appeared to be in good working order and operating as efficiently as possible, and if not, a description of the problems or deficiencies; and

(5) The name and signature of the person performing the inspection of the point source and associated treatment or control facilities or systems.

9. Records Retention and Production

a. The Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Permit, and records of all data used to complete the above reports or the application for this Permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample collection, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time. If litigation or other enforcement action, under the AWPCA, AEMA, and/or the FWPCA, is ongoing which involves any of the above records, the records shall be kept until the litigation is resolved. Upon the written request of the Director, the Permittee shall provide the Director with a copy of any record required to be retained by this paragraph. Copies of these records should not be submitted unless requested.

b. All records required to be kept for a period of three (3) years shall be kept at the permitted facility or an alternate location approved by the Department in writing and shall be available for inspection.

10. Monitoring Equipment and Instrumentation

All equipment and instrumentation used to determine compliance with the requirements of this Permit shall be installed, maintained, and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions or, in the absence of manufacturer's instructions, in accordance with accepted practices. The Permittee shall develop and maintain quality assurance procedures to ensure proper operation and maintenance of all equipment and instrumentation. The quality assurance procedures shall include the proper use, maintenance, and installation, when appropriate, of monitoring equipment at the plant site.

D. DISCHARGE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Requirements for Reporting of Monitoring

a. Monitoring results obtained during the previous three (3) months shall be summarized for each month on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Form approved by the Department, and submitted to the Department so that it is received by the Director no later than the 28th day of the month following the quarterly reporting period (i.e., on the 28th day of January, April, July, and October of each year).

b. The Department utilizes a web-based electronic environmental (E2) reporting system for submittal of DMRs. **Except as allowed by Part I.D.1.c. or d., the Permittee shall submit all DMRs required by Part I.D.1.a. by utilizing the E2 reporting system.** The E2 reporting system Permittee Participation Package may be downloaded online at https://e2.adem.alabama.gov/npdes.

c. If the electronic environmental (E2) reporting system is down (i.e. electronic submittal of DMR data is unable to be completed due to technical problems originating with the Department's system; this could include entry/submittal issues with an entire set of DMRs or individual parameters), permittees are not relieved of their obligation to submit DMR data to the Department by the required submittal date. However, if the E2 system is down on the 28th day of the month or is down for an extended period of time as determined by the Department when a DMR is required to be submitted, the facility may submit the data in an alternate manner and format acceptable to the Department. Preapproved alternate acceptable methods include faxing, e-mailing, mailing, or hand-delivery of data such that they are received by the required reporting date. Within five calendar days of the E2 system resuming operation, the Permittee shall enter the data into the E2 reporting system unless

an alternate timeframe is approved by the Department. An attachment should be included with the E2 DMR submittal verifying the original submittal date (date of the fax, copy of dated e-mail, or hand-delivery stamped date).

d. The permittee may submit a request to the Department for a temporary electronic reporting waiver for DMR submittals. The waiver request should include the permit number; permittee name; facility/site name; facility address; name, address, and contact information for the responsible official or duly authorized representative; a detailed statement regarding the basis for requesting such a waiver; and the duration for which the waiver is requested. Approved electronic reporting waivers are not transferrable. Permittees with an approved electronic reporting waiver for DMRs may submit hard copy DMRs for the period that the approved electronic reporting waiver request is effective. The Permittee shall submit the Department-approved DMR forms to the address listed in Part I.D.1.j.

e. If the Permittee, using approved analytical methods as specified in Part I.C.6., monitors any discharge from a point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and describe more fully in the Permittee's application more frequently than required by this Permit; the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of values on the DMR Form, and the increased frequency shall be indicated on the DMR Form.

f. In the event no discharge from a point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application occurs during a monitoring period, the Permittee shall report "No Discharge" for such period on the appropriate DMR Form.

g. The Permittee shall report "No Discharge During Quarterly Monitoring Period" on the appropriate DMR Form for each point source receiving pumped discharges pursuant to Part I.C.1.b. provided that no discharge has occurred at <u>any</u> time during the entire quarterly (three month) monitoring period.

h. Each DMR Form submitted by the Permittee to the Department in accordance with Part I.D.1. must be legible and bear an original signature or electronic signature. Photo and electronic copies of the signature are not acceptable and shall not satisfy the reporting requirements of this Permit.

i. All reports and forms required to be submitted by this Permit, the AWPCA, and the Department's rules and regulations, shall be signed by a "responsible official" of the Permittee as defined in ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.09 or a "duly authorized representative" of such official as defined in ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.09 and shall bear the following certification:

> "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

j. All DMRs, reports, and forms required to be submitted by this Permit, the AWPCA and the Department's rules and regulations, shall be addressed to:

> Alabama Department of Environmental Management
> Water Division, Mining and Natural Resource Section
> Post Office Box 301463

Montgomery, Alabama 36130-1463

Certified and Registered Mail shall be addressed to:

Alabama Department of Environmental Management
Water Division, Mining and Natural Resource Section
1400 Coliseum Boulevard
Montgomery, Alabama 36110-2059

k. Unless authorized in writing by the Department, approved reporting forms required by this Permit or the Department are not to be altered, and if copied or reproduced, must be consistent in format and identical in content to the ADEM approved form. Unauthorized alteration, falsification, or use of incorrectly reproduced forms constitutes noncompliance with the requirements of this Permit and may significantly delay processing of any request, result in denial of the request, result in permit termination, revocation, suspension, modification, or denial of a permit renewal application, or result in other enforcement action.

l. If this Permit is a reissuance, then the Permittee shall continue to submit DMRs in accordance with the requirements of their previous permit until such time as DMRs are due as discussed in Part I.D.1.

2. Noncompliance Notification

a. The Permittee must notify the Department if, for any reason, the Permittee's discharge:

(1) Potentially threatens human health or welfare;

(2) Potentially threatens fish or aquatic life;

(3) Causes an in-stream water quality criterion to be exceeded;

(4) Does not comply with an applicable toxic pollutant effluent standard or prohibition established under Section 307(a) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1317(a);

(5) Contains a quantity of a hazardous substance which has been determined may be harmful to the public health or welfare under Section 311(b)(4) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1321(b)(4); or

(6) Exceeds any discharge limitation for an effluent parameter as a result of an unanticipated bypass or upset.

The Permittee shall orally or electronically report any of the above occurrences, describing the circumstances and potential effects of such discharge to the Director within 24-hours after the Permittee becomes aware of the occurrence of such discharge. In addition to the oral or electronic report, the Permittee shall submit to the Director a written report as provided in Part I.D.2.c., no later than five (5) days after becoming aware of the occurrence of such discharge.

b. If for any reason, the Permittee's discharge does not comply with any limitation of this Permit, the Permittee shall submit a written report to the Director as provided in Part I.D.2.c. This report must be submitted with the next Discharge Monitoring Report required to be submitted by Part I.D.1. of this Permit after becoming aware of the occurrence of such noncompliance.

c. Any written report required to be submitted to the Director in accordance with Parts I.D.2.a. and b. shall be submitted using a Noncompliance Notification Form (ADEM Form 421) available on the Department's website (http://adem.alabama.gov/DeptForms/Form421.pdf) and include the following information:

(1) A description of the discharge and cause of noncompliance;

(2) The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, or if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue; and

(3) A description of the steps taken and/or being taken to reduce or eliminate the noncomplying discharge and to prevent its recurrence.

1. Reduction, Suspension, or Termination of Monitoring and/or Reporting

a. The Director may, with respect to any point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application, authorize the Permittee to reduce, suspend, or terminate the monitoring and/or reporting required by this Permit upon the submission of a written request for such reduction, suspension, or termination by the Permittee provided:

(1) All mining, processing, or disturbance in the drainage basin(s) associated with the discharge has ceased and site access is adequately restricted or controlled to preclude unpermitted and unauthorized mining, processing, transportation, or associated operations/activity;

(2) Permanent, perennial vegetation has been re-established on all areas mined or disturbed for at least one year since mining has ceased in the drainage basin(s) associated with the surface discharge, or all areas have been permanently graded such that all drainage is directed back into the mined pit to preclude all surface discharges;

(3) Unless waived in writing by the Department, the Permittee has been granted, in writing, a 100% Bond Release, if applicable, by the Alabama Department of Industrial Relations and, if applicable, by the Surface Mining Commission for all areas mined or disturbed in the drainage basin(s) associated with the discharge;

(4) Unless waived in writing by the Department, the Permittee has submitted inspection reports prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer (PE) registered in the State of Alabama or a qualified professional under the PE's direction which certify that the facility has been fully reclaimed or that water quality remediation has been achieved. The first inspection must be conducted approximately one year prior to and the second inspection must be conducted within thirty days of the Permittee's request for termination of monitoring and reporting requirements;

(5) All surface effects of the mining activity such as fuel or chemical tanks, preparation plants or equipment, old tools or equipment, junk or debris, etc., must be removed and disposed of according to applicable state and federal regulations;

(6) The Permittee's request for termination of monitoring and reporting requirements contained in this Permit has been supported by monitoring data covering a period of at least six consecutive months or such longer period as is necessary to assure that the data reflect discharges occurring during varying seasonal climatological conditions;

(7) The Permittee has stated in its request that the samples collected and reported in the monitoring data submitted in support of the Permittee's request for monitoring termination or suspension are representative of the discharge and were collected in accordance with all Permit terms and conditions respecting sampling times (e.g., rainfall events) and methods and were analyzed in accordance with all Permit terms and conditions respecting analytical methods and procedures;

(8) The Permittee has certified that during the entire period covered by the monitoring data submitted, no chemical treatment of the discharge was provided;

(9) The Permittee's request has included the certification required by Part I.D.1.e. of this Permit; and

(10) The Permittee has certified to the Director in writing as part of the request, its compliance with (1) through (9) above.

b. It remains the responsibility of the Permittee to comply with the monitoring and reporting requirements of this Permit until written authorization to reduce, suspend, or terminate such monitoring and/or reporting is received by the Permittee from the Director.

E. OTHER REPORTING AND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Permittee shall give the Director written advance notice of any planned changes or other circumstances regarding a facility which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

2. Termination of Discharge

The Permittee shall notify the Director, in writing, when all discharges from any point source(s) identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application have permanently ceased.

3. Updating Information

a. The Permittee shall inform the Director of any change in the Permittee's mailing address or telephone number or in the Permittee's designation of a facility contact or officer(s) having the authority and responsibility to prevent and abate violations of the AWPCA, the AEMA, the Department's rules and regulations, and the terms and conditions of this Permit, in writing, no later than ten (10) days after such change. Upon request of the Director, the Permittee shall furnish the Director with an update of any information provided in the permit application.

b. If the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information with a written explanation for the mistake and/or omission.

4. Duty to Provide Information

a. The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, suspending, terminating, or revoking and reissuing this Permit, in whole or in part, or to

determine compliance with this Permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director upon request, copies of records required to be maintained by this Permit.

b. The Permittee shall furnish to the Director upon request, within a reasonable time, available information (name, phone number, address, and site location) which identifies offsite sources of material or natural resources (mineral, ore, or other material such as iron, coal, coke, dirt, chert, shale, clay, sand, gravel, bauxite, rock, stone, etc.) used in its operation or stored at the facility.

F. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

The Permittee shall achieve compliance with the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit in accordance with the following schedule:

Compliance must be achieved by the effective date of this Permit.

PART II OTHER REQUIREMENTS, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND DUTIES

A. OPERATIONAL AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. Facilities Operation and Management

The Permittee shall at all times operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit. Proper operation and maintenance includes effective performance, adequate funding, adequate operator staffing and training, and adequate laboratory and process controls, including appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit.

2. Pollution Abatement and/or Prevention Plan

The Pollution Abatement and/or Prevention (PAP) Plan shall be prepared and certified by a registered Professional Engineer (PE), licensed to practice in the State of Alabama, and shall include at a minimum, the information indicated in ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-9-.03 and ADEM Admin. Code ch. 335-6-9 Appendices A and B. The PAP Plan shall become a part of this Permit and all requirements of the PAP Plan shall become requirements of this Permit pursuant to ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-9-.05(2).

3. Best Management Practices (BMPs)

a. Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Director, the Permittee shall provide a means of subsurface withdrawal for any discharge from each point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application. Notwithstanding the above provision, a means of subsurface withdrawal need not be provided for any discharge caused by a 24-hour precipitation event greater than a 10-year, 24-hour precipitation event.

b. Dilution water shall not be added to achieve compliance with discharge limitations except when the Director has granted prior written authorization for dilution to meet water quality requirements.

c. The Permittee shall minimize the contact of water with overburden, including but not limited to stabilizing disturbed areas through grading, diverting runoff, achieving quick growing stands of temporary vegetation, sealing acid-forming and toxic-forming materials, and maximizing placement of waste materials in back-fill areas.

d. The Permittee shall prepare, submit to the Department for approval, and implement a Best Management Practices (BMPs) Plan for containment of any or all process liquids or solids, in a manner such that these materials do not present a potential for discharge, if so required by the Director. When submitted and approved, the BMP Plan shall become a part of this Permit and all requirements of the BMP Plan shall become requirements of this Permit.

e. Spill Prevention, Control, and Management

The Permittee shall prepare, implement, and maintain a Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan acceptable to the Department that is prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer (PE), registered in the State of Alabama, for all onsite petroleum product or other pollutant storage tanks or containers as required by applicable state (ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.12(r)) and federal (40 C.F.R. §§112.1-.7) regulations. The Permittee shall implement appropriate structural and/or non-structural spill prevention, control, and/or management sufficient to prevent any spills of pollutants from entering a

ground or surface water of the State or a publicly or privately owned treatment works. Careful consideration should be applied for tanks or containers located near treatment ponds, water bodies, or high traffic areas. In most situations this would require construction of a containment system if the cumulative storage capacity of petroleum products or other pollutants at the facility is greater than 1320 gallons. Any containment system used to implement this requirement shall be constructed of materials compatible with the substance(s) contained and shall prevent the contamination of groundwater. Such containment systems shall be capable of retaining a volume equal to 110 percent of the capacity of the largest tank for which containment is provided. The applicant shall maintain onsite or have readily available flotation booms to contain, and sufficient material to absorb, fuel and chemical spills and leaks. Soil contaminated by chemical spills, oil spills, etc., must be immediately cleaned up or be removed and disposed of in an approved manner.

f. All surface drainage and storm water runoff which originate within or enters the Permittee's premises and which contains any pollutants or other wastes shall be discharged, if at all, from a point source identified on Page 1 of this Permit and described more fully in the Permittee's application.

g. The Permittee shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent any surface drainage or storm water runoff which originates outside the Permittee's premises and which contains any pollutants or other wastes from entering the Permittee's premises. At no time shall the Permittee discharge any such surface drainage or storm water runoff which enters the Permittee's premises if, either alone or in combination with the Permittee's effluent, the discharge would exceed any applicable discharge limitation specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

4. Biocide Additives

a. The Permittee shall notify the Director in writing not later than sixty (60) days prior to instituting the use of any biocide corrosion inhibitor or chemical additive in any cooling or boiler system(s) regulated by this Permit. Notification is not required for additives that should not reasonably be expected to cause the cooling water or boiler water to exhibit toxicity as determined by analysis of manufacturer's data or testing by the Permittee. Such notification shall include:

(a) Name and general composition of biocide or chemical;

(b) 96-hour median tolerance limit data for organisms representative of the biota of the water(s) which the discharge(s) enter(s);

(c) Quantities to be used;

(d) Frequencies of use;

(e) Proposed discharge concentrations; and

(f) EPA registration number, if applicable.

b. The use of any biocide or chemical additive containing tributyl tin, tributyl tin oxide, zinc, chromium, or related compounds in any cooling or boiler system(s) regulated by the Permit is prohibited except as exempted below. The use of a biocide or additive containing zinc, chromium or related compounds may be used in special circumstances if (1) the permit contains limits for these substances, or (2) the applicant demonstrates during the application process that the use of zinc, chromium or related compounds as a biocide or additive will not pose a reasonable potential to violate the applicable State water quality

standards for these substances. The use of any additive, not identified in this Permit or in the application for this Permit or not exempted from notification under this Permit is prohibited, prior to a determination by the Department that permit modification to control discharge of the additive is not required or prior to issuance of a permit modification controlling discharge of the additive.

5. Facility Identification

The Permittee shall clearly display prior to commencement of any regulated activity and until permit coverage is properly terminated, the name of the Permittee, entire NPDES permit number, facility or site name, and other descriptive information deemed appropriate by the Permittee at an easily accessible location(s) to adequately identify the site, unless approved otherwise in writing by the Department. The Permittee shall repair or replace the sign(s) as necessary upon becoming aware that the identification is missing or is unreadable due to age, vandalism, theft, weather, or other reason.

6. Removed Substances

Solids, sludges, filter backwash, or any other pollutants or other wastes removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters shall be disposed of in a manner that complies with all applicable Department rules and regulations.

7. Loss or Failure of Treatment Facilities

Upon the loss or failure of any treatment facility, including but not limited to the loss or failure of the primary source of power of the treatment facility, the Permittee shall, where necessary to maintain compliance with the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit or any other terms or conditions of this Permit, cease, reduce, or otherwise control production and/or discharges until treatment is restored.

8. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall promptly take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any violation of this Permit or to mitigate and minimize any adverse impact to waters resulting from noncompliance with any discharge limitation specified in Part I.A. of this Permit, including such accelerated or additional monitoring of the discharge and/or the receiving waterbody as is necessary to determine the nature and impact of the noncomplying discharge.

B. BYPASS AND UPSET

1. Bypass

a. Any bypass is prohibited except as provided in Parts II.B.1.b. and c.

b. A bypass is not prohibited if:

(1) It does not cause any applicable discharge limitation specified in Part I.A. of this Permit to be exceeded;

(2) The discharge resulting from such bypass enters the same receiving water as the discharge from the permitted outfall;

(3) It is necessary for essential maintenance of a treatment or control facility or system to assure efficient operation of such facility or system; and

(4) The Permittee monitors the discharge resulting from such bypass at a frequency, at least daily, sufficient to prove compliance with the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

c. A bypass is not prohibited and need not meet the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit if:

(1) It is unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;

(2) There are no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if the Permittee could have installed adequate backup equipment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and

(3) The Permittee submits a written request for authorization to bypass to the Director at least ten (10) days, if possible, prior to the anticipated bypass or within 24 hours of an unanticipated bypass, the Permittee is granted such authorization, and Permittee complies with any conditions imposed by the Director to minimize any adverse impact to waters resulting from the bypass.

d. The Permittee has the burden of establishing that each of the conditions of Parts II.B.1.b. or c. have been met to qualify for an exception to the general prohibition against bypassing contained in Part II.B.1.a. and an exemption, where applicable, from the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

2. Upset

a. Except as provided in Parts II.B.2.b. and c., a discharge which results from an upset need not meet the applicable discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit if:

(1) No later than 24-hours after becoming aware of the occurrence of the upset, the Permittee orally reports the occurrence and circumstances of the upset to the Director; and

(2) No later than five (5) days after becoming aware of the occurrence of the upset, the Permittee furnishes the Director with evidence, including properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, design drawings, construction certification, maintenance records, weir flow measurements, dated photographs, rain gauge measurements, or other relevant evidence, demonstrating that:

(i) An upset occurred;

(ii) The Permittee can identify the specific cause(s) of the upset;

(iii) The Permittee's treatment facility was being properly operated at the time of the upset; and

(iv) The Permittee promptly took all reasonable steps to minimize any adverse impact to waters resulting from the upset.

b. Notwithstanding the provisions of Part II.B.2.a., a discharge which is an overflow from a treatment facility or system, or an excess discharge from a point source associated with a treatment facility or system and which results from a 24-hour precipitation event larger

than a 10-year, 24-hour precipitation event is not exempted from the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit unless:

(1) The treatment facility or system is designed, constructed, and maintained to contain the maximum volume of wastewater which would be generated by the facility during a 24-hour period without an increase in volume from precipitation and the maximum volume of wastewater resulting from a 10-year, 24-hour precipitation event or to treat the maximum flow associated with these volumes.

In computing the maximum volume of wastewater which would result from a 10-year, 24-hour precipitation event, the volume which would result from all areas contributing runoff to the individual treatment facility must be included (i.e., all runoff that is not diverted from the mining area and runoff which is not diverted from the preparation plant area); and

(2) The Permittee takes all reasonable steps to maintain treatment of the wastewater and minimize the amount of overflow or excess discharge.

c. The Permittee has the burden of establishing that each of the conditions of Parts II.B.2.a. and b. have been met to qualify for an exemption from the discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

C. PERMIT CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

1. Prohibition against Discharge from Facilities Not Certified

a. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Permit, if the permitted facility has not obtained or is not required to obtain a permit from the Alabama Surface Mining Commission, any discharge(s) from any point or nonpoint source(s) from the permitted facility which was not certified to the Department on a form approved by the Department by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Alabama, as being designed, constructed, and in accordance with plans and specifications reviewed by the Department is prohibited; or

b. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Permit, if the permitted facility has obtained or is required to obtain a permit from the Alabama Surface Mining Commission, any discharge(s) from any point or nonpoint source(s) from the permitted facility which is associated with a treatment facility which was not constructed and certified to the Alabama Surface Mining Commission pursuant to applicable provisions of said Commission's regulations, is prohibited until the Permittee submits to the Alabama Surface Mining Commission, certification by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Alabama, certifying that such facility has been constructed in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the Alabama Surface Mining Commission. This requirement shall not apply to pumped discharges from the underground works of underground coal mines where no surface structure is required by the Alabama Surface Mining Commission, provided the Department is notified in writing of the completion or installation of such facilities, and the pumped discharges will meet permit effluent limits without treatment.

2. Permit Modification, Suspension, Termination, and Revocation

a. This Permit may be modified, suspended, terminated, or revoked and reissued, in whole or in part, during its term for cause, including but not limited to, the following:

(1) The violation of any term or condition of this Permit;

(2) The obtaining of this Permit by misrepresentation or the failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;

(3) The submission of materially false or inaccurate statements or information in the permit application or reports required by the Permit;

(4) The need for a change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the permitted discharge;

(5) The existence of any typographical or clerical errors or of any errors in the calculation of discharge limitations;

(6) The existence of material and substantial alterations or additions to the facility or activity generating wastewater which occurred after permit issuance which justify the application of permit conditions that are different or absent in the existing permit;

(7) The threat of the Permittee's discharge on human health or welfare; or

(8) Any other cause allowed by ADEM Admin. Code ch. 335-6-6.

b. The filing of a request by the Permittee for modification, suspension, termination, or revocation and reissuance of this Permit, in whole or in part, does not stay any Permit term or condition of this Permit.

3. Automatic Expiration of Permits for New or Increased Discharges

a. Except as provided by ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.02(h) and 335-6-6-.05, if this Permit was issued for a new discharger or new source, it shall expire eighteen months after the issuance date if construction has not begun during that eighteen month period.

b. Except as provided by ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.02(h) and 335-6-6-.05, if any portion of this Permit was issued or modified to authorize the discharge of increased quantities of pollutants to accommodate the modification of an existing facility, that portion of this Permit shall expire eighteen months after this Permit's issuance if construction of the modification has not begun within eighteen month period.

c. Construction has begun when the owner or operator has:

(1) Begun, or caused to begin as part of a continuous on-site construction program:

(i) Any placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment; or

(ii) Significant site preparation work including clearing, excavation, or removal of existing buildings, structures, or facilities which is necessary for the placement, assembly, or installation of new source facilities or equipment; or

(2) Entered into a binding contractual obligation for the purpose of placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment which are intended to be used in its operation within a reasonable time. Options to purchase or contracts which can be terminated or modified without substantial loss, and contracts for feasibility, engineering, and design studies do not constitute a contractual obligation under the paragraph. The entering into a lease with the State of

Alabama for exploration and production of hydrocarbons shall also be considered beginning construction.

d. The automatic expiration of this Permit for new or increased discharges if construction has not begun within the eighteen month period after the issuance of this Permit may be tolled by administrative or judicial stay.

4. Transfer of Permit

This Permit may not be transferred or the name of the Permittee changed without notice to the Director and subsequent modification or revocation and reissuance of this Permit to identify the new Permittee and to incorporate any other changes as may be required under the FWPCA or AWPCA. In the case of a change in name, ownership, or control of the Permittee's premises only, a request for permit modification in a format acceptable to the Director is required at least 30 days prior to the change. In the case of a change in name, ownership, or control of the Permittee's premises accompanied by a change or proposed change in effluent characteristics, a complete permit application is required to be submitted to the Director at least 180 days prior to the change. Whenever the Director is notified of a change in name, ownership, or control, he may decide not to modify the existing Permit and require the submission of a new permit application.

5. Groundwater

Unless authorized on page 1 of this Permit, this Permit does not authorize any discharge to groundwater. Should a threat of groundwater contamination occur, the Director may require groundwater monitoring to properly assess the degree of the problem, and the Director may require that the Permittee undertake measures to abate any such discharge and/or contamination.

6. Property and Other Rights

This Permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, trespass, or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations, nor does it authorize or approve the construction of any physical structures or facilities or the undertaking of any work in any waters of the State or of the United States.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Duty to Comply

a. The Permittee must comply with all terms and conditions of this Permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the AWPCA, AEMA, and the FWPCA and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, suspension, modification, or denial of a permit renewal application.

b. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the FWPCA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the effluent standard, prohibition or requirement.

c. For any violation(s) of this Permit, the Permittee is subject to a civil penalty as authorized by the AWPCA, the AEMA, the FWPCA, and Code of Alabama 1975, §§22-22A-1 et. seq., as amended, and/or a criminal penalty as authorized by Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-1 et. seq., as amended.

d. The necessity to halt or reduce production or other activities in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Permit shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action.

e. Nothing in this Permit shall be construed to preclude or negate the Permittee's responsibility or liability to apply for, obtain, or comply with other ADEM, federal, state, or local government permits, certifications, licenses, or other approvals.

f. The discharge of a pollutant from a source not specifically identified in the permit application for this Permit and not specifically included in the description of an outfall in this Permit is not authorized and shall constitute noncompliance with this Permit.

g. The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps, including cessation of production or other activities, to minimize or prevent any violation of this Permit or to minimize or prevent any adverse impact of any permit violation.

2. Change in Discharge

a. The Permittee shall apply for a permit modification at least 180 days in advance of any facility expansion, production increase, process change, or other action that could result in the discharge of additional pollutants, increase the quantity of a discharged pollutant, or that could result in an additional discharge point. This requirement also applies to pollutants that are not subject to discharge limitations in this Permit. No new or increased discharge may begin until the Director has authorized it by issuance of a permit modification or a reissued permit.

b. The Permittee shall notify the Director as soon as it knows or has reason to believe that it has begun or expects to begin to discharge any pollutant listed as a toxic pollutant pursuant to Section 307(a) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1317(a), any substance designated as a hazardous substance pursuant to Section 311(b)(2) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1321(b)(2), any waste listed as a hazardous waste pursuant to Code of Alabama 1975, §22-30-10, or any other pollutants or other wastes which is not subject to any discharge limitations specified in Part I.A. of this Permit and was not reported in the Permittee's application, was reported in the Permittee's application in concentrations or mass rates lower than that which the Permittee expects to begin to be discharged, or has reason to believe has begun to be discharged.

3. Compliance with Toxic or Other Pollutant Effluent Standard or Prohibition

If any applicable effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is established under Sections 301(b)(2)(C),(D),(E) and (F) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1311(b)(2)(C),(D),(E), and (F); 304(b)(2) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1314(b)(2); or 307(a) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1317(a), for a toxic or other pollutant discharged by the Permittee, and such standard or prohibition is more stringent than any discharge limitation on the pollutant specified in Part I.A. of this Permit or controls a pollutant not limited in Part I.A. of this Permit, this Permit shall be modified to conform to the toxic or other pollutant effluent standard or prohibition and the Permittee shall be notified of such modification. If this Permit has not been modified to conform to the toxic or other pollutant effluent standard or prohibition before the effective date of such standard or prohibition, the authorization to discharge in this Permit shall be void to the extent that any discharge limitation on such pollutant in Part I.A. of this Permit exceeds or is inconsistent with the established toxic or other pollutant effluent standard or prohibition.

4. Compliance with Water Quality Standards and Other Provisions

a. On the basis of the Permittee's application, plans, or other available information, the Department has determined that compliance with the terms and conditions of this Permit

will assure compliance with applicable water quality standards. However, this Permit does not relieve the Permittee from compliance with applicable State water quality standards established in ADEM Admin. Code ch. 335-6-10, and does not preclude the Department from taking action as appropriate to address the potential for contravention of applicable State water quality standards which could result from discharges of pollutants from the permitted facility.

b. Compliance with Permit terms and conditions notwithstanding, if the Permittee's discharge(s) from point source(s) identified on Page 1 of this Permit cause(s) or contribute(s) to a condition in contravention of State water quality standards, the Department may require abatement action to be taken by the Permittee, modify the Permit pursuant to the Department's rules and regulations, or both.

c. If the Department determines, on the basis of a notice provided pursuant to Part II.C.2. of this Permit or any investigation, inspection, or sampling, that a modification of this Permit is necessary to assure maintenance of water quality standards or compliance with other provisions of the AWPCA or FWPCA, the Department may require such modification and, in cases of emergency, the Director may prohibit the noticed act until the Permit has been modified.

5. Compliance with Statutes and Rules

a. This Permit has been issued under ADEM Admin. Code div. 335-6. All provisions of this division, that are applicable to this Permit, are hereby made a part of this Permit. A copy of this division may be obtained for a small charge from the Office of General Counsel, Alabama Department of Environmental Management, 1400 Coliseum Blvd., Montgomery, AL 36110-2059.

b. This Permit does not authorize the noncompliance with or violation of any Laws of the State of Alabama or the United States of America or any regulations or rules implementing such laws. FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. Section 1319, and Code of Alabama 1975, Section 22-22-14.

6. Right of Entry and Inspection

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law to:

a. Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of the Permit;

b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Permit;

c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Permit; and

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the AWPCA, any substances or parameters at any location.

7. Duty to Reapply or Notify of Intent to Cease Discharge

a. If the Permittee intends to continue to discharge beyond the expiration date of this Permit, the Permittee shall file with the Department a complete permit application for reissuance of this Permit at least 180 days prior to its expiration.

b. If the Permittee does not desire to continue the discharge(s) allowed by this Permit, the Permittee shall notify the Department at least 180 days prior to expiration of this Permit of the Permittee's intention not to request reissuance of this Permit. This notification must include the information required in Part I.D.4.a. and be signed by an individual meeting the signatory requirements for a permit application as set forth in ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.09.

c. Failure of the Permittee to submit to the Department a complete application for reissuance of this Permit at least 180 days prior to the expiration date of this Permit will void the automatic continuation of this Permit provided by ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.06; and should this Permit not be reissued for any reason, any discharge after the expiration of this Permit will be an unpermitted discharge.

PART III ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS, CONDITIONS, AND LIMITATIONS

A. CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LIABILITY

1. Tampering

Any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained or performed under this Permit shall, upon conviction, be subject to penalties and/or imprisonment as provided by the AWPCA and/or the AEMA.

2. False Statements

Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this Permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished as provided by applicable State and Federal law.

3. Permit Enforcement

This NPDES Permit is a Permit for the purpose of the AWPCA, the AEMA, and the FWPCA, and as such all terms, conditions, or limitations of this Permit are enforceable under State and Federal law.

4. Relief From Liability

Except as provided in Part II.B.1. (Bypass) and Part II.B.2. (Upset), nothing in this Permit shall be construed to relieve the Permittee of civil or criminal liability under the AWPCA, AEMA, or FWPCA for noncompliance with any term or condition of this Permit.

B. OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE LIABILITY

Nothing in this Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1321.

C. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS

Except for data determined to be confidential under Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-9(c), all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this Permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Department. Effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statement in any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1319, and Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-14.

D. DEFINITIONS

1. Alabama Environmental Management Act (AEMA) - means Code of Alabama 1975, §§22-22A-1 et. seq., as amended.

2. Alabama Water Pollution Control Act (AWPCA) - means Code of Alabama 1975, §§22-22-1 et. seq., as amended.

3. Average monthly discharge limitation - means the highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar

month divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that month (zero discharge days shall not be included in the number of "daily discharges" measured and a less than detectable test result shall be treated as a concentration of zero if the most sensitive EPA approved method was used).

4. Arithmetic Mean - means the summation of the individual values of any set of values divided by the number of individual values.

5. BOD - means the five-day measure of the pollutant parameter biochemical oxygen demand

6. Bypass - means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

7. CBOD - means the five-day measure of the pollutant parameter carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand.

8. Controlled Surface Mine Drainage – means any surface mine drainage that is pumped or siphoned from the active mining area.

9. Crushed stone mine - means an area on or beneath land which is mined, quarried, or otherwise disturbed in activity related to the extraction, removal, or recovery of stone from natural or artificial deposits, including active mining, reclamation, and mineral storage areas, for production of crushed stone.

10. Daily discharge - means the discharge of a pollutant measured during any consecutive 24-hour period in accordance with the sample type and analytical methodology specified by the discharge permit.

11. Daily maximum - means the highest value of any individual sample result obtained during a day.

12. Daily minimum - means the lowest value of any individual sample result obtained during a day.

13. Day - means any consecutive 24-hour period.

14. Department - means the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

15. Director - means the Director of the Department or his authorized representative or designee.

16. Discharge - means "[t]he addition, introduction, leaking, spilling or emitting of any sewage, industrial waste, pollutant or other waste into waters of the state." Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-1(b)(8).

17. Discharge monitoring report (DMR) - means the form approved by the Director to accomplish monitoring report requirements of an NPDES Permit.

18. DO - means dissolved oxygen.

19. E. coli – means the pollutant parameter Escherichia coli.

20. 8HC - means 8-hour composite sample, including any of the following:

    a. The mixing of at least 5 equal volume samples collected at constant time intervals of not more than 2 hours over a period of not less than 8 hours between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. If the sampling period exceeds 8 hours, sampling may be conducted beyond the 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. period.

b. A sample continuously collected at a constant rate over period of not less than 8 hours between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. If the sampling period exceeds 8 hours, sampling may be conducted beyond the 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. period.

21. EPA - means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

22. Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA) - means 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et. seq., as amended.

23. Flow – means the total volume of discharge in a 24-hour period.

24. Geometric Mean - means the Nth root of the product of the individual values of any set of values where N is equal to the number of individual values. The geometric mean is equivalent to the antilog of the arithmetic mean of the logarithms of the individual values. For purposes of calculating the geometric mean, values of zero (0) shall be considered one (1).

25. Grab Sample - means a single influent or effluent portion which is not a composite sample. The sample(s) shall be collected at the period(s) most representative of the discharge.

26. Indirect Discharger - means a nondomestic discharger who discharges pollutants to a publicly owned treatment works or a privately owned treatment facility operated by another person.

27. Industrial User - means those industries identified in the Standard Industrial Classification manual, Bureau of the Budget 1967, as amended and supplemented, under the category "Division D – Manufacturing" and such other classes of significant waste producers as, by regulation, the Director deems appropriate.

28. mg/L - means milligrams per liter of discharge.

29. MGD - means million gallons per day.

30. Monthly Average - means, other than for E. coli bacteria, the arithmetic mean of all the composite or grab samples taken for the daily discharges collected in one month period. The monthly average for E. coli bacteria is the geometric mean of daily discharge samples collected in a one month period. The monthly average for flow is the arithmetic mean of all flow measurements taken in a one month period. (Zero discharges shall not be included in the calculation of monthly averages.)

31. New Discharger - means a person owning or operating any building, structure, facility or installation:

a. From which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants;

b. From which the discharge of pollutants did not commence prior to August 13, 1979, and which is not a new source; and

c. Which has never received a final effective NPDES Permit for dischargers at that site.

32. New Source - means:

a. A new source as defined for coal mines by 40 CFR Part 434.11 (1994); and

b. Any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced:

(1) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of FWPCA which are applicable to such source; or

(2) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of the FWPCA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 206 within 120 days of their proposal.

33. NH3-N - means the pollutant parameter ammonia, measured as nitrogen.

34. 1-year, 24-hour precipitation event - means the maximum 24-hour precipitation event with a probable recurrence interval of once in one year as defined by the National Weather Service and Technical Paper No. 40, "Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the U.S.," May 1961, or equivalent regional or rainfall probability information developed therefrom.

35. Permit application - means forms and additional information that are required by ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.08 and applicable permit fees.

36. Point Source - means "any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, channel, ditch, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, or vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged." Section 502(14) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1362(14).

37. Pollutant - includes for purposes of this Permit, but is not limited to, those pollutants specified in Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-1(b)(3) and those effluent characteristics, excluding flow, specified in Part I.A. of this Permit.

38. Pollutant of Concern - means those pollutants for which a water body is listed as impaired or which contribute to the listed impairment.

39. Pollution Abatement and/or Prevention Plan (PAP Plan) – mining operations plan developed to minimize impacts on water quality to avoid a contravention of the applicable water quality standards as defined in ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-9-.03

40. Preparation, Dry - means a dry preparation facility within which the mineral/material is cleaned, separated, or otherwise processed without use of water or chemical additives before it is shipped to the customer or otherwise utilized. A dry preparation plant includes all ancillary operations and structures necessary to clean, separate, or otherwise process the mineral/material, such as storage areas and loading facilities. Dry preparation also includes minor water spray(s) used solely for dust suppression on equipment and roads to minimize dust emissions.

41. Preparation, Wet - means a wet preparation facility within which the mineral/material is cleaned, separated, or otherwise processed using water or chemical additives before it is shipped to the customer or otherwise utilized. A wet preparation plant includes all ancillary operations and structures necessary to clean, separate, or otherwise process the mineral/material, such as storage areas and loading facilities. Wet preparation also includes mineral extraction/processing by dredging, slurry pumping, etc.

42. Privately Owned Treatment Works - means any devices or system which is used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works, and which is not a "POTW".

43. Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) - means a wastewater collection and treatment facility owned by the State, municipality, regional entity composed of two or more municipalities, or another entity created by the State or local authority for the purpose of collecting and treating municipal wastewater.

44. Receiving Stream - means the "waters" receiving a "discharge" from a "point source".

45. Severe property damage - means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural

resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

46. 10-year, 24-hour precipitation event - means that amount of precipitation which occurs during the maximum 24-hour precipitation event with a probable recurrence interval of once in ten years as defined by the National Weather Service and Technical Paper No. 40, "Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the U.S.," May 1961, or equivalent regional or rainfall probability information developed therefrom.

47. TKN - means the pollutant parameter Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen.

48. TON - means the pollutant parameter Total Organic Nitrogen.

49. TRC - means Total Residual Chlorine.

50. TSS – means the pollutant parameter Total Suspended Solids

51. Treatment facility and treatment system - means all structures which contain, convey, and as necessary, chemically or physically treat mine and/or associated preparation plant drainage, which remove pollutants limited by this Permit from such drainage or wastewater. This includes all pipes, channels, ponds, tanks, and all other equipment serving such structures.

52. 24HC - means 24-hour composite sample, including any of the following:

    a. The mixing of at least 12 equal volume samples collected at constant time intervals of not more than 2 hours over a period of 24 hours;

    b. A sample collected over a consecutive 24-hour period using an automatic sampler composite to one sample. As a minimum, samples shall be collected hourly and each shall be no more than one twenty-fourth (1/24) of the total sample volume collected; or

    c. A sample collected over a consecutive 24-hour period using an automatic composite sampler composited proportional to flow.

53. 24-hour precipitation event - means that amount of precipitation which occurs within any 24-hour period.

54. 2-year, 24-hour precipitation event - means the maximum 24-hour precipitation event with a probable recurrence interval of once in two years as defined by the National Weather Service and Technical Paper No. 40, "Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the U.S.," May 1961, or equivalent regional or rainfall probability information developed therefrom.

55. Upset - means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit discharge limitations because of factors beyond the control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

56. Waters - means "[a]ll waters of any river, stream, watercourse, pond, lake, coastal, ground or surface water, wholly or partially within the State, natural or artificial. This does not include waters which are entirely confined and retained completely upon the property of a single individual, partnership, or corporation unless such waters are used in interstate commerce." Code of Alabama 1975, §22-22-1(b)(2). "Waters" include all "navigable waters" as defined in §502(7) of the FWPCA, 33 U.S.C. §1362(7), which are within the State of Alabama.

57. Week - means the period beginning at twelve midnight Saturday and ending at twelve midnight the following Saturday.

58. Weekly (7-day and calendar week) Average – is the arithmetic mean of all samples collected during a consecutive 7-day period or calendar week, whichever is applicable. The calendar week is defined as beginning on Sunday and ending on Saturday. Weekly averages shall be calculated for all calendar weeks with Saturdays in the month. If a calendar week overlaps two months (i.e., the Sunday is in one month and the Saturday in the following month), the weekly average calculated for the calendar week shall be included in the data for the month that contains the Saturday.

E. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Permit are severable, and if any provision of this Permit or the application of any provision of this Permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this Permit, shall not be affected thereby.

F. PROHIBITIONS AND ACTIVIES NOT AUTHORIZED

1. Discharges from disposal or landfill activities as described in ADEM Admin. Code div. 335-13 are not authorized by this Permit unless specifically approved by the Department.

2. Relocation, diversion, or other alteration of a water of the State is not authorized by this Permit unless specifically approved by the Department.

3. Cement manufacturing or production and discharge of process waters from such manufacturing or production is not authorized by this Permit unless specifically approved by the Department.

4. Concrete or asphalt manufacturing or production and discharge of process waters from such manufacturing or production is not authorized by this Permit unless specifically approved by the Department.

5. The discharge of wastewater, generated by any process, facility, or by any other means not under the operational control of the Permittee or not identified in the application for this Permit or not identified specifically in the description of an outfall in this Permit is not authorized by this Permit.

G. DISCHARGES TO IMPAIRED WATERS

1. This Permit does not authorize new sources or new discharges of pollutants of concern to impaired waters unless consistent with an EPA-approved or EPA-established Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and applicable State law, or unless compliance with the limitations and requirements of the Permit ensure that the discharge will not contribute to further degradation of the receiving stream. Impaired waters are those that do not meet applicable water quality standards and are identified on the State of Alabama's §303(d) list or on an EPA-approved or EPA-established TMDL. Pollutants of concern are those pollutants for which the receiving water is listed as impaired or contribute to the listed impairment.

2. Facilities that discharge into a receiving stream which is listed on the State of Alabama's §303(d) list of impaired waters, and with discharges that contain the pollutant(s) for which the waters are impaired, must within six (6) months of the Final §303(d) list approval, document in its BMP plan how the BMPs will control the discharge of the pollutant(s) of concern, and must ensure that there will be no increase of the pollutants of concern. A monitoring plan to assess the effectiveness of the BMPs in achieving the allocations must also be included in the BMP plan.

3. If the facility discharges to impaired waters as described above, it must determine whether a TMDL has been developed and approved or established by EPA for the listed waters. If a TMDL is approved or established during this Permit cycle by EPA for any waters into which the facility

discharges, the facility must review the applicable TMDL to see if it includes requirements for control of any water discharged by the Permittee. Within six (6) months of the date of TMDL approval or establishment, the facility must notify the Department on how it will modify its BMP plan to include best management practices specifically targeted to achieve the allocations prescribed by the TMDL, if necessary. Any revised BMP plans must be submitted to the Department for review. The facility must include in the BMP plan a monitoring component to assess the effectiveness of the BMPs in achieving the allocations.

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
WATER DIVISION

NPDES INDIVIDUAL PERMIT RATIONALE

Company Name:	Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC
Facility Name:	Montevallo Plant
County:	Shelby
Permit Number:	AL0003336
Prepared by:	Ange Boatwright
Date:	December 15, 2020
Receiving Waters:	Unnamed Tributary to Dry Creek
Permit Coverage:	Crushed Limestone Mine, Wet and Dry Preparation, Lime Manufacturing Plant, Transportation and Storage, and Associated Areas
SIC Code:	3274, 1422

The Department has made a tentative determination that the available information is adequate to support reissuance and modification of this permit. The modification includes removing proposed Outfalls 003 and 004 from the permit.

This proposed permit covers a wet and dry preparation limestone mine, lime manufacturing plant, transportation and storage, and associated areas which discharge to surface waters of the state.

The proposed permit authorizes treated discharges into an unnamed tributary Dry Creek classified as Fish and Wildlife (F&W) per ADEM Admin. Code ch. 335-6-11. If the requirements of the proposed permit are fully implemented, the facility will not discharge pollutants at levels that will cause or contribute to a violation of the F&W classification.

Full compliance with the proposed permit terms and conditions is expected to be protective of instream water quality and ensure consistency with applicable instream State water quality standards (WQS) for the receiving stream.

Technology Based Effluent Limits (TBELs) for crushed stone mining facilities can be found in 40 CFR 436.22(1) and (2) for facilities that recycle waste water for use in processing and mine dewatering, respectively. The TBELs were promulgated for existing dischargers using the Best Practicable Control Technology Available (BPT). New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) have not yet been developed by the EPA for the Crushed Stone Subcategory.

The TBELs for 40 CFR 436 Subpart B do not include limitations for Total Suspended Solids (TSS). TSS is classified as a conventional pollutant in 40 CFR 401.16 and is expected to be discharged from this type of facility. Therefore, monthly average and daily maximum effluent limitations for TSS are those proposed by the EPA for crushed stone mine drainage in the *Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Mineral Mining and Processing Pont Source Category* (July 1979).

The instream WQS for pH, for streams classified as F&W, are 6.0 - 8.5 s.u per ADEM Admin Code r. 335-6-10-.09; however, because discharges from Outfall 002-1 are expected only in response to rain events, it is the opinion of the Department that discharges with an allowable pH daily maximum of 9.0 will not adversely affect the instream pH based on the low discharge/stream flow ratio. Information provided in the Permittee's application indicated that Outfall 001-1 could discharge chronically when the discharge/stream flow ratio may be high; therefore, discharge limitations for pH of 6.0 – 8.5 s.u. are proposed for Outfall 001-1 per ADEM Admin Code r. 335-6-10-.09.

Regardless, the discharge shall not cause the in-stream pH to deviate more than 1.0 s.u. from the normal or natural pH, nor be less than 6.0 s.u. nor greater than 8.5 s.u.

The applicant has, in accordance with 40 CFR Part 122.21 and their NPDES permit application, submitted an EPA Form 2C as part of their application. The representative data was obtained from Outfall 001-1 at the Montevallo Plant facility (AL0003336) in May 2016, March 2018, and July 2020.

The Department completed a reasonable potential analysis (RPA) of the discharges based on the laboratory data provided in the application. The RPA indicates whether or not pollutants in treated effluent have the potential to contribute to excursions of Alabama's in-stream WQS. Based on the analytical data submitted by the Permittee, the RPA indicates that there was a reasonable potential for instream WQS to be exceeded for Trivalent Dissolved Arsenic (As) and Dissolved Lead (Pb). As a result, the Department is imposing Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs) for Trivalent Dissolved Arsenic and Dissolved Lead at Outfall 001-1. The WQBELs for were calculated as follows:

$$c_{dmax} = \frac{(Q_d + Q_s) \times c_r - Q_s \times c_s}{Q_d}$$

where	cdmax	=	limitation (µg/L)
	Qd	=	expected average daily discharge flow rate (cfs)
	Qs	=	calculated or statistical stream flow (cfs)
	cr	=	water quality criterion (µg/L)
	cs	=	concentration of pollutant upstream of discharge (µg/L)

The WQBELs limitations for Outfall 001-1 for Trivalent Dissolved Arsenic and Dissolved Lead, imposed as a result of the RPA. The limitations for Dissolved Lead are expressed as a monthly average and a daily maximum. The limitations for Trivalent Dissolved Arsenic are expressed as a monthly average and a monitor only for a daily maximum.

Daily Maximum limitations for Oil & Grease have been imposed at Outfall 001-1 due to the basin receiving runoff from an equipment washing area. The requirement is based on Best Professional Judgement (BPJ) and has shown to be protective of water quality.

Monitor only requirements have been established at Outfall 001-1 for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), and Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) to determine if pollutants may potentially be present in levels of concern. Monitoring results will be used in to develop limitations in the future if needed to protect water quality. No limitations are proposed as the levels of pollutants are expected to be controlled through BMP implementation.

Monitoring and reporting requirements are imposed at Outfall 001-1 for Sulfate, Manganese and Iron due to the presence of coke storage piles and the plant's exposure to stormwater runoff. Monitor only requirements are proposed as the levels of pollutants are expected to be controlled through BMP Implementation. Monitoring results will be used to develop limitations in the future if needed to protect water quality.

The Pollution Abatement/Prevention (PAP) plan for this facility has been prepared by a professional engineer (PE) registered in the State of Alabama and is designed to ensure reduction of pollutants in the waste stream to a level that, if operated properly, the discharge will not contribute to or cause a violation of applicable State WQS. The proposed permit terms and conditions are predicated on the basis of ensuring a reduction of pollutants in the discharge to a level that reduces the potential of contributing to or causing a violation of applicable State WQS.

In accordance with ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-3-.07 the design PE, as evidenced by their seal and/or signature on the application, has accepted full responsibility for the effectiveness of the waste treatment facility to treat the Permittee's effluent to meet NPDES permit limitations and requirements, and to fully comply with Alabama's WQS, when such treatment facilities are properly operated.

If there is a reasonable potential that a pollutant present in the treated discharges from a facility could cause or contribute to a contravention of applicable State WQS above numeric or narrative criteria, 40 CFR Part 122 requires the Department to establish effluent limits using calculated water quality criterion, establish effluent limits on a case-by-case basis using criteria established by EPA, or establish effluent limits based on an indicator parameter. Based on available information, potential pollutants discharged from this facility, if discharged within the concentrations allowed by this permit, would not have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a contravention of applicable State WQS.

Pursuant to ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-6-.12(r) this permit requires the Permittee to design and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) plan for all stored chemicals, fuels and/or stored pollutants that have the potential to discharge to a water of the State. This plan must meet the minimum engineering requirements as defined in 40 CFR Part 112 and must provide for secondary containment adequate to control a potential spill.

The applicant is proposing discharges of pollutants to the Cahaba River Watershed, a water of the State with approved Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). The segment of the Cahaba River that would be potentially affected by the proposed discharges has approved TMDLs for Siltation, Nutrients, and Pathogens. Discharges of Siltation are expected to be controlled through the proposed permit limitations of TSS. Nutrients and Pathogens are not expected in significant concentrations from this type of facility. If the requirements of the proposed permit and pollution abatement plan are fully implemented, there is reasonable assurance that the facility will not discharge pollutants at levels that will cause or contribute to a violation of the approved TMDLs set forth by the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

The applicant is not proposing discharges into a stream segment or other State water that is included on Alabama's current CWA §303(d) list.

The applicant is not proposing new discharges of pollutant(s) to an ADEM identified Tier I water.

The proposed permit does not authorize new or increased discharges of pollutants to a Tier II water. Therefore, the Antidegradation Policy (ADEM Admin. Code 335-6-10-.04) does not apply to this permit.

Facility Name: Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC - Alabaster Plant

NPDES No.: AL0003336 Outfall 001[123]

				Freshwater F&W classification.		Freshwater Acute (µg/l) Q_s =1Q10				Freshwater Chronic (µg/l) Q_s = 7Q10						Human Health Consumption Fish only (µg/l) Carcinogen Q_s = Annual Average Non-Carcinogen Q_s = 7Q10			
ID	Pollutant	RP?	Carcinogen yes	Background Instream (Cs) Daily Max	Max Daily Discharge as reported by Applicant[4] (C_{dmax})	Water Quality Criteria (C_t)	Draft Permit Limit (C_{dmax})	20% of Draft Permit Limit	RP?	Background Instream (Cs) Monthly Ave	Avg Daily Discharge as reported by Applicant (C_{davg})	Water Quality Criteria (C_t)	Draft Permit Limit (C_{davg})	20% of Draft Permit Limit	RP?	Water Quality Criteria (C_t)	Draft Permit Limit (C_{davg})	20% of Draft Permit Limit	RP?
1	Antimony			0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	3.73E+02	3.73E+02	7.47E+01	No
2	Arsenic	YES	YES	0	0.171	340.000	340.000	68.000	No	0	0.171	293.542	293.542	58.708	No	3.03E-01	3.42E-01	6.83E-02	Yes
3	Beryllium			0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Cadmium			0	0	1.026	1.026	0.205	No	0	0	0.152	0.152	0.030	No	-	-	-	-
5	Chromium/ Chromium III			0	0.39	322.962	322.962	64.592	No	0	0.39	42.011	42.011	8.402	No	-	-	-	-
6	Chromium/ Chromium VI			0	0	16.000	16.000	3.200	No	0	0	11.000	11.000	2.200	No	-	-	-	-
7	Copper			0	0.403	6.994	6.994	1.399	No	0	0.403	4.953	4.953	0.991	No	1.30E+03	1.30E+03	2.60E+02	No
8	Lead	YES		0	2.09	30.136	30.136	6.027	No	0	2.09	1.174	1.174	0.235	Yes	-	-	-	-
9	Mercury			0	0.001175	2.400	2.400	0.480	No	0	0.001175	0.012	0.012	0.002	No	4.24E-02	4.24E-02	8.48E-03	No
10	Nickel			0	0.289	260.491	260.491	52.098	No	0	0.289	28.933	28.933	5.787	No	9.93E+02	9.93E+02	1.99E+02	No
11	Selenium			0	0.498	20.000	20.000	4.000	No	0	0.498	5.000	5.000	1.000	No	2.43E+03	2.43E+03	4.86E+02	No
12	Silver			0	0	0.976	0.976	0.195	No	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Thallium			0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	2.74E-01	2.74E-01	5.47E-02	No
14	Zinc			0	0.595	65.132	65.132	13.026	No	0	0.595	65.664	65.664	13.133	No	1.49E+04	1.49E+04	2.98E+03	No
15	Cyanide			0	0	22.000	22.000	4.400	No	0	0	5.200	5.200	1.040	No	9.33E+03	9.33E+03	1.87E+03	No
16	Total Phenolic Compounds			0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Hardness (As CaCO3)			0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[1]Outfall 001 discharges to an unnamed tributary to Dry Creek. The 7Q10 for the receiving stream is 0 cfs. This is the receiving stream flow value used in the calculations.

[2]Outfall 001 is reported to have a discharge flow rate of 6.21 MGD. This is the discharge flow rate used in the calculations.

[3]A hardness of 50 mg/L was used in the calculations based on expected stream hardness in this portion of the state.

[4]Discharge data for all parameters are the results of samples obtained from Outfall 001 at Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC - Montevallo Plant in May 2016, March 2018, and July 2020.

May 27, 2016

Ms. Ange Boatwright
Alabama Department of Environmental Management
Mining and Natural Resource Section – Stormwater Management Branch
1400 Coliseum Blvd.
Montgomery, Alabama 36110

Re: Permit Renewal Application Addendum
NPDES Permit No. AL0003336
Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC – Montevallo Plant
Shelby County (117)

Dear Ms. Boatwright:

Enclosed please find the application for the renewal of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for the Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC (LNA) Montevallo Plant site in Calera, Alabama.

This application addendum includes the following:

- Executive Summary; and,
- ADEM Form 315, EPA Form 1 and 2C with relevant figures and attachments.

If you have any questions or need any further information, please call me at (205) 402-1553.

Sincerely,
Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC

Michael Will
Senior Environmental Engineer, Alabama Operations

Attachments

Cc: Craig Gordinier – Montevallo Plant Manager (LNA)
Steven Curreri – Eastern Regional Environmental Manager (LNA)

SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Lhoist North America
Lhoist Group

NPDES Individual Permit Application Addendum

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC
Montevallo Plant

7444 Highway 25 South
Calera, Alabama 35040

Prepared by
Sage ATC Environmental Consulting, LLC

May 2016

1905 SHERMAN STREET • SUITE 1010 • DENVER, COLORADO • 80203 • 303/779-0105 • FAX 303/779-0106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC (LNA) owns and operates the Montevallo Plant located in Calera, Alabama. The plant consists of four lime kilns used to convert limestone ($CaCO_3/MgCO_3$) to quicklime (CaO/MgO). Historically, limestone was mined on site; however, currently all limestone is either mined off site at other LNA quarries or is obtained from other sources. All mining operations at the site have been discontinued. LNA is submitting the NPDES Permit Renewal Application ("Application") for the Montevallo Plant. The current Permit (No. AL0003336), effective December 1, 2011, expires November 30, 2016. Therefore, the Permit Renewal Application must be submitted to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) no later than June 3, 2016. This executive summary contains a brief description of specific requests related to the renewed Permit and notable information in support of the application.

Outfall Inventory

Outfall 001E - As described in the PAP, stormwater and process wastewaters from the lime manufacturing process are routed to the facility retention pond system known as Cell A, Cell B and Cell C. Treated wastewater from Cell B only may be discharged through Outfall 001E to the unnamed tributary of Dry Creek.

Outfall 002E – Outfall 002 formally drained stormwater runoff from a disturbed area east of the lime plant. Currently, a cap has been installed on the pipe discharge. Since no discharge occurs, no effluent characterization data (i.e., Form 2C Part V) is provided. Although Outfall 002E does not discharge water, LNA requests that the Outfall 002E remain in the permit for future flexibility.

Outfalls 003P and 004P – In the previous NPDES Permit Renewal Application submitted in March 2009, it was noted Outfalls 003P and 004P were proposed, to drain treated stormwater runoff from areas on the east side of the facility. It has been determined that these Outfalls are no longer necessary. Therefore, LNA requests removal of Outfall 003P and 004P from the renewed Permit.

Effluent Characterization

ADEM Form 315 and Form 2C require reporting of effluent characterization data for each Outfall. Since there has been no discharge from Outfall 002E, no effluent characterization data are available. Outfall 001E effluent quality data provided in the application was from the following sources:

- Data collected from December 1, 2011 – December 31, 2015, as per the current NPDES Permit and reported on Discharge Monitoring Reports and summarized for reporting in the Forms 315 and 2C or
- Grab sample collected March 1, 2016. The average effluent flow, December 1, 2011 – December 31, 2015, was used to calculate mass (lbs/day) for the application.
- Results for sulfide and sulfite analysis will be provided in a Permit Application Addendum letter to be submitted within 30 days of this application submittal.

ADEM FORM 315

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (ADEM)
NPDES INDIVIDUAL PERMIT APPLICATION

SURFACE & UNDERGROUND MINERAL & ORE OR MINERAL PRODUCT MINING, QUARRYING, EXCAVATION, BORROWING, HYDRAULIC MINING, STORAGE, PROCESSING, PREPARATION, RECOVERY, HANDLING, LOADING, STORING, OR DISPOSING ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATED AREAS INCLUDING PRE-MINING SITE DEVELOPMENT, CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION, CLEARING, DISTURBANCE, RECLAMATION, AND ASSOCIATED AREAS R#16-30415 A.Boatwright $5820.00

INSTRUCTIONS: COMPLETE ALL QUESTIONS. RESPOND WITH "N/A" AS APPROPRIATE. INCOMPLETE OR INCORRECT ANSWERS OR MISSING SIGNATURES WILL DELAY PROCESSING. ATTACH ADDITIONAL COMMENTS OR INFORMATION AS NEEDED. IF SPACE IS INSUFFICIENT, CONTINUE ON AN ATTACHED SHEET(S) AS NECESSARY. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIVITIES APPLIED FOR AS DETAILED IN THIS APPLICATION ARE NOT AUTHORIZED UNTIL PERMIT COVERAGE HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN INK ONLY.

PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION

- ☐ Initial Permit Application for New Facility
- ☐ Initial Permit Application for Existing Facility (e.g. facility previously permitted less than 5 acres)
- ☐ Modification of Existing Permit
- ☑ Reissuance of Existing Permit
- ☐ Reissuance & Modification Existing Permit
- ☐ Reissuance & Transfer of Existing Permit
- ☐ Revocation and Reissuance of Existing Permit
- ☐ Other _____

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

NPDES Permit Number (Not applicable if initial permit application):	County(s) in which Facility is Located:
AL 0003336	SHELBY

RECEIVED JUN - 1 2016 SOUTH WATER MANAGEMENT BRANCH

Company/Permittee Name:			Facility Name (*e.g.*, Mine Name, Pit Name, *etc.*):		
LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA, LLC			MONTEVALLO PLANT		
Mailing Address of Company/Permittee:			Physical Address of Facility (as near as possible to entrance):		
7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH			7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH		
City:	State:	Zip:	City:	State:	Zip:
CALERA	AL	35040	CALERA	AL	35040

Permittee Phone Number:	Permittee Fax Number:	Latitude and Longitude of entrance:
205-665-1251	205-402-1529	33 5' 34.73"; -86 48' 23.7"

Responsible Official (as described on page 13 of this application):			Responsible Official Title:		
CRAIG GORDINIER			MONTEVALLO PLANT MANAGER		
Mailing Address of Responsible Official:			Physical Address of Responsible Official:		
7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH			7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH		
City:	State:	Zip:	City:	State:	Zip:
CALERA	AL	35040	CALERA	AL	35040

Phone Number of Responsible Official:	Fax Number of Responsible Official:	Email Address of Responsible Official:
205-402-1541	205-402-1529	CRAIG.GORDINIER@LHOIST.COM

Facility Contact:			Facility Contact Title:	
MICHAEL WILL			SENIOR ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER	
Physical Address of Facility Contact:			Phone Number of Facility Contact:	Fax Number of Facility Contact:
7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH			205-402-1553	205-402-1529
City:	State:	Zip:	Email Address of Facility Contact:	
CALERA	AL	35040	MICHAEL.WILL@LHOIST.COM	

II. MEMBER INFORMATION

A. Identify the name, title/position, and unless waived in writing by the Department, the residence address of every officer, general partner, LLP partner, LLC member, investor, director, or person performing a function similar to a director, of the applicant, and each person who is the record or beneficial owner of 10 percent or more of any class of voting stock of the applicant, or any other responsible official(s) of the applicant with legal or decision making responsibility or authority for the facility:

Name:	Title/Position:	Physical Address of Residence (P.O. Box is Not Acceptable)
Keith Huck	Regional Director Mfg.	13370 Lindenwood Ct., Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670
Craig Gordinier	Plant Manager	7444 State Highway 25 South, Calera, AL 35040
Laura McAnany	AL Director Operations	3309 US Highway 31, Calera, AL 35040

B. Other than the "Company/Permittee" listed in Part I., identify the name of each corporation, partnership, association, and single proprietorship for which any individual identified in Part II.A. is or was an officer, general partner, LLP partner, LLC member, investor, director, or individual performing a function similar to a director, or principal (10% or more) stockholder, that had an Alabama NPDES permit at any time during the five year (60 month) period immediately preceding the date on which this form is signed:

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Association, or Single Proprictorship:	Name of Individual from Part II.A.:	Title/Position in Corporation, Partnership, Association, or Single Proprictorship:
N/A		

III. LEGAL STRUCTURE OF APPLICANT

A. Indicate the legal structure of the "Company/Permittee" listed in Part I:

☐ Corporation ☐ Association ☐ Individual ☐ Single Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ LLP ☑ LLC

☐ Government Agency: _____ ☐ Other: _____

B. If not an individual or single proprietorship, is the "Company/Permittee" listed in Part I. properly registered and in good standing with the Alabama Secretary of State's Office? (If the answer is "No," attach a letter of explanation.) ☑ Yes ☐ No

C. Parent Corporation and Subsidiary Corporations of Applicant, if any: LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA, LLC

D. Land Owner(s): LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA, LLC

E. Mining Sub-contractor(s)/Operator(s), if known: N/A

IV. COMPLIANCE HISTORY

A. Has the applicant ever had any of the following:

	Yes	No
(1) An Alabama NPDES, SID, or UIC permit suspended or terminated?	☐	☑
(2) An Alabama license to mine suspended or revoked?	☐	☑
(3) An Alabama or federal mining permit suspended or terminated?	☐	☑
(4) A reclamation bond, or similar security deposited in lieu of a bond, or portion thereof, forfeited?	☐	☑
(5) A bond or similar security deposited in lieu of a bond, or portion thereof, the purpose of which was to secure compliance with any requirement of the Alabama Water Improvement Commission or Alabama Department of Environmental Management, forfeited?	☐	☑

(If the response to any item of Part IV.A. is "Yes," attach a letter of explanation.)

B. Identify every Warning Letter, Notice of Violation (NOV), Administrative Action, or litigation issued to the applicant, parent corporation, subsidiary, general partner, LLP partner, or LLC member and filed by ADEM or EPA during the three year (36 months) period preceding the date on which this form is signed. Indicate the date of issuance, briefly describe alleged violations, list actions (if any) to abate alleged violations, and indicate date of final resolution:

There have been no Warning Letters, Notice of Violations, Administrative Actions, nor Litigation for the Lhoist North America Montevallo Facility related to wastewater for the 36 month period preceding the date of this application.

V. OTHER PERMITS/AUTHORIZATIONS

A. List any other NPDES or other environmental permits (including permit numbers), authorizations, or certifications that have been applied for or issued within the State by ADEM, EPA, Alabama Surface Mining Commission (ASMC), Alabama Department of Industrial Relations (ADIR), or other agency, to the applicant, parent corporation, subsidiary, or LLC member for this facility whether presently effective, expired, suspended, revoked, or terminated:

411-0008 MAJOR SOURCE OPERATING PERMIT (ISSUED BY ADEM AIR DIVISION)

B. List any other NPDES or other ADEM permits (including permit numbers), authorizations, or certifications that have been applied for or issued within the State by ADEM, EPA, ASMC, or ADIR, to the applicant, parent corporation, subsidiary, or LLC member for other facilities whether presently effective, expired, suspended, revoked, or terminated:

SEE ATTACHMENT I

VI. PROPOSED SCHEDULE

Anticipated Activity Commencement Date: 1956 Anticipated Activity Completion Date: DECEMBER 2062

VII. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION & INFORMATION

A. Proposed Total Area of the Permitted Site: 634 acres Proposed Total Disturbed Area of the Permitted Site: 358 acres

B. Township(s), Range(s), Section(s): 24 NORTH; 13 EAST, 5, 6, 7, AND 8

C. Detailed Directions to Site: FROM I-65, TAKE HIGHWAY 31 SOUTH TO CALERA, TAKE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH TO PLANT

D. Is/ will this facility:	Yes	No
(1) an existing facility which currently results in discharges to State waters?	☑	☐
(2) a proposed facility which will result in a discharge to State waters?	☐	☑
(3) be located within any 100-year flood plain?	☐	☑
(4) discharge to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer?	☐	☑
(5) discharge to waters of or be located in the Coastal Zone?	☐	☑
(6) need/have ADEM UIC permit coverage?	☐	☑
(7) be located on Indian/ historically significant lands?	☐	☑
(8) need/have ADEM SID permit coverage?	☐	☑
(9) need/have ASMC permit coverage?	☐	☑
(10) need/have ADIR permit coverage?	☐	☑
(11) generate, treat, store, or dispose of hazardous or toxic waste ? (If "Yes," attach a detailed explanation.)	☐	☑
(12) be located in or discharge to a Public Water Supply (PWS) watershed or be located within ½ mile of any PWS well?	☐	☑

VIII. MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED, PROCESSED, OR TRANSLOADED

List relative percentages of the mineral(s) or mineral product(s) that are proposed to be and/or are currently mined, quarried, recovered, prepared, processed, handled, transloaded, or disposed at the facility. **If more than one mineral is to be mined, list the relative percentages of each mineral by tonnage for the life of the mine.**

____Dirt &/or Chert	____Sand &/or Gravel	____Chalk	____Talc	____Crushed rock (other)
____Bentonite	____Industrial Sand	____Marble	____Shale &/or Common Clay	____Sandstone
____Coal	____Kaolin	____Coal fines/refuse recovery	____Coal product, coke	____Slag, Red Rock
____Fire clay	____Iron ore	____Dimension stone	____Phosphate rock	____Granite
____Bauxitic Clay	____Bauxite Ore	100% Limestone, crushed limestone and dolomite		

____ Gold, other trace minerals:____ ____Other:____

____Other:____ ____Other:____

____Other:____ ____Other:____

IX. PROPOSED ACTIVITY TO BE CONDUCTED

A. Type(s) of activity presently conducted at applicant's existing facility or proposed to be conducted at facility (check all that apply):

☐ Surface mining	☐ Underground mining	☐ Quarrying	☐ Auger mining	☐ Hydraulic mining
☐ Within-bank mining	☐ Solution mining	☑ Mineral storing	☑ Lime production	☐ Cement production
☐ Synthetic fuel production	☐ Alternative fuels operation	☑ Mineral dry processing (crushing & screening)		☑ Mineral wet preparation
☐ Other beneficiation & manufacturing operations		☑ Mineral loading	☐ Chemical processing or leaching	
☑ Construction related temporary borrow pits/areas		☑ Mineral transportation ✓ rail ___ barge ✓ truck		
☐ Preparation plant waste recovery		☐ Hydraulic mining, dredging, instream or between stream-bank mining		
☑ Grading, clearing, grubbing, *etc.*		☐ Pre-construction ponded water removal		☑ Excavation
☐ Pre-mining logging or land clearing		☐ Waterbody relocation or other alteration		☐ Creek/stream crossings
☑ Onsite construction debris or equipment storage/disposal		☐ Onsite mining debris or equipment storage/disposal		
☑ Reclamation of disturbed areas		☑ Chemicals used in process or wastewater treatment (coagulant, biocide, etc.)		
☐ Adjacent/associated asphalt/concrete plant(s)		☐ Low volume sewage treatment package plant		

☐ Other: _____

B. Primary SIC Code: 3274 Description: PRODUCTION OF LIME

Secondary SIC Code(s): _____ Description: _____

C. Narrative Description of the Activity: LIMESTONE CRUSHING AND SCREENING, PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TRANSPORTING OF LIME. SEE ATTACHED PAP FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

X. FUEL -- CHEMICAL HANDLING, STORAGE & SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURES (SPCC) PLAN

A. Will fuels, chemicals, compounds, or liquid waste be used or stored onsite? ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. If "Yes," identify the fuel, chemicals, compounds, or liquid waste and indicate the volume of each:

Volume	*Contents*	*Volume*	*Contents*	*Volume*	*Contents*
_____gallons	SEE ATTACHMENT II	_____gallons	_____	_____gallons	_____
_____gallons	_____	_____gallons	_____	_____gallons	_____

C. If "Yes," a detailed SPCC Plan with acceptable format and content, including diagrams, must be attached to application in accordance with ADEM Admin. Code R. 335-6-6-.12(r). Unless waived in writing by the Department on a programmatic, categorical, or individual compound/chemical basis, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals/compounds used or proposed to be used at the facility must be included in the SPCC Plan submittal.

XI. POLLUTION ABATEMENT & PREVENTION (PAP) PLAN

A. For non-coal mining facilities, a PAP Plan in accordance with ADEM Admin. Code r. 335-6-9-.03 has been completed and is attached as part of this application. ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. For coal mining facilities, a detailed PAP Plan has been submitted to ASMC according to submittal procedures for ASMC regulated facilities. ☐ Yes ☐ No

(1) If "Yes" to Part XI.B., provide the date that the PAP Plan was submitted to ASMC: _____

(2) If "No" to Part XI.B., provide the anticipated date that the PAP Plan will be submitted to ASMC: _____

XII. ASMC REGULATED ENTITIES

A. Is this coal mining operation regulated by ASMC? ☐ Yes ☑ No

B. If "Yes", provide copies as part of this application of any pre-mining hydrologic sampling reports and Hydrologic Monitoring Reports which have been submitted to ASMC within the 36 months prior to submittal of this application.

XIII. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP SUBMITTAL

Attach to this application a 7.5 minute series U.S.G.S. topographic map(s) or equivalent map(s) no larger than, or folded to a size of 8.5 by 11 inches (several pages may be necessary), of the area extending to at least one mile beyond property boundaries. The topographic or equivalent map(s) must include a caption indicating the name of the topographic map, name of the applicant, facility name, county, and township, range, & section(s) where the facility is located. Unless approved in advance by the Department, the topographic or equivalent map(s), at a minimum, must show:

(a) An accurate outline of the area to be covered by the permit
(b) An outline of the facility
(c) All existing and proposed disturbed areas
(d) Location of discharge areas
(e) Proposed and existing discharge points
(f) Perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams
(g) Lakes, springs, water wells, wetlands
(h) All known facility dirt/improved access/haul roads
(i) All surrounding unimproved/improved roads
(j) High-tension power lines and railroad tracks
(k) Buildings and structures, including fuel/water tanks
(l) Contour lines, township-range-section lines
(m) Drainage patterns, swales, washes
(n) All drainage conveyance/treatment structures (ditches, berms, etc.)
(o) Any other pertinent or significant feature

XIV. DETAILED FACILITY MAP SUBMITTAL

Attach to this application a 1:500 scale or better, detailed auto-CAD map(s) or equivalent map(s) no larger than, or folded to a size of 8.5 by 11 inches (several pages may be necessary), of the facility. The facility map(s) must include a caption indicating the name of the facility, name of the applicant, facility name, county, and township, range, & section(s) where the facility is located. Unless approved in advance by the Department, the facility or equivalent map(s), at a minimum, must show:

(a) Information listed in Item XII (a) – (o) above
(b) If noncoal, detailed, planned mining progression
(c) If noncoal, location of topsoil storage areas
(d) Location of ASMC bonded increments (if applicable)
(e) Location of mining or pond cleanout waste storage/disposal areas
(f) Other information relevant to facility or operation
(g) Location of facility sign showing Permittee name, facility name, and NPDES Number

XV. RECEIVING WATERS

List the requested permit action for each outfall (issue, reissue, add, delete, move, etc.), outfall designation including denoting "E" for existing and "P" for proposed outfalls, name of receiving water(s), whether or not the stream is included in a TMDL, latitude and longitude (to seconds) of location(s) of each discharge point, distance of receiving water from outfall in feet, number of disturbed acres, the number of drainage acres which will drain through each treatment system, outfall, or BMP, and if the outfall discharges to an ADEM listed CWA Section 303(d) waterbody segment at the time of application submittal.

Action	Outfall E/P	Receiving Water	Latitude	Longitude	Distance to Rec. Water	Disturbed Acres	Drainage Acres	ADEM WUC	303(d) Segment (Y/N)	TMDL Segment* (Y/N)
Reissue	001E	unnamed tributary/dry	33 5' 32.29"	-86 48' 34.4"	15 feet	315	458	F&W	N	N
Reissue	002E	unnamed tributary/dry	33 5' 39.37"	-86 48' 4.3"	800 feet	11	11	F&W	N	N

*If a TMDL Compliance Schedule is requested, the following should be attached as supporting documentation: (1) Justification for the requested Compliance Schedule (e.g. time for design and installation of control equipment, etc.); (2) Monitoring results for the pollutant(s) of concern which have not previously been submitted to the Department (sample collection dates, analytical results (mass and concentration), methods utilized, MDL/ML, etc. should be reported as available); (3) Requested interim limitations, if applicable; (4) Date of final compliance with the TMDL limitations; and (5) Any other additional information available to support the requested compliance schedule.

XVI. DISCHARGE CHARACTERIZATION

A. Modified EPA Form 2C Submittal

☑ Yes, pursuant to 40 CFR 122.21, the applicant requests a waiver for completion of the modified EPA Form 2C and certifies that the operating facility will discharge treated stormwater only, unless waived in writing by the Department on a programmatic, categorical, or individual compound/chemical basis that chemical/compound additives are not used, and that there are no process, manufacturing, or other industrial operations or wastewaters, including but not limited to lime or cement production, synfuel operations, *etc.*, and that coal and coal products are not mined nor stored onsite.

☐ No, the applicant does not request a waiver and a complete modified EPA Form 2C is attached.

B. The applicant is required to supply the following information separately for every P or E outfall. If necessary, attach extra sheets. List expected average daily discharge flow rate in cfs and gpd, frequency of discharge in hours per day and days per month, average summer and winter temperature of discharge(s) in degrees centigrade (C), average pH in standard units, average daily discharge in pounds per day of BOD_5, Total Suspended Solids, Total Iron, Total Manganese, and Total Aluminum (if bauxite or bauxitic clay):

Outfall E/P	Information Source - # of Samples	Flow cfs	Flow gpd	Frequency hours/day	Frequency days/mth	Sum/Win Temp, °C	pH s.u.	BOD_5 lbs/day	TSS lbs/day	Tot Fe lbs/day	Tot Mn lbs/day	Tot Al lbs/day
001E	From DMR - 95	0.82	530000	24	30	AMBIENT	7.0	ND	10.5	0.41	0.04	ND
002E	capped pipe	0	0	0	0							

C. The applicant is required to supply the following information separately for every P or E outfall. If necessary, attach extra sheets. Identify and list expected average daily discharge in pounds per day of any other pollutant(s) listed in EPA Form 2C, Item V – Intake And Effluent Characteristics, Parts A, B, & C that are not referenced in Part XV.B., that you know is present or have reason to believe could be present in the discharge(s) at levels of concern:

Outfall E/P	Reason Believed Present	Information Source - # of Samples										
			lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day
			TOTAL Ba	TOTAL Mg	TOTAL Mo						
001E	Overburden	Analytical - 1	0.41	9.60	1.07						
002E	Overburden	001E	0.42	92	1.6						

XVII. DISCHARGE STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION & POLLUTANT SOURCE

The applicant is required to supply outfall number(s) as it appears on the map(s) required by this application [if this application is for a modification to an existing permit do not change the numbering sequence of the permitted outfalls], describe each, (*e.g.*, pipe, spillway, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, or container), and identify the origin of pollutants. The response must be precise for each outfall. If the discharge of pollutants from any outfall is the result of commingling of waste streams from different origins, each origin must be completely described.

Outfall	Discharge structure Description	Description of Origin Of pollutants	Surface Discharge	Groundwater Discharge	Wet Prep -Other Production Plant	Pumped or Controlled Discharge	Low Volume STP	Other
001E	weir/splashpad	7, 9, 10	YES	NO	YES	CONTROLLED	NO	N/A
002E	capped pipe	9 AND 11	YES	NO	NO	CONTROLLED	NO	N/A

Origin of Pollutants – typical examples: **(1)** Discharge of drainage from the underground workings of an underground coal mine, **(2)** Discharge of drainage from a coal surface mine, **(3)** Discharge of drainage from a coal preparation plant and associated areas, **(4)** Discharge of process wastewater from a gravel-washing plant, **(5)** Discharge of wastewater from an existing source coal preparation plant, **(6)** Discharge of drainage from a sand and gravel pit, **(7)** Pumped discharge from a limestone quarry, **(8)** Controlled surface mine drainage (pumped or siphoned), **(9)** Discharge of drainage from mine reclamation, **(10) Other:** PROCESS AND STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM LIME PLANT; (11) STORM RUNOFF ONLY.

XVIII. PROPOSED NEW OR INCREASED DISCHARGES

A. Pursuant to ADEM Admin. Code Chapter 335-6-10-.12(9), responses to the following questions must be provided by the applicant requesting NPDES permit coverage for new or expanded discharges of pollutant(s) to Tier 2 waters (except discharges eligible for coverage under general permits). As part of the permit application review process, the Department is required to consider, based on the applicant's demonstration, whether the proposed new or increased discharge to Tier 2 waters is necessary for important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located.

☐ Yes. New/increased discharges of pollutant(s) or discharge locations to Tier 2 waters are proposed.

☑ No. New/increased discharges of pollutants(s) or discharge locations to Tier 2 waters are not proposed.

B. If "Yes," complete Items 1 through 6 of this Part (XVII.B.), ADEM Form 311-Alternative Analysis, and either ADEM Form 312 or ADEM Form 313-Calculation of Total Annualized Project Costs (Public-Section or Private-Sector, whichever is applicable). ADEM Form 312 or ADEM Form 313, whichever, is applicable, should be completed for each technically feasible alternative evaluated on ADEM Form 311. ADEM Forms can be found on the Department's website at www.adem.alabama.gov/DeptForms. **Attach additional sheets/documentation and supporting information as needed.**

(1) What environmental or public health problem will the discharge be correcting?
N/A

(2) How much will the discharger be increasing employment (at its existing facility or as a result of locating a new facility)?
N/A

(3) How much reduction in employment will the discharger be avoiding?
N/A

(4) How much additional state or local taxes will the discharger be paying?
N/A

(5) What public service to the community will the discharger be providing?
N/A

(6) What economic or social benefit will the discharger be providing to the community?
N/A

XIX. POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP) SUMMARY

Outfall(s): 001E

Y	N	N/A	
✔			Runoff from all areas of disturbance is controlled
✔			Drainage from pit area, stockpiles, and spoil areas directed to a sedimentation pond
✔			Sedimentation basin at least 0.25 acre/feet for every acre of disturbed drainage
✔			Sedimentation basin cleaned out when sediment accumulation is 60% of design capacity
✔			Trees, boulders, and other obstructions removed from pond during initial construction
✔			Width of top of dam greater than 12'
	✔		Side slopes of dam no steeper than 3:1
	✔		Cutoff trench at least 8' wide
	✔		Side slopes of cutoff trench no less than 1:1
	✔		Cutoff trench located along the centerline of the dam
	✔		Cutoff trench extends at least 2' into bedrock or impervious soil
	✔		Cutoff trench filled with impervious material
	✔		Embankments and cutoff trench 95% compaction standard proctor ASTM
	✔		Embankment free of roots, tree debris, stones >6" diameter, etc.
	✔		Embankment constructed in lifts no greater than 12"
✔			Spillpipe sized to carry peak flow from a one year storm event
✔			Spillpipe will not chemically react with effluent
✔			Subsurface withdrawal
	✔		Anti-seep collars extend radially at least 2' from each joint in spillpipe
✔			Splashpad at the end of the spillpipe
		✔	Emergency Spillway sized for peak flow from 25-yr 24-hr event if discharge not into PWS classified stream
		✔	Emergency spillway sized for peak flow from 50-yr 24-hr event if discharge is into PWS classified stream
		✔	Emergency overflow at least 20' long
		✔	Side slopes of emergency spillway no steeper than 2:1
		✔	Emergency spillway lined with riprap or concrete
		✔	Minimum of 1.5' of freeboard between normal overflow and emergency overflow
		✔	Minimum of 1.5' of freeboard between max. design flow of emergency spillway and top of dam
		✔	All emergency overflows are sized to handle entire drainage area for ponds in series
✔			Dam stabilized with permanent vegetation
✔			Sustained grade of haul road <10%
✔			Maximum grade of haul road <15% for no more than 300'
✔			Outer slopes of haul road no steeper than 2:1
✔			Outer slopes of haul road vegetated or otherwise stabilized
		✔	Detail drawings supplied for all stream crossings
✔			Short-Term Stabilization/Grading And Temporary Vegetative Cover Plans
✔			Long-Term Stabilization/Grading And Permanent Reclamation or Water Quality Remediation Plans

✔ The applicant has completed the surface water discharge alternatives analysis and has supporting documentation, including annualized costs for each technically feasible alternative available for review upon request

IDENTIFY AND PROVIDE DETAILED EXPLANATION FOR ANY "N" OR "N/A" RESPONSE(s):

SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION

XX. POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP) REVIEW CHECKLIST

Y	N	N/A	
✔			PE Seal with License #
✔			Name and Address of Operator
✔			Legal Description of Facility
			General Information:
✔			Name of Company
✔			Number of Employees
		✔	Products to be Mined
✔			Hours of Operation
✔			Water Supply and Disposition
			Topographic Map:
✔			Mine Location
✔			Location of Prep Plant
✔			Location of Treatment Basins
✔			Location of Discharge Points
✔			Location of Adjacent Streams
			1"- 500' or Equivalent Facility Map:
✔			Drainage Patterns
		✔	Mining Details
✔			All Roads, Structures Detailed
✔			All Treatment Structures Detailed
			Detailed Design Diagrams:
✔			Plan Views
✔			Cross-section Views
✔			Method of Diverting Runoff to Treatment Basins
			Narrative of Operations:
✔			Raw Materials Defined
✔			Processes Defined
✔			Products Defined
			Schematic Diagram:
✔			Points of Waste Origin
✔			Collection System
✔			Disposal System
			Post Treatment Quantity and Quality of Effluent:
✔			Flow
✔			Suspended Solids
✔			Iron Concentration
✔			pH
			Description of Waste Treatment Facility:
✔			Pre-Treatment Measures
✔			Recovery System
✔			Expected Life of Treatment Basin
✔			Schedule of Cleaning and/or abandonment
			Other:
✔			Precipitation/Volume Calculations/Diagram Attached
		✔	BMP Plan for Haul Roads
✔			Measures for Minimizing Impacts to Adjacent Stream i.e., Buffer Strips, Berms, etc.
✔			Methods for Minimizing Nonpoint Source Discharges
✔			Facility Closure Plans
✔			PE Rationale(s) For Alternate Standards, Designs or Plans

IDENTIFY AND PROVIDE DETAILED EXPLANATION FOR ANY "N" OR "N/A" RESPONSE(s):

SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION
SEE ATTACHMENT V FOR EXPLANATION

XXI. INFORMATION

Contact the Department prior to submittal with any questions or to request acceptable alternate content/format. Be advised that you are not authorized to commence regulated activity until this application can be processed, publicly noticed, and approval to proceed is received in writing from the Department.

EPA Form(s) 1 and 2F need not be submitted unless specifically required by the Department. EPA Form(s) 2C and/or 2D are required to be submitted unless the applicant is eligible for a waiver and the Department grants a waiver.

Planned/proposed mining sites that are greater than 5 acres, that mine/process coal or metallic mineral/ore, or that have wet or chemical processing, must apply for and obtain coverage under and Individual NPDES Permit prior to commencement of any land disturbance. Such coverage may be requested via this ADEM Form 315.

The applicant is advised to contact:

(1) The Alabama Surface Mining Commission (ASMC) if coal, coal fines, coal refuse, or other coal related materials are mined, transloaded, processed, *etc.*;
(2) The Alabama Department of Industrial Relations (ADIR) if conducting non-coal mining operations;
(3) The Alabama Historical Commission for requirements related to any potential historic or culturally significant sites;
(4) The Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (ADCNR) for requirements related to potential presence of threatened/endangered species; and
(5) The US Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile or Nashville Districts, if this project could cause fill to be placed in federal waters or could interfere with navigation.

The Department must be in receipt of a completed version of this form, including any supporting documentation, and the appropriate processing fee (including Greenfield Fee and Biomonitoring & Toxicity Limits fee(s), if applicable), prior to development of a draft NPDES permit. Send the completed form, supporting documentation, and the appropriate fees to:

Water Division
Alabama Department of Environmental Management
Post Office Box 301463
Montgomery, Alabama 36130-1463
Phone: (334) 271-7823
Fax: (334) 279-3051
h2omail@adem.state.al.us
www.adem.alabama.gov

XXII. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (PE) CERTIFICATION

A detailed, comprehensive Pollution Abatement/Prevention Plan (PAP) must be prepared, signed, and certified by a professional engineer (PE), registered in the State of Alabama as follows:

"I certify on behalf of the applicant, that I have completed an evaluation of discharge alternatives (Item XVIII) for any proposed new or increased discharges of pollutant(s) to Tier 2 waters and reached the conclusions indicated. I certify under penalty of law that technical information and data contained in this application, and a comprehensive PAP Plan including any attached SPCC plan, maps, engineering designs, etc. acceptable to ADEM, for the prevention and minimization of all sources of pollution in stormwater and authorized related process wastewater runoff has been prepared under my supervision for this facility utilizing effective, good engineering and pollution control practices and in accordance with the provisions of ADEM Admin. Code Division 335-6 , including Chapter 335-6-9 and Appendices A & B. If the PAP plan is properly implemented and maintained by the Permittee, discharges of pollutants can reasonably be expected to be effectively minimized to the maximum extent practicable and according to permit discharge limitations and other permit requirements. The applicant has been advised that appropriate pollution abatement/prevention facilities and structural & nonstructural management practices or Department approved equivalent management practices as detailed in the PAP plan must be fully implemented and regularly maintained as needed at the facility in accordance with good sediment, erosion, and other pollution control practices, permit requirements, and other ADEM requirements to ensure protection of groundwater and surface water quality."

Address 9078 Merritt Lane, Suite A, Daphne, AL 36526 PE Registration # 18814

Name and Title (type or print) Melanie S. Rish, P.E. Phone Number 251-447-0944

Signature _____ Date Signed 5/26/2016

ALABAMA LICENSED No. 18814 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MELANIE SUZETTE RISH

XXIII. RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL SIGNATURE*

This application must be signed by a Responsible Official of the applicant pursuant to ADEM Admin. Code Rule 335-6-6-.09 who has overall responsibility for the operation of the facility.

"I certify under penalty of law that this document, including technical information and data, the PAP plan, including any SPCC plan, maps, engineering designs, and all other attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the PE and other person or persons under my supervision who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine or imprisonment for knowing violations.

A comprehensive PAP Plan to prevent and minimize discharges of pollution to the maximum extent practicable has been prepared at my direction by a PE for this facility utilizing effective, good engineering and pollution control practices and in accordance with the provisions of ADEM Admin. Code Division 335-6, including Chapter 335-6-9 and Appendices A & B, and information contained in this application, including any attachments. I understand that regular inspections must be performed by, or under the direct supervision of, a PE and all appropriate pollution abatement/prevention facilities and structural & nonstructural management practices or Department approved equivalent management practices identified by the PE must be fully implemented prior to and concurrent with commencement of regulated activities and regularly maintained as needed at the facility in accordance with good sediment, erosion, and other pollution control practices and ADEM requirements. I understand that the PAP plan must be fully implemented and regularly maintained so that discharges of pollutants can reasonably be expected to be effectively minimized to the maximum extent practicable and according to permit discharge limitations and other requirements to ensure protection of groundwater and surface water quality. I understand that failure to fully implement and regularly maintain required management practices for the protection of groundwater and surface water quality may subject the Permittee to appropriate enforcement action.

I certify that this form has not been altered, and if copied or reproduced, is consistent in format and identical in content to the ADEM approved form.

I further certify that the discharges described in this application have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges and any non-mining associated beneficiation/process pollutants and wastewaters have been fully identified."

Name (type or print) Craig Gordinier Official Title Plant Manager

Signature _____ Date Signed 5/27/16

*335-6-6-.09 Signatories to Permit Applications and Reports.

(1) The application for an NPDES permit shall be signed by a responsible official, as indicated below:
   (a) In the case of a corporation, by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president, or a manager assigned or delegated in accordance with corporate procedures, with such delegation submitted in writing if required by the Department, who is responsible for manufacturing, production, or operating facilities and is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility;
   (b) In the case of a partnership, by a general partner;
   (c) In the case of a sole proprietorship, by the proprietor; or
   (d) In the case of a municipal, state, federal, or other public entity by either a principal executive officer, or ranking elected official.

EPA FORM 1

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only.

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086.

FORM 1 GENERAL

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
GENERAL INFORMATION
Consolidated Permits Program
(Read the "General Instructions" before starting.)

I. EPA I.D. NUMBER: F AL0003336 (T/A) (C) D

LABEL ITEMS	
I.	EPA I.D. NUMBER
III.	FACILITY NAME
V.	FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS
VI.	FACILITY LOCATION

PLEASE PLACE LABEL IN THIS SPACE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

If a preprinted label has been provided, affix it in the designated space. Review the information carefully; if any of it is incorrect, cross through it and enter the correct data in the appropriate fill-in area below. Also, if any of the preprinted data is absent *(the area to the left of the label space lists the information that should appear)*, please provide it in the proper fill-in area(s) below. If the label is complete and correct, you need not complete Items I, III, V, and VI *(except VI-B which must be completed regardless)*. Complete all items if no label has been provided. Refer to the instructions for detailed item descriptions and for the legal authorizations under which this data is collected.

II. POLLUTANT CHARACTERISTICS

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete A through J to determine whether you need to submit any permit application forms to the EPA. If you answer "yes" to any questions, you must submit this form and the supplemental form listed in the parenthesis following the question. Mark "X" in the box in the third column if the supplemental form is attached. If you answer "no" to each question, you need not submit any of these forms. You may answer "no" if your activity is excluded from permit requirements; see Section C of the instructions. See also, Section D of the instructions for definitions of **bold-faced terms.**

SPECIFIC QUESTIONS	Mark "X" YES	NO	FORM ATTACHED	SPECIFIC QUESTIONS	Mark "X" YES	NO	FORM ATTACHED
A. Is this facility a **publicly owned treatment works** which results in a **discharge to waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2A)		X		B. Does or will this facility *(either existing or proposed)* include a **concentrated animal feeding operation** or **aquatic animal production facility** which results in a **discharge to waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2B)		X	
	16	17	18		19	20	21
C. Is this a facility which currently results in **discharges to waters of the U.S.** other than those described in A or B above? (FORM 2C)	X		X	D. Is this a proposed facility *(other than those described in A or B above)* which will result in a **discharge to waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2D)		X	
	22	23	24		25	26	27
E. Does or will this facility treat, store, or dispose of **hazardous wastes?** (FORM 3)		X		F. Do you or will you inject at this facility industrial or municipal effluent below the lowermost stratum containing, within one quarter mile of the well bore, underground sources of drinking water? (FORM 4)		X	
	28	29	30		31	32	33
G. Do you or will you inject at this facility any produced water or other fluids which are brought to the surface in connection with conventional oil or natural gas production, inject fluids used for enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas, or inject fluids for storage of liquid hydrocarbons? (FORM 4)		X		H. Do you or will you inject at this facility fluids for special processes such as mining of sulfur by the Frasch process, solution mining of minerals, in situ combustion of fossil fuel, or recovery of geothermal energy? (FORM 4)		X	
	34	35	36		37	38	39
I. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 100 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an attainment area? (FORM 5)		X		J. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is NOT one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 250 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an **attainment** area? (FORM 5)		X	
	40	41	42		43	44	45

III. NAME OF FACILITY

1 | SKIP | LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA - MONTEVALLO PLANT

IV. FACILITY CONTACT

A. NAME & TITLE *(last, first, & title)*	B. PHONE *(area code & no.)*
2 WILL, MICHAEL, SENIOR ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER	(205) 402-1553

V. FACILTY MAILING ADDRESS

A. STREET OR P.O. BOX

3 7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH

B. CITY OR TOWN	C. STATE	D. ZIP CODE
4 CALERA	AL	35040

VI. FACILITY LOCATION

A. STREET, ROUTE NO. OR OTHER SPECIFIC IDENTIFIER

5 7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH

B. COUNTY NAME

SHELBY

C. CITY OR TOWN	D. STATE	E. ZIP CODE	F. COUNTY CODE *(if known)*
6 CALERA	AL	35040	

CONTINUE ON REVERSE

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

VII. SIC CODES *(4-digit, in order of priority)*

A. FIRST	B. SECOND
3274 *(specify)* PRODUCTION OF LIME	*(specify)*

C. THIRD	D. FOURTH
(specify)	*(specify)*

VIII. OPERATOR INFORMATION

A. NAME	B. Is the name listed in Item VIII-A also the owner?
LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA	☑ YES ☐ NO

C. STATUS OF OPERATOR *(Enter the appropriate letter into the answer box: if "Other," specify.)*			D. PHONE *(area code & no.)*
F = FEDERAL S = STATE P = PRIVATE	M = PUBLIC *(other than federal or state)* O = OTHER *(specify)*	P *(specify)*	A (205) 402-1553

E. STREET OR P.O. BOX
7444 STATE HIGHWAY 25 SOUTH

F. CITY OR TOWN	G. STATE	H. ZIP CODE	IX. INDIAN LAND
CALERA	AL	35040	Is the facility located on Indian lands? ☐ YES ☑ NO

X. EXISTING ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

A. NPDES *(Discharges to Surface Water)*	D. PSD *(Air Emissions from Proposed Sources)*
N AL0003336	P

B. UIC *(Underground Injection of Fluids)*	E. OTHER *(specify)*
U	411-0008 *(specify)* MAJOR SOURCE OPERATING PERMIT (ISSUED BY ADEM AIR DIVISION)

C. RCRA *(Hazardous Wastes)*	E. OTHER *(specify)*
R	*(specify)*

XI. MAP

Attach to this application a topographic map of the area extending to at least one mile beyond property boundaries. The map must show the outline of the facility, the location of each of its existing and proposed intake and discharge structures, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, and each well where it injects fluids underground. Include all springs, rivers, and other surface water bodies in the map area. See instructions for precise requirements. See Attachment IV A.

XII. NATURE OF BUSINESS *(provide a brief description)*

THE MONTEVALLO PLANT MANUFACTURES LIME FROM RAW LIMESTONE. ALL LIMESTONE IS EITHER MINED OFF THE SITE AT OTHER LHOIST QUARRIES OR OBTAINED FROM OTHER SOURCES. THE LIME MANUFACTURING OPERATION CONSISTS OF PROCESSING CRUSHED LIMESTONE THROUGH FOUR KILNS TO PRODUCE LIME. THE PRODUCT LIME IS THEN STORED IN SILOS AT THE PLANT SITE UNTIL IT IS SHIPPED OFF THE SITE BY TRUCK OR RAIL.

XIII. CERTIFICATION *(see instructions)*

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this application and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those persons immediately responsible for obtaining the information contained in the application, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

A. NAME & OFFICIAL TITLE *(type or print)*	B. SIGNATURE	C. DATE SIGNED
CRAIG GORDINIER, PLANT MANAGER		5/27/16

COMMENTS FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

C

EPA FORM 2C

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only.

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*): AL0003336

Form Approved.
OMB No. 2040-0086.
Approval expires 3-31-98.

FORM **2C** NPDES

EPA

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTEWATER
EXISTING MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL, MINING AND SILVICULTURE OPERATIONS
Consolidated Permits Program

I. OUTFALL LOCATION

For each outfall, list the latitude and longitude of its location to the nearest 15 seconds and the name of the receiving water.

A. OUTFALL NUMBER (*list*)	B. LATITUDE			C. LONGITUDE			D. RECEIVING WATER (*name*)
	1. DEG.	2. MIN.	3. SEC.	1. DEG.	2. MIN.	3. SEC.	
001E	33.00	5.00	32.29	86.00	48.00	34.43	Unnamed tributary to Dry Creek
002E	33.00	5.00	39.37	86.00	48.00	4.30	Unnamed tributary to Dry Creek

II. FLOWS, SOURCES OF POLLUTION, AND TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES

A. Attach a line drawing showing the water flow through the facility. Indicate sources of intake water, operations contributing wastewater to the effluent, and treatment units labeled to correspond to the more detailed descriptions in Item B. Construct a water balance on the line drawing by showing average flows between intakes, operations, treatment units, and outfalls. If a water balance cannot be determined (*e.g., for certain mining activities*), provide a pictorial description of the nature and amount of any sources of water and any collection or treatment measures. See PAP for flow balance diagram.

B. For each outfall, provide a description of: (1) All operations contributing wastewater to the effluent, including process wastewater, sanitary wastewater, cooling water, and storm water runoff; (2) The average flow contributed by each operation; and (3) The treatment received by the wastewater. Continue on additional sheets if necessary.

1. OUTFALL NO. (*list*)	2. OPERATION(S) CONTRIBUTING FLOW		3. TREATMENT		
	a. OPERATION (*list*)	b. AVERAGE FLOW (*include units*)	a. DESCRIPTION	b. LIST CODES FROM TABLE 2C-1	
001E	Kilns 1 and 2 Scrubbers	5.76 MGD	Sedimentation Ponds	1U	
	Kilns 3 and 4 Conditioning	0.16 MGD	pH Adjustment Tank	2K	
	Stone Screen	0.14 MGD	Upflow Clarifier	1G	
	Truck Wash/Sump	0.01 MGD	Discharge to Surface Water	4A	
	Compressors #1, #2, #3	0.14 MGD			
	Stormwater	1.8 MGD	Sedimentation, Discharge to Surface Water	1U	4A
002E	Stormwater Runoff	capped outfall			

OFFICIAL USE ONLY (*effluent guidelines sub-categories*)

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

C. Except for storm runoff, leaks, or spills, are any of the discharges described in Items II-A or B intermittent or seasonal?

☐ YES (*complete the following table*) ☑ NO (*go to Section III*)

1. OUTFALL NUMBER (*list*)	2. OPERATION(s) CONTRIBUTING FLOW (*list*)	3. FREQUENCY		4. FLOW				
		a. DAYS PER WEEK (*specify average*)	b. MONTHS PER YEAR (*specify average*)	a. FLOW RATE (*in mgd*)		B. TOTAL VOLUME (*specify with units*)		C. DURATION (*in days*)
				1. LONG TERM AVERAGE	2. MAXIMUM DAILY	1. LONG TERM AVERAGE	2. MAXIMUM DAILY	
N/A								

III. PRODUCTION

A. Does an effluent guideline limitation promulgated by EPA under Section 304 of the Clean Water Act apply to your facility?

☑ YES (*complete Item III-B*) ☐ NO (*go to Section IV*)

B. Are the limitations in the applicable effluent guideline expressed in terms of production (*or other measure of operation*)?

☐ YES (*complete Item III-C*) ☑ NO (*go to Section IV*)

C. If you answered "yes" to Item III-B, list the quantity which represents an actual measurement of your level of production, expressed in the terms and units used in the applicable effluent guideline, and indicate the affected outfalls.

1. AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION			2. AFFECTED OUTFALLS (*list outfall numbers*)
a. QUANTITY PER DAY	b. UNITS OF MEASURE	c. OPERATION, PRODUCT, MATERIAL, ETC. (*specify*)	
N/A			

IV. IMPROVEMENTS

A. Are you now required by any Federal, State or local authority to meet any implementation schedule for the construction, upgrading or operations of wastewater treatment equipment or practices or any other environmental programs which may affect the discharges described in this application? This includes, but is not limited to, permit conditions, administrative or enforcement orders, enforcement compliance schedule letters, stipulations, court orders, and grant or loan conditions.

☐ YES (*complete the following table*) ☑ NO (*go to Item IV-B*)

1. IDENTIFICATION OF CONDITION, AGREEMENT, ETC.	2. AFFECTED OUTFALLS		3. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	4. FINAL COMPLIANCE DATE	
	a. NO.	b. SOURCE OF DISCHARGE		a. REQUIRED	b. PROJECTED
N/A					

B. OPTIONAL: You may attach additional sheets describing any additional water pollution control programs (*or other environmental projects which may affect your discharges*) you now have underway or which you plan. Indicate whether each program is now underway or planned, and indicate your actual or planned schedules for construction.

☐ MARK "X" IF DESCRIPTION OF ADDITIONAL CONTROL PROGRAMS IS ATTACHED

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2

V. INTAKE AND EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS

A, B, & C: See instructions before proceeding – Complete one set of tables for each outfall – Annotate the outfall number in the space provided. NOTE: Tables V-A, V-B, and V-C are included on separate sheets numbered V-1 through V-9.

D. Use the space below to list any of the pollutants listed in Table 2c-3 of the instructions, which you know or have reason to believe is discharged or may be discharged from any outfall. For every pollutant you list, briefly describe the reasons you believe it to be present and report any analytical data in your possession.

1. POLLUTANT	2. SOURCE	1. POLLUTANT	2. SOURCE
N/A			

VI. POTENTIAL DISCHARGES NOT COVERED BY ANALYSIS

Is any pollutant listed in Item V-C a substance or a component of a substance which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct?

☐ YES (*list all such pollutants below*) ☑ NO (*go to Item VI-B*)

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

VII. BIOLOGICAL TOXICITY TESTING DATA

Do you have any knowledge or reason to believe that any biological test for acute or chronic toxicity has been made on any of your discharges or on a receiving water in relation to your discharge within the last 3 years?

☐ YES (*identify the test(s) and describe their purposes below*) ☑ NO (*go to Section VIII*)

VIII. CONTRACT ANALYSIS INFORMATION

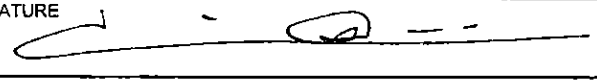
Were any of the analyses reported in Item V performed by a contract laboratory or consulting firm?

☑ YES (*list the name, address, and telephone number of, and pollutants analyzed by, each such laboratory or firm below*) ☐ NO (*go to Section IX*)

A. NAME	B. ADDRESS	C. TELEPHONE (*area code & no.*)	D. POLLUTANTS ANALYZED (*list*)
ESC Lab Sciences	12065 Lebanon Rd Mt. Juliet	615-758-5858	All Form 2C pollutants for which data has been provided

IX. CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. NAME & OFFICIAL TITLE (*type or print*)	B. PHONE NO. (*area code & no.*)
Craig Gordinier, Plant Manager	(205) 402-1541
C. SIGNATURE	D. DATE SIGNED
	5/27/16

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE IN THE UNSHADED AREAS ONLY. You may report some or all of this information on separate sheets (*use the same format*) instead of completing these pages.
SEE INSTRUCTIONS.

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)
AL0003336

V. INTAKE AND EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS *(continued from page 3 of Form 2-C)*

OUTFALL NO.
001E

PART A –You must provide the results of at least one analysis for every pollutant in this table. Complete one table for each outfall. See instructions for additional details.

1. POLLUTANT	2. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	d. NO. OF ANALYSES	3. UNITS (*specify if blank*) a. CONCEN-TRATION	3. UNITS b. MASS	4. INTAKE (*optional*) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	4. INTAKE a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (2) MASS	b. NO. OF ANALYSES
a. Biochemical Oxygen Demand (*BOD*)	<3.33						1	mg/L				
b. Chemical Oxygen Demand (*COD*)	35.0	192	24.0	132	11.6	47.6	82/38	mg/L	lb/d			
c. Total Organic Carbon (*TOC*)	<1.00						1	mg/L				
d. Total Suspended Solids (*TSS*)	8.70	50.9	5.60	35.9	2.47	10.5	82/38	mg/L	lb/d			
e. Ammonia (*as N*)	<0.250						1	mg/L				
f. Flow	VALUE 1.44		VALUE 1.12		VALUE 0.49		82/38	MGD		VALUE		
g. Temperature (*winter*)	VALUE ambient		VALUE		VALUE ambient			°C		VALUE		
h. Temperature (*summer*)	VALUE ambient		VALUE		VALUE ambient			°C		VALUE		
i. pH	MINIMUM 6.4	MAXIMUM 8.2	MINIMUM 6.7	MAXIMUM 7.9			82/38	STANDARD UNITS				

PART B – Mark "X" in column 2-a for each pollutant you know or have reason to believe is present. Mark "X" in column 2-b for each pollutant you believe to be absent. If you mark column 2a for any pollutant which is limited either directly, or indirectly but expressly, in an effluent limitations guideline, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant. For other pollutants for which you mark column 2a, you must provide quantitative data or an explanation of their presence in your discharge. Complete one table for each outfall. See the instructions for additional details and requirements.

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NO. (*if available*)	2. MARK "X" a. BELIEVED PRESENT	2. MARK "X" b. BELIEVED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS a. CONCEN-TRATION	4. UNITS b. MASS	5. INTAKE (*optional*) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	5. INTAKE a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (2) MASS	b. NO. OF ANALYSES
a. Bromide (24959-67-9)		X												
b. Chlorine, Total Residual		X												
c. Color		X												
d. Fecal Coliform		X												
e. Fluoride (16984-48-8)		X												
f. Nitrate-Nitrite (*as N*)	X		1.93	7.92					1	mg/L	lb/d			

ITEM V-B CONTINUED FROM FRONT

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NO. (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"		3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. BELIEVED PRESENT	b. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
			(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
g. Nitrogen, Total Organic (*as N*)	X		0.36	1.47					1	mg/L	lb/d			
h. Oil and Grease	X		<5.6		<5.6		<5.41		81/38	mg/L				
i. Phosphorus (as P), Total (7723-14-0)		X												
j. Radioactivity														
(1) Alpha, Total		X												
(2) Beta, Total		X												
(3) Radium, Total		X												
(4) Radium 226, Total		X												
k. Sulfate (*as SO_4*) (14808-79-8)	X		1,820	20,416	1,750	14,595	1,219	5,957	82/38	mg/L	lb/d			
l. Sulfide (*as S*)	X		see exec	summary										
m. Sulfite (*as SO_3*) (14265-45-3)	X		see exec	summary										
n. Surfactants		X												
o. Aluminum, Total (7429-90-5)	X		<0.20						1	mg/L				
p. Barium, Total (7440-39-3)	X		0.10	0.41					1	mg/L	lb/d			
q. Boron, Total (7440-42-8)		X												
r. Cobalt, Total (7440-48-4)		X												
s. Iron, Total (7439-89-6)	X		0.20	1.20	0.15	0.93	0.10	0.41	82/38	mg/L	lb/d			
t. Magnesium, Total (7439-95-4)	X		2.34	9.60					1	mg/L	lb/d			
u. Molybdenum, Total (7439-98-7)	X		0.26	1.07					1	mg/L	lb/d			
v. Manganese, Total (7439-96-5)	X		0.02	0.12	0.01	0.10	0.01	0.04	82/38	mg/L	lb/d			
w. Tin, Total (7440-31-5)		X												
x. Titanium, Total (7440-32-6)		X												

Lhoist North America
Lhoist Group

August 12, 2020

Ms. Ange Boatwright
Alabama Department of Environmental Management
Mining and Natural Resource Section – Stormwater Management Branch
1400 Coliseum Boulevard
Montgomery, Alabama 36110

Re: NPDES Permit Application Update – Montevallo Facility
NPDES Permit AL0003336
Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC
7444 Highway 25 South
Calera, Shelby County, Alabama

Ms. Boatwright:

Enclosed please find the application updates for the renewal addendum of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for the Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC (Lhoist) Montevallo Plant located at 7444 Highway 25 South in Calera, Shelby County, Alabama. The renewal application addendum was submitted to the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM), Mining and Natural Resource Section in May 2016. Portions of the information contained within the May 2016 NPDES Permit renewal application addendum has since changed, or additional information and clarifications have been requested by ADEM. This update includes the following informational amendments:

- Application Information (ADEM Form 315)
- Metal Limits
- Wastewater Treatment Process
- Deletion of Outfalls 003 and 004

If you have any questions, please contact me at (205) 444-4905 or by email.

Sincerely,
Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC

Michael Will
Senior Environmental Manager, Alabama Operations

Enclosure

March 26, 2018

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC
Montevallo Facility
7444 Highway 25 South
Calera, Shelby County, Alabama
NPDES Permit No. AL0003336

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC (Lhoist) owns and operates the Montevallo facility located in Shelby County at 7444 Highway 25 South, Calera, Alabama. The renewal application addendum was submitted to the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM), Mining and Natural Resource Section in May 2016. Portions of the information contained within the May 2016 NPDES Permit renewal application addendum has since changed, or additional information and clarifications have been requested by ADEM. The following updates and information is intended to allow for the reissuance of NPDES Permit No. AL0003336.

ADEM Form 315, Part I – Responsible Official

Name	**Title/Position**	**Physical Address**
Craig Gordenier	Plant Manager	7444 State Highway 25 South, Calera, AL 35040
Phone Number	**Fax Number**	**Email Address of Responsible Official**
205-444-4913	205-665-7606	Craig.Gordinier@lhoist.com

ADEM Form 315, Part II, Subpart A – Member Information

Name	**Title/Position**	**Physical Address of Residence**
Craig Gordenier	Plant Manager	724 Helena Station Dr, Helena, AL 35080
Grant Nintzel	Rgional Director of Operations	3533 Countrywood Lane, Vestavia, AL 35243
Roger Fawcett	VP, General Manager – East Lime	1044 Stoneykirk Road, Pelham, AL 35124

EPA Form 2C, Part C, Metals

The metals constituent listed on EPA Form 2C were updated with a data set from a March 26, 2018 sample event collected from Outfall 001E. The following table provides the comparison of the metal results provided in the May 2016 NPDES Permit renewal application addendum to the March 26, 2018 data set:

Metal Constituent (Total)	**May 2016 (mg/L)**	**March 2018 (mg/L)**
Aluminum	< 0.20	0.0607
Antimony	< 0.01	< 0.000380
Arsenic	< 0.01	0.000514
Barium	0.10	0.0292
Beryllium	< 0.002	< 0.000166
Cadmium	< 0.002	< 0.00015
Chromium	< 0.01	0.000780

Metal Constituent (Total)	May 2016 (mg/L)	March 2018 (mg/L)
Copper	< 0.01	0.000806
Iron	0.20	0.0391
Lead	0.006	0.000280
Manganese	0.02	0.0067
Magnesium	2.34	26.6
Molybdenum	0.26	0.029
Mercury	< 0.0002	0.00000235
Nickel	< 0.01	0.000578
Selenium	< 0.01	0.000996
Silver	< 0.005	< 0.000159
Thallium	< 0.01	<0.000187
Zinc	< 0.05	0.00119

In addition, mercury was reported at a concentration of 2.35 nanograms per liter in the March 26, 2018 data set, or 0.00000235 mg/L (2.35e-6 mg/L). The laboratory analytical report has been provided as an attachement.

It is understood that ADEM has requested dissolved metal concentrations for use in the permit application for reasonable potential analyses (RPA) to determine if a discharge has the potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance in a surface water quality parameter for the unnamed tributary to Dry Creek, specifically arsenic and lead for Outfall 001. EPA form 2C, Part C requires the metals to be submitted as total. The laboratory analytical reports have been provided as an attachment.

Metal Constituent (Dissolved)	July 2020 Outfall 001 (mg/L)
Arsenic	< 0.00645
Lead	< 0.005

Pollution and Abatement Plan – Section 3 –Wastewater Treatment Information

As detailed in the Pollution and Abatement Plan (PAP), the process wastewater includes discharges from the kiln air pollution control devices, non-contact cooling water from motor-gear bearings, and vehicle rinse water. Treated water from the wastewater treatment system is released to the sedimentation ponds which consists of three cells; Cell A, Cell B, and Cell C. Manual cut-off valves are located within the earthen berms to allow isolated treatment as necessary. Cell A flows through a manual block valve to Cell B. Treated water from Cell B is discharged through Outfall 001E to an unnamed tributary of Dry Creek. Stormwater runoff from the northern and western portions of the plant, and the vehicle wash is treated in Cell C of the sedimentation ponds. The stormwater flow from the remainder of the property is directed to the inactive quarry pond which serves as the initial sediment pond. Treated water from Cell C may be pumped to the inactive quarry pond, or may be released to Cell A to allow for treatment and discharge through Cell B.

Water from the inactive quarry pond is pumped to the kiln air pollution control devices (scrubbers). Process wastewater from the kiln air pollution control devices is discharged directly to the inactive quarry pond. Non-contact cooling water from the motor-gear bearings is recycled to the process water sump for re-use. Vehicle wash water is routed through a grit chamber and on oil/water separator prior to being discharged to Cell C of the sedimentation ponds.

The wastewater treatment unit consists of a scrubber, pH adjustment tanks, and solids clarifier. A water treatment polymer (Chemtreat P-817E) was previously utilized as a dispersant to remove solids during the wastewater treatment process. The polymer is no longer utilized. Water from the inactive quarry is pumped directly to the wastewater treatment unit. In order to adjust the pH of the inactive quarry water to meet permit requirements, stack gas from Kilns No. 3 and 4 is combined with water in a scrubber and then combined with inactive quarry water in the pH adjustment tanks. Once the pH has been adjusted, the solids are removed in a clarifier and the treated water gravity drains from the effluent sump to the sedimentation Cell A.

Outfalls

At this time, discharged water is only conveyed from Outfall 001E. Outfall 002E has been capped and does not currently discharge water. The Outfall 002E formerly drained storm water runoff from undisturbed areas east of the facility. This area now drains to the inactive quarry ponds, or a surface depression located on the northwest portion of the facility along State Highway 25, which does not discharge. Proposed Outfalls 003P and 004P, as shown in the PAP have not been constructed for use and therefore are not considered for the permit renewal. In the event the Outfalls are placed into use, or otherwise constructed, a modification to the permit will be submitted to ADEM.

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Pace Analytical®
National Center for Testing & Innovation

ANALYTICAL REPORT

July 28, 2020

Spectrum Environmental, Inc.

Sample Delivery Group:	L1242973
Samples Received:	07/24/2020
Project Number:	
Description:	Montevallo
Report To:	Daniel Abbott
	85 Spectrum Cove
	Alabaster, AL 35007

Entire Report Reviewed By:

Craig Cothron
Project Manager

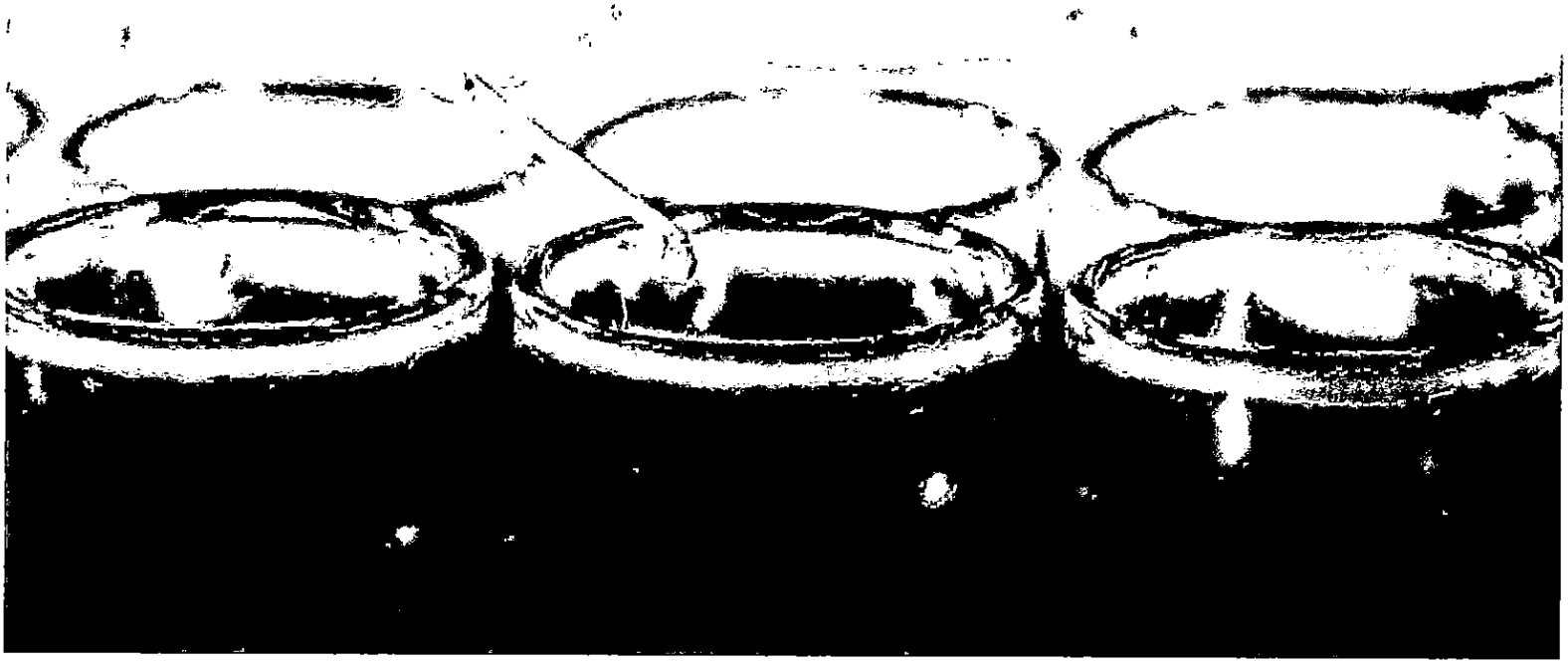


TABLE OF CONTENTS

ONE LAB. NATIONWIDE

OUTFALL 001 L1242973-01 WW

Collected by	Collected date/time	Received date/time
Darrell Webster	07/23/20 10:26	07/24/20 09:00

Method	Batch	Dilution	Preparation date/time	Analysis date/time	Analyst	Location
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG1514837	1	07/24/20 16:17	07/25/20 14:08	RDS	Mt. Juliet, TN
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG1515404	1	07/26/20 12:22	07/27/20 11:19	EL	Mt. Juliet, TN

All sample aliquots were received at the correct temperature, in the proper containers, with the appropriate preservatives, and within method specified holding times, unless qualified or notated within the report. Where applicable, all MDL (LOD) and RDL (LOQ) values reported for environmental samples have been corrected for the dilution factor used in the analysis. All Method and Batch Quality Control are within established criteria except where addressed in this case narrative, a non-conformance form or properly qualified within the sample results. By my digital signature below, I affirm to the best of my knowledge, all problems/anomalies observed by the laboratory as having the potential to affect the quality of the data have been identified by the laboratory, and no information or data have been knowingly withheld that would affect the quality of the data.

Craig Cothron
Project Manager

Additional Information

Analyte	Result	Units
pH (On Site)	7.38	su

Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7

Analyte	Result mg/l	Qualifier	RDL mg/l	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Lead	ND		0.00500	1	07/27/2020 11:19	WG1515404
Lead,Dissolved	ND		0.00500	1	07/25/2020 14:08	WG1514837

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3553348-1 07/26/20 15:01

Analyte	MB Result mg/l	MB Qualifier	MB MDL mg/l	MB RDL mg/l
Lead,Dissolved	U		0.00227	0.00500

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3553348-2 07/26/20 15:06

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	LCS Result mg/l	LCS Rec. %	Rec. Limits %	LCS Qualifier
Lead,Dissolved	1.00	0.940	94.0	85.0-115	

L1242963-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1242963-01 07/25/20 13:40 • (MS) R3553413-4 07/25/20 13:45 • (MSD) R3553413-5 07/25/20 13:47

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Lead,Dissolved	1.00	ND	0.968	1.00	96.8	100	1	70.0-130			3.63	20

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3553740-1 07/27/20 10:09

Analyte	MB Result mg/l	MB Qualifier	MB MDL mg/l	MB RDL mg/l
Lead	U		0.00227	0.00500

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3553740-2 07/27/20 10:12

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	LCS Result mg/l	LCS Rec. %	Rec. Limits %	LCS Qualifier
Lead	1.00	0.981	98.1	85.0-115	

L1241940-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1241940-01 07/27/20 10:14 • (MS) R3553740-4 07/27/20 10:19 • (MSD) R3553740-5 07/27/20 10:22

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Lead	1.00	ND	0.990	1.01	99.0	101	1	70.0-130			1.56	20

L1242718-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1242718-01 07/27/20 10:24 • (MS) R3553740-6 07/27/20 10:27 • (MSD) R3553740-7 07/27/20 10:29

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Lead	1.00	ND	0.995	1.00	99.5	100	1	70.0-130			0.949	20

Guide to Reading and Understanding Your Laboratory Report

The information below is designed to better explain the various terms used in your report of analytical results from the Laboratory. This is not intended as a comprehensive explanation, and if you have additional questions please contact your project representative.

Results Disclaimer - Information that may be provided by the customer, and contained within this report, include Permit Limits, Project Name, Sample ID, Sample Matrix, Sample Preservation, Field Blanks, Field Spikes, Field Duplicates, On-Site Data, Sampling Collection Dates/Times, and Sampling Location. Results relate to the accuracy of this information provided, and as the samples are received.

Abbreviations and Definitions

MDL	Method Detection Limit.
ND	Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable).
RDL	Reported Detection Limit.
Rec.	Recovery.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference.
SDG	Sample Delivery Group.
U	Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable).
Analyte	The name of the particular compound or analysis performed. Some Analyses and Methods will have multiple analytes reported.
Dilution	If the sample matrix contains an interfering material, the sample preparation volume or weight values differ from the standard, or if concentrations of analytes in the sample are higher than the highest limit of concentration that the laboratory can accurately report, the sample may be diluted for analysis. If a value different than 1 is used in this field, the result reported has already been corrected for this factor.
Limits	These are the target % recovery ranges or % difference value that the laboratory has historically determined as normal for the method and analyte being reported. Successful QC Sample analysis will target all analytes recovered or duplicated within these ranges.
Original Sample	The non-spiked sample in the prep batch used to determine the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) from a quality control sample. The Original Sample may not be included within the reported SDG.
Qualifier	This column provides a letter and/or number designation that corresponds to additional information concerning the result reported. If a Qualifier is present, a definition per Qualifier is provided within the Glossary and Definitions page and potentially a discussion of possible implications of the Qualifier in the Case Narrative if applicable.
Result	The actual analytical final result (corrected for any sample specific characteristics) reported for your sample. If there was no measurable result returned for a specific analyte, the result in this column may state "ND" (Not Detected) or "BDL" (Below Detectable Levels). The information in the results column should always be accompanied by either an MDL (Method Detection Limit) or RDL (Reporting Detection Limit) that defines the lowest value that the laboratory could detect or report for this analyte.
Uncertainty (Radiochemistry)	Confidence level of 2 sigma.
Case Narrative (Cn)	A brief discussion about the included sample results, including a discussion of any non-conformances to protocol observed either at sample receipt by the laboratory from the field or during the analytical process. If present, there will be a section in the Case Narrative to discuss the meaning of any data qualifiers used in the report.
Quality Control Summary (Qc)	This section of the report includes the results of the laboratory quality control analyses required by procedure or analytical methods to assist in evaluating the validity of the results reported for your samples. These analyses are not being performed on your samples typically, but on laboratory generated material.
Sample Chain of Custody (Sc)	This is the document created in the field when your samples were initially collected. This is used to verify the time and date of collection, the person collecting the samples, and the analyses that the laboratory is requested to perform. This chain of custody also documents all persons (excluding commercial shippers) that have had control or possession of the samples from the time of collection until delivery to the laboratory for analysis.
Sample Results (Sr)	This section of your report will provide the results of all testing performed on your samples. These results are provided by sample ID and are separated by the analyses performed on each sample. The header line of each analysis section for each sample will provide the name and method number for the analysis reported.
Sample Summary (Ss)	This section of the Analytical Report defines the specific analyses performed for each sample ID, including the dates and times of preparation and/or analysis.

Qualifier	Description

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank, there are no qualifiers applied to this SDG.

Cp
2 Tc
3 Ss
4 Cn
5 Sr
6 Qc
7 Gl
8 Al
9 Sc

ACCREDITATIONS & LOCATIONS

ONE LAB. NATIONWIDE.

Pace National is the only environmental laboratory accredited/certified to support your work nationwide from one location. One phone call, one point of contact, one laboratory. No other lab is as accessible or prepared to handle your needs throughout the country. Our capacity and capability from our single location laboratory is comparable to the collective totals of the network laboratories in our industry. The most significant benefit to our one location design is the design of our laboratory campus. The model is conducive to accelerated productivity, decreasing turn-around time, and preventing cross contamination, thus protecting sample integrity. Our focus on premium quality and prompt service allows us to be YOUR LAB OF CHOICE.
* Not all certifications held by the laboratory are applicable to the results reported in the attached report.
* Accreditation is only applicable to the test methods specified on each scope of accreditation held by Pace National.

Cp
2 Tc
3 Ss
4 Cn
5 Sr
6 Qc
7 Gl
8 Al
9 Sc

State Accreditations

Alabama	40660	Nebraska	NE-OS-15-05
Alaska	17-026	Nevada	TN-03-2002-34
Arizona	AZ0612	New Hampshire	2975
Arkansas	88-0469	New Jersey–NELAP	TN002
California	2932	New Mexico [1]	n/a
Colorado	TN00003	New York	11742
Connecticut	PH-0197	North Carolina	Env375
Florida	E87487	North Carolina [1]	DW21704
Georgia	NELAP	North Carolina [3]	41
Georgia [1]	923	North Dakota	R-140
Idaho	TN00003	Ohio–VAP	CL0069
Illinois	200008	Oklahoma	9915
Indiana	C-TN-01	Oregon	TN200002
Iowa	364	Pennsylvania	68-02979
Kansas	E-10277	Rhode Island	LA000356
Kentucky [1 6]	90010	South Carolina	84004
Kentucky [2]	16	South Dakota	n/a
Louisiana	AI30792	Tennessee [1 4]	2006
Louisiana [1]	LA180010	Texas	T104704245-18-15
Maine	TN0002	Texas [5]	LAB0152
Maryland	324	Utah	TN00003
Massachusetts	M-TN003	Vermont	VT2006
Michigan	9958	Virginia	460132
Minnesota	047-999-395	Washington	C847
Mississippi	TN00003	West Virginia	233
Missouri	340	Wisconsin	9980939910
Montana	CERT0086	Wyoming	A2LA

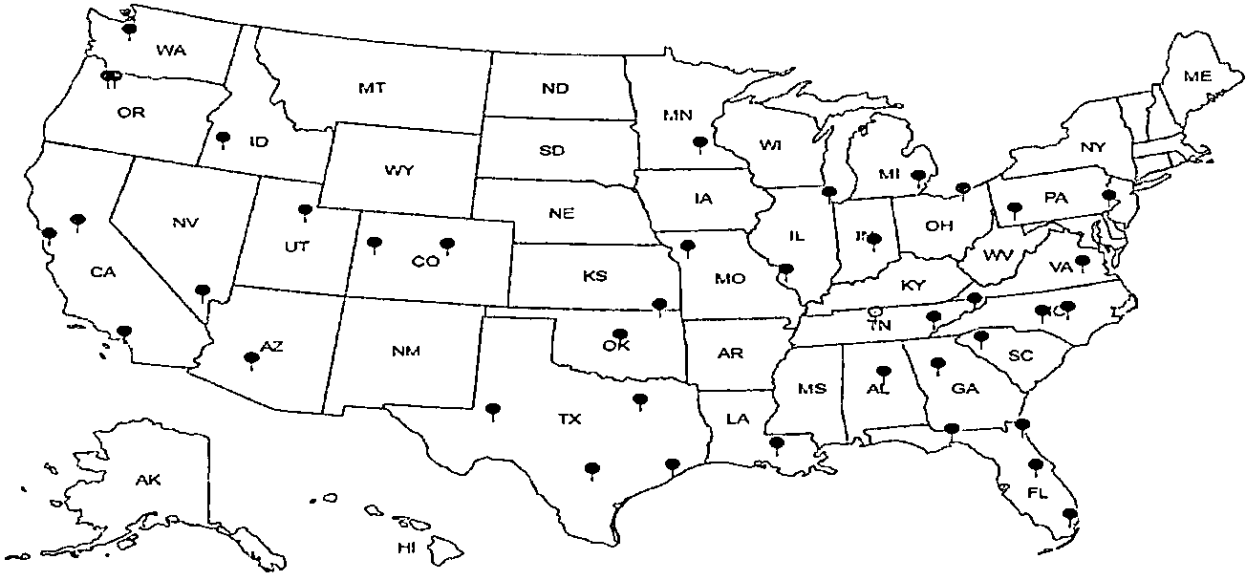
Third Party Federal Accreditations

A2LA – ISO 17025	1461.01	AIHA-LAP,LLC EMLAP	100789
A2LA – ISO 17025 [5]	1461.02	DOD	1461.01
Canada	1461.01	USDA	P330-15-00234
EPA–Crypto	TN00003		

[1] Drinking Water [2] Underground Storage Tanks [3] Aquatic Toxicity [4] Chemical/Microbiological [5] Mold [6] Wastewater n/a Accreditation not applicable

Our Locations

Pace National has sixty-four client support centers that provide sample pickup and/or the delivery of sampling supplies. If you would like assistance from one of our support offices, please contact our main office. Pace National performs all testing at our central laboratory.



Spectrum Environmental, Inc.

85 Spectrum Cove
Alabaster, AL 35007

Billing Information:
Mr. Scott Hassler
85 Spectrum Cove
Alabaster, AL 35007

Pres Chk

Report to: Daniel Abbott

Email To: dabbott@specenviro.com

Project Description: Montevallo

City/State Collected:

Please Circle: PT MT CT ET

Phone: 205-664-2000

Client Project #

Lab Project # SPECENV-MONTEVALLO

Collected by (print): Daniel Abbott

Site/Facility ID #

P.O. #

Collected by (signature):

Immediately Packed on Ice N ___ Y X

Rush? (Lab MUST Be Notified)
___ Same Day ___ Five Day
___ Next Day ___ 5 Day (Rad Only)
___ Two Day ___ 10 Day (Rad Only)
___ Three Day

Quote #

Date Results Needed

Analysis / Container / Preservative

Sample ID	Comp/Grab	Matrix *	Depth	Date	Time	No. of Cntrs	Diss. Lead 250mlHDPE-NoPres	Total Lead 250mlHDPE-HNO3								Remarks	Sample # (lab only)
OUTFALL 001	Grab	WW	3 3/4"	7-23-20	1026	2	X	X								pH=7.38	61

Chain of Custody Page ___ of ___

Pace Analytical
National Center for Testing & Innovation
12065 Lebanon Rd
Mount Juliet, TN 37122
Phone: 615-758-5858
Phone: 800-767-5859
Fax: 615-758-5859

D245

Table # 1242973
Acctnum: SPECENV
Template: T170919
Prelogin: P785421
PM: 034 - Craig Cothron
PB: TB 7-13-20
Shipped Via: FedEX Ground

* Matrix:
SS - Soil AIR - Air F - Filter
GW - Groundwater B - Bioassay
WW - WasteWater
DW - Drinking Water
OT - Other_____

Remarks:

pH _____ Temp _____
Flow _____ Other _____

Samples returned via: ___ UPS ___ FedEx ___ Courier _____

Tracking # 771076620687

Sample Receipt Checklist
COC Seal Present/Intact: ___NP ___Y ___N
COC Signed/Accurate: ___Y ___N
Bottles arrive intact: ___Y ___N
Correct bottles used: ___Y ___N
Sufficient volume sent: ___Y ___N
If Applicable
VOA Zero Headspace: ___Y ___N
Preservation Correct/Checked: ___Y ___N
RAD Screen <0.5 mR/hr: ___Y ___N

Relinquished by : (Signature)	Date:	Time:	Received by: (Signature)	Trip Blank Received: Yes / No HCl / MeoH TBR	If preservation required by Login: Date/Time
Daniel Abbott	7-23-20	1435			
Relinquished by : (Signature)	Date:	Time:	Received by: (Signature)	Temp: 3.6-1=2.5 °C Bottles Received: 2	
Relinquished by : (Signature)	Date:	Time:	Received for lab by: (Signature)	Date: 7-24-20 Time: 0950	Hold: Condition: NCF / OK

Pace Analytical®
National Center for Testing & Innovation

ANALYTICAL REPORT

August 05, 2020

Spectrum Environmental, Inc.

Sample Delivery Group:	L1246164
Samples Received:	07/24/2020
Project Number:	
Description:	Montevallo

Report To: Daniel Abbott
85 Spectrum Cove
Alabaster, AL 35007

Entire Report Reviewed By:

Craig Cothron
Project Manager

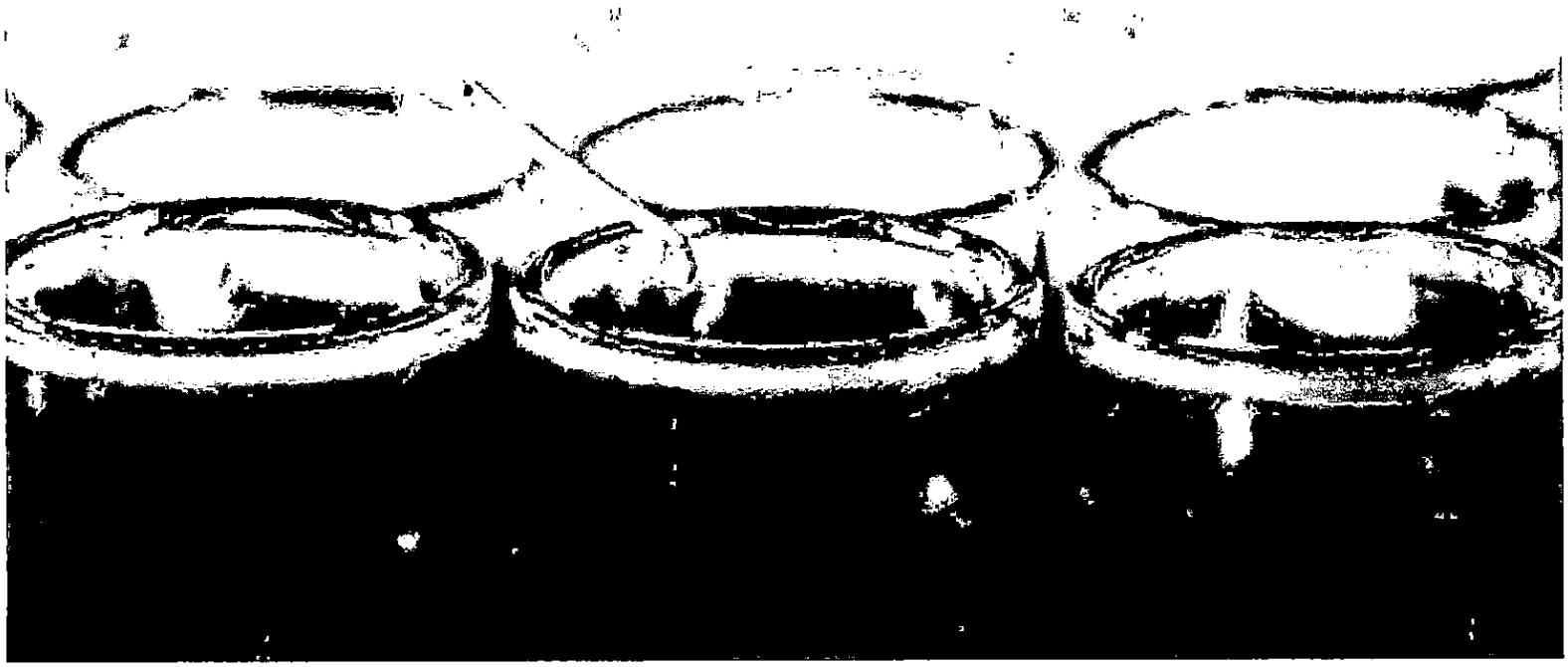


TABLE OF CONTENTS

ONE LAB. NATIONWIDE.

SAMPLE SUMMARY

ONE LAB. NATIONWIDE.

OUTFALL 001 L1246164-01 WW

Collected by: Darrell Webster
Collected date/time: 07/23/20 10:26
Received date/time: 07/24/20 09:00

Method	Batch	Dilution	Preparation date/time	Analysis date/time	Analyst	Location
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG1514837	1	07/24/20 16:17	07/25/20 14:08	CCE	Mt. Juliet, TN
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG1515404	1	07/26/20 12:22	07/27/20 11:19	CCE	Mt. Juliet, TN

All sample aliquots were received at the correct temperature, in the proper containers, with the appropriate preservatives, and within method specified holding times, unless qualified or notated within the report. Where applicable, all MDL (LOD) and RDL (LOQ) values reported for environmental samples have been corrected for the dilution factor used in the analysis. All Method and Batch Quality Control are within established criteria except where addressed in this case narrative, a non-conformance form or properly qualified within the sample results. By my digital signature below, I affirm to the best of my knowledge, all problems/anomalies observed by the laboratory as having the potential to affect the quality of the data have been identified by the laboratory, and no information or data have been knowingly withheld that would affect the quality of the data.

Craig Cothron
Project Manager

Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7

Analyte	Result mg/l	Qualifier	MDL mg/l	RDL mg/l	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Arsenic	U		0.00645	0.0100	1	07/27/2020 11:19	WG1515404
Arsenic,Dissolved	U		0.00645	0.0100	1	07/25/2020 14:08	WG1514837

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3553348-1 07/26/20 15:01

Analyte	MB Result mg/l	MB Qualifier	MB MDL mg/l	MB RDL mg/l
Arsenic,Dissolved	U		0.00645	0.0100

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3553348-2 07/26/20 15:06

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	LCS Result mg/l	LCS Rec. %	Rec. Limits %	LCS Qualifier
Arsenic,Dissolved	1.00	0.944	94.4	85.0-115	

L1242963-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1242963-01 07/25/20 13:40 • (MS) R3553413-4 07/25/20 13:45 • (MSD) R3553413-5 07/25/20 13:47

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Arsenic,Dissolved	1.00	U	0.991	1.03	99.1	103	1	70.0-130			4.05	20

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3553740-1 07/27/20 10:09

Analyte	MB Result mg/l	MB Qualifier	MB MDL mg/l	MB RDL mg/l
Arsenic	U		0.00645	0.0100

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3553740-2 07/27/20 10:12

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	LCS Result mg/l	LCS Rec. %	Rec. Limits %	LCS Qualifier
Arsenic	1.00	0.932	93.2	85.0-115	

L1241940-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1241940-01 07/27/20 10:14 • (MS) R3553740-4 07/27/20 10:19 • (MSD) R3553740-5 07/27/20 10:22

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Arsenic	1.00	U	0.961	0.980	96.1	98.0	1	70.0-130			2.03	20

L1242718-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1242718-01 07/27/20 10:24 • (MS) R3553740-6 07/27/20 10:27 • (MSD) R3553740-7 07/27/20 10:29

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Arsenic	1.00	U	0.960	0.969	96.0	96.9	1	70.0-130			0.936	20

Guide to Reading and Understanding Your Laboratory Report

The information below is designed to better explain the various terms used in your report of analytical results from the Laboratory. This is not intended as a comprehensive explanation, and if you have additional questions please contact your project representative.

Results Disclaimer - Information that may be provided by the customer, and contained within this report, include Permit Limits, Project Name, Sample ID, Sample Matrix, Sample Preservation, Field Blanks, Field Spikes, Field Duplicates, On-Site Data, Sampling Collection Dates/Times, and Sampling Location. Results relate to the accuracy of this information provided, and as the samples are received.

Abbreviations and Definitions

MDL	Method Detection Limit.
RDL	Reported Detection Limit.
Rec.	Recovery.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference.
SDG	Sample Delivery Group.
U	Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable).
Analyte	The name of the particular compound or analysis performed. Some Analyses and Methods will have multiple analytes reported.
Dilution	If the sample matrix contains an interfering material, the sample preparation volume or weight values differ from the standard, or if concentrations of analytes in the sample are higher than the highest limit of concentration that the laboratory can accurately report, the sample may be diluted for analysis. If a value different than 1 is used in this field, the result reported has already been corrected for this factor.
Limits	These are the target % recovery ranges or % difference value that the laboratory has historically determined as normal for the method and analyte being reported. Successful QC Sample analysis will target all analytes recovered or duplicated within these ranges.
Original Sample	The non-spiked sample in the prep batch used to determine the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) from a quality control sample. The Original Sample may not be included within the reported SDG.
Qualifier	This column provides a letter and/or number designation that corresponds to additional information concerning the result reported. If a Qualifier is present, a definition per Qualifier is provided within the Glossary and Definitions page and potentially a discussion of possible implications of the Qualifier in the Case Narrative if applicable.
Result	The actual analytical final result (corrected for any sample specific characteristics) reported for your sample. If there was no measurable result returned for a specific analyte, the result in this column may state "ND" (Not Detected) or "BDL" (Below Detectable Levels). The information in the results column should always be accompanied by either an MDL (Method Detection Limit) or RDL (Reporting Detection Limit) that defines the lowest value that the laboratory could detect or report for this analyte.
Uncertainty (Radiochemistry)	Confidence level of 2 sigma.
Case Narrative (Cn)	A brief discussion about the included sample results, including a discussion of any non-conformances to protocol observed either at sample receipt by the laboratory from the field or during the analytical process. If present, there will be a section in the Case Narrative to discuss the meaning of any data qualifiers used in the report.
Quality Control Summary (Qc)	This section of the report includes the results of the laboratory quality control analyses required by procedure or analytical methods to assist in evaluating the validity of the results reported for your samples. These analyses are not being performed on your samples typically, but on laboratory generated material.
Sample Chain of Custody (Sc)	This is the document created in the field when your samples were initially collected. This is used to verify the time and date of collection, the person collecting the samples, and the analyses that the laboratory is requested to perform. This chain of custody also documents all persons (excluding commercial shippers) that have had control or possession of the samples from the time of collection until delivery to the laboratory for analysis.
Sample Results (Sr)	This section of your report will provide the results of all testing performed on your samples. These results are provided by sample ID and are separated by the analyses performed on each sample. The header line of each analysis section for each sample will provide the name and method number for the analysis reported.
Sample Summary (Ss)	This section of the Analytical Report defines the specific analyses performed for each sample ID, including the dates and times of preparation and/or analysis.

Qualifier	Description

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank, there are no qualifiers applied to this SDG.

ACCREDITATIONS & LOCATIONS

ONE LAB. NATIONWIDE.

Pace National is the only environmental laboratory accredited/certified to support your work nationwide from one location. One phone call, one point of contact, one laboratory. No other lab is as accessible or prepared to handle your needs throughout the country. Our capacity and capability from our single location laboratory is comparable to the collective totals of the network laboratories in our industry. The most significant benefit to our one location design is the design of our laboratory campus. The model is conducive to accelerated productivity, decreasing turn-around time, and preventing cross contamination, thus protecting sample integrity. Our focus on premium quality and prompt service allows us to be YOUR LAB OF CHOICE.
* Not all certifications held by the laboratory are applicable to the results reported in the attached report.
* Accreditation is only applicable to the test methods specified on each scope of accreditation held by Pace National.

Cp
2 Tc
3 Ss
4 Cn
5 Sr
6 Qc
7 Gl
8 Al
9 Sc

State Accreditations

Alabama	40660	Nebraska	NE-OS-15-05
Alaska	17-026	Nevada	TN-03-2002-34
Arizona	AZ0612	New Hampshire	2975
Arkansas	88-0469	New Jersey–NELAP	TN002
California	2932	New Mexico [1]	n/a
Colorado	TN00003	New York	11742
Connecticut	PH-0197	North Carolina	Env375
Florida	E87487	North Carolina [1]	DW21704
Georgia	NELAP	North Carolina [3]	41
Georgia [1]	923	North Dakota	R-140
Idaho	TN00003	Ohio–VAP	CL0069
Illinois	200008	Oklahoma	9915
Indiana	C-TN-01	Oregon	TN200002
Iowa	364	Pennsylvania	68-02979
Kansas	E-10277	Rhode Island	LA000356
Kentucky [1 6]	90010	South Carolina	84004
Kentucky [2]	16	South Dakota	n/a
Louisiana	AI30792	Tennessee [1 4]	2006
Louisiana [1]	LA180010	Texas	T104704245-18-15
Maine	TN0002	Texas [5]	LAB0152
Maryland	324	Utah	TN00003
Massachusetts	M-TN003	Vermont	VT2006
Michigan	9958	Virginia	460132
Minnesota	047-999-395	Washington	C847
Mississippi	TN00003	West Virginia	233
Missouri	340	Wisconsin	9980939910
Montana	CERT0086	Wyoming	A2LA

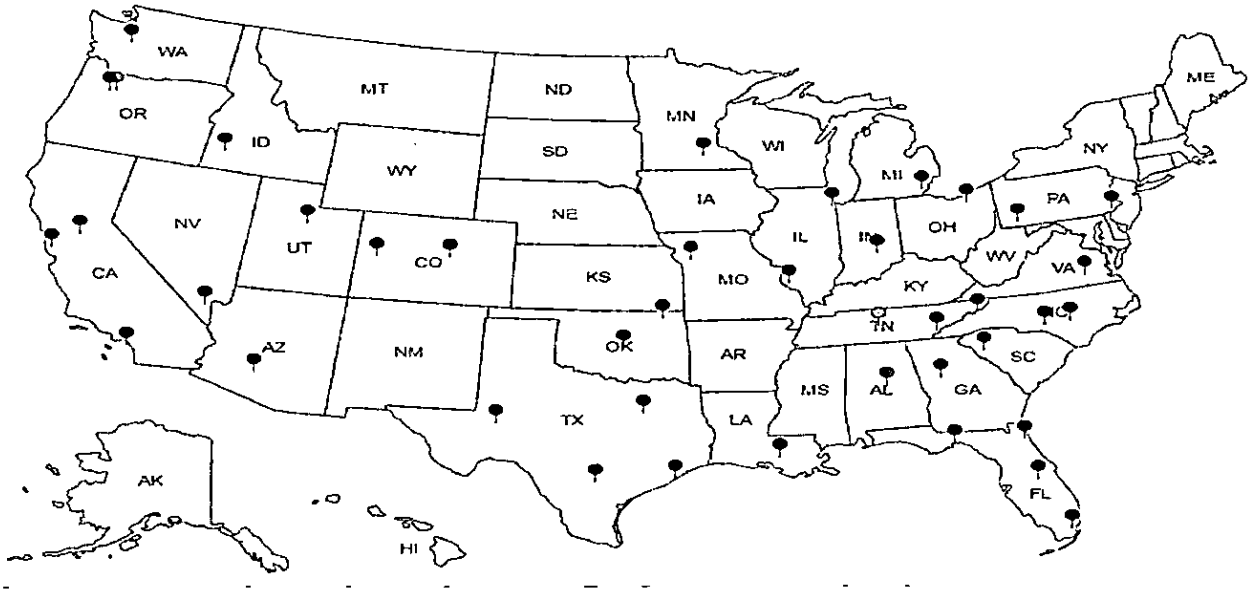
Third Party Federal Accreditations

A2LA – ISO 17025	1461.01	AIHA-LAP,LLC EMLAP	100789
A2LA – ISO 17025 [5]	1461.02	DOD	1461.01
Canada	1461.01	USDA	P330-15-00234
EPA–Crypto	TN00003		

[1] Drinking Water [2] Underground Storage Tanks [3] Aquatic Toxicity [4] Chemical/Microbiological [5] Mold [6] Wastewater n/a Accreditation not applicable

Our Locations

Pace National has sixty-four client support centers that provide sample pickup and/or the delivery of sampling supplies. If you would like assistance from one of our support offices, please contact our main office. Pace National performs all testing at our central laboratory.



Spectrum Environmental, Inc.

85 Spectrum Cove
Alabaster, AL 35007

Billing Information
Mr. Scott Hassler
85 Spectrum Cove
Alabaster, AL 35007

Email To: dabbott@specenviro.com

Report to
Daniel Abbott

Montevallo

Phone 205-664-2000

SPECENV-MONTEVALLO

Collected by (print) Daniel Abbott

Collected by (signature)

Immediately Packed on Ice N ___ Y X

Rush? (Lab MUST Be Notified)
___ Same Day ___ Five Day
___ Next Day ___ 5 Day (Rad Only)
___ Two Day ___ 10 Day (Rad Only)
___ Three Day

Date Results Needed

Site/Facility ID #

P O #

Quote #

Analysis / Container / Preservative: Diss. Lead 250mlHDPE-NoPres; Total Lead 250mlHDPE-HNO3

Sample ID	Comp/Grab	Matrix *	Depth	Date	Time	No of Cntrs	Diss. Lead 250mlHDPE-NoPres	Total Lead 250mlHDPE-HNO3	Remarks	Sample # (lab only)
OUTFALL 001	Grab	WW	3¼"	7-23-20	1026	2	X	X	pH=7.38	-01

Pace Analytical®
12065 Lebanon Rd
Mount Juliet, TN 37122

D245 L1246164

Table # 1212993 AV 8/4/20
Acctnum: SPECENV
Template T170919
Prelogin: P785421
PM: 034 - Craig Cothron
PB: 7-13-20
Shipped Via: FedEX Ground

* Matrix:
SS - Soil AIR - Air F - Filter
GW - Groundwater B - Bioassay
WW - WasteWater
DW - Drinking Water
OT - Other ______

Remarks:

pH ______ Temp ______
Flow ______ Other ______

Samples returned via: UPS FedEx Courier

Tracking #

Sample Receipt Checklist
COC Seal Present/Intact: NP Y N
COC Signed/Accurate: Y N
Bottles arrive intact: Y N
Correct bottles used: Y N
Sufficient volume sent: Y N
If Applicable
VOA Zero Headspace: Y N
RAD Screen <0.5 mR/hr: Y N

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received by: (Signature)	Trip Blank Received: Yes / No HCL / MeoH TBR
[signature]	7-23-20	1435		
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received by: (Signature)	Temp: 3.6+0=3.6 °C Bottles Received:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received for lab by: (Signature)	Date: 7-24-20 Time: 0850

If preservation required by Login: Date/Time

Hold:

Condition: NCF / OK

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only

AL000336

OMB No. 2040-0086.
Approval expires 3-31-98.

FORM 2C NPDES

EPA

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTEWATER
EXISTING MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL, MINING AND SILVICULTURE OPERATIONS
Consolidated Permits Program

I. OUTFALL LOCATION

For each outfall, list the latitude and longitude of its location to the nearest 15 seconds and the name of the receiving water.

A. OUTFALL NUMBER (*list*)	B. LATITUDE			C. LONGITUDE			D. RECEIVING WATER (*name*)
	1. DEG.	2. MIN.	3. SEC.	1. DEG.	2. MIN.	3. SEC.	
001E	33.00	5.00	32.29	86.00	48.00	34.43	Unnamed tributary to Dry Creek

II. FLOWS, SOURCES OF POLLUTION, AND TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES

A. Attach a line drawing showing the water flow through the facility. Indicate sources of intake water, operations contributing wastewater to the effluent, and treatment units labeled to correspond to the more detailed descriptions in Item B. Construct a water balance on the line drawing by showing average flows between intakes, operations, treatment units, and outfalls. If a water balance cannot be determined (*e.g., for certain mining activities*), provide a pictorial description of the nature and amount of any sources of water and any collection or treatment measures.

B. For each outfall, provide a description of: (1) All operations contributing wastewater to the effluent, including process wastewater, sanitary wastewater, cooling water, and storm water runoff; (2) The average flow contributed by each operation; and (3) The treatment received by the wastewater. Continue on additional sheets if necessary.

1. OUT-FALL NO. (*list*)	2. OPERATION(S) CONTRIBUTING FLOW		3. TREATMENT		
	a. OPERATION (*list*)	b. AVERAGE FLOW (*include units*)	a. DESCRIPTION	b. LIST CODES FROM TABLE 2C-1	
001E	Kilns 1 and 2 Scrubbers		Sedimentation Ponds	1U	
	Kilns 3 and 4 Conditioning		pH Adjustment Tank	2K	
	Stone Screen		Upflow Clarifier	1G	
	Truck Wash/Sump		Discharge to Surface Water	4A	
	Compressor #1, #2, #3				
			RECEIVED		
			SEP 21 2018		
			STORM WATER		
			MANAGEMENT BRANCH		

OFFICIAL USE ONLY (*effluent guidelines sub-categories*)

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

C. Except for storm runoff, leaks, or spills, are any of the discharges described in Items II-A or B intermittent or seasonal?

☐ YES ☑ NO

1. OUTFALL	2. OPERATION(S) CONTRIBUTING FLOW	a. DAYS PER WEEK (specify)	b. MONTHS PER YEAR	a. FLOW RATE (in mgd) 1. LONG TERM	2. MAXIMUM	(specify with units) 1. LONG TERM	2. MAXIMUM	c. [illegible]
N/A								

III. PRODUCTION

A. Does an effluent guideline limitation promulgated by EPA under Section 304 of the Clean Water Act apply to your facility?

☑ YES (*complete Item III-B*) ☐ NO (*go to Section IV*)

B. Are the limitations in the applicable effluent guideline expressed in terms of production (*or other measure of operation*)?

☐ YES (*complete Item III-C*) ☑ NO (*go to Section IV*)

C. If you answered "yes" to Item III-B, list the quantity which represents an actual measurement of your level of production, expressed in the terms and units used in the applicable effluent guideline, and indicate the affected outfalls.

1. AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION			2. AFFECTED OUTFALLS (*list outfall numbers*)
a. QUANTITY PER DAY	b. UNITS OF MEASURE	c. OPERATION, PRODUCT, MATERIAL, ETC. (*specify*)	
N/A			

IV. IMPROVEMENTS

A. Are you now required by any Federal, State or local authority to meet any implementation schedule for the construction, upgrading or operations of wastewater treatment equipment or practices or any other environmental programs which may affect the discharges described in this application? This includes, but is not limited to, permit conditions, administrative or enforcement orders, enforcement compliance schedule letters, stipulations, court orders, and grant or loan conditions.

☐ YES (*complete the following table*) ☑ NO (*go to Item IV-B*)

1. IDENTIFICATION OF CONDITION, AGREEMENT, ETC.	2. AFFECTED OUTFALLS		3. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	4. FINAL COMPLIANCE DATE	
	a. NO.	b. SOURCE OF DISCHARGE		a. REQUIRED	b. PROJECTED
N/A					

B. OPTIONAL: You may attach additional sheets describing any additional water pollution control programs (*or other environmental projects which may affect your*

☐ MARK 'X' IF DESCRIPTION OF ADDITIONAL CONTROL PROGRAMS IS ATTACHED

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2

V. INTAKE AND EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS

A, B & C See instructions before proceeding – Complete one set of tables for each outfall – Annotate the outfall number in the space provided
NOTE: Tables V-A, V-B, and V-C are included on separate sheets numbered V-1 through V-9.

D. Use the space below to list any of the pollutants listed in Table 2c-3 of the instructions, which you know or have reason to believe is discharged or may be discharged from any outfall. For every pollutant you list, briefly describe the reasons you believe it to be present and report any analytical data in your possession.

1. POLLUTANT	2. SOURCE	1. POLLUTANT	2. SOURCE
N/A			

VI. POTENTIAL DISCHARGES NOT COVERED BY ANALYSIS

Is any pollutant listed in Item V-C a substance or a component of a substance which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct?

☐ YES (*list all such pollutants below*) ☑ NO (*go to Item VI-B*)

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

VII. BIOLOGICAL TOXICITY TESTING DATA

relation to your discharge

VIII. CONTRACT ANALYSIS INFORMATION

Were any of the analyses reported in Item V performed by a contract laboratory or consulting firm?

☑ YES (*list the name, address, and telephone number of, and pollutants analyzed by, each such laboratory or firm below*) ☐ NO (*go to Section IX*)

A. NAME	B. ADDRESS	C. TELEPHONE (*area code & no.*)	D. POLLUTANTS ANALYZED (*list*)
Xenco Laboratories	4147 Greenbriar Dr. Stafford, TX 77477	281-240-4200	Volatiles Acids Base/Neutral Compounds

IX. CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. NAME & OFFICIAL TITLE (*type or print*)	B. PHONE NO. (*area code & no.*)
CRAIG GOROMER, PLANT MANAGER	205-755-0903
C. SIGNATURE	D. DATE SIGNED
	SEPT. 18th, 2018

PLEA: OR 'E IN THE UNSHADED AREAS ONLY. You may report some or all of this information on sep ets (*the same format*) instead of completing these pages.
SEE I ION

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)
AL0003336

V. IN) EF .ENT CHARACTERISTICS (*continued from page 3 of Form 2-C*) [redacted]

OUTFALL NO
001E

PAR1 nust ,ide the results of at least one analysis for every pollutant in this table. Complete one table for each outfall. See instructions for additional details.

1 ANT	2. EFFLUENT							3. UNITS (*specify if blank*)		4. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO 'F ANAL\ ES
	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
a. Bio Oxyg Dema	<2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
b. Ch ygen Dema	123	810	56.4	340	14.1	1.3	32	mg/L	lb/d			
c. Tot :C (TOC	4.23	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
d. Tot ided Solid:	8.2	83	8.2	82.7	2.1	0.2	31	mg/L	lb/d			
e. Am	<0.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
f. Flo	VALUE 1.37		VALUE 1.21		VALUE 0.37		33	mgd	NA	VALUE		
g. Ter (winte	VALUE NA		VALUE NA		VALUE NA		NA	°C		VALUE		
h. Ter (summ	VALUE NA		VALUE NA		VALUE NA		NA	°C		VALUE		
i. pH	MINIMUM 7.14	MAXIMUM 8.5	MINIMUM 7.19	MAXIMUM 8.5	[redacted]		38	STANDARD UNITS		[redacted]		

PART rk "X :olumn 2-a for each pollutant you know or have reason to believe is present. Mark "X" in column 2-b for each pollutant you believe to be absent. If you mark column 2a for any pollutant which is imited e ier :ctly ndirectly but expressly, in an effluent limitations guideline, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant. For other pollutants for which you mark column 2a, you must pro de intitati Data or an explanation of their presence in your discharge. Complete one table for each outfall. See the instructions for additional details and requirements.

1. POI CA (if a	MARK "X"		3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optio*)		
	a. BI ED P ENT	b. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO)F ANALY ES
			(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
a. Bror (24959		X												
b. Chlo Residu		X												
c. Colo		X												
d. Feca		X												
e. Fluo (16984		X												
f. Nitrat (as N)	X		0.223	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			

ITEM V (CONTINUED FROM FRONT)

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NO. (if available)	2. MARK "X": a. BELIEVED PRESENT	2. MARK "X": b. BELIEVED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT: a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	3. EFFLUENT: a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (2) MASS	3. EFFLUENT: b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	3. EFFLUENT: b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available) (2) MASS	3. EFFLUENT: c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	3. EFFLUENT: c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available) (2) MASS	3. EFFLUENT: d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS: a. CONCENTRATION	4. UNITS: b. MASS	5. INTAKE (optional): a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	5. INTAKE (optional): a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (2) MASS	5. INTAKE (optional): b. NO. OF ANALYSES
g. Nitro… Total O… N)	X		1.[illegible]7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
h. Oil a… Grease	X		<6 25	NA	<6.25	NA	<6.25	NA	30	mg/L	lb/d			
i. Phos… (as P), (7723-1…		X												
j. Radio…														
(1) Alp…		X												
(2) Bet…		X												
(3) Rad… Total		X												
(4) Rad… Total		X												
k. Sulfa… (as SO_4) (14808…	X		1[illegible]20	17969	1725	12603	887	121	39	mg/L	lb/d			
l. Sulfid… (as S)	X		0.[illegible]00*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
m. Sulfi… (as SO_3) (14265…	X		<5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
n. Surfa…		X												
o. Alum… Total (7429-…	X		0.[illegible]607	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
p. Bari… (7440-…	X		0.[illegible]292	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
q. Boro… (7440-…		X												
r. Coba… (7440-…		X												
s. Iron, (7439-…	X		0.[illegible]97	1.907	0.189	1.907	0.072	0.006	34	mg/L	lb/d			
t. Magn… Total (7439-…	X		2[illegible].6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
u. Moly… Total (7439-…	X		0.[illegible]29	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
v. Man… Total (7439-…	X		0.[illegible]13	0.254	0.112	0.089	0.020	0.001	34	mg/L	lb/d			
w. Tin, (7440-…		X												
x. Titan… Total (7440-…		X												

CONTINUE ON PAGE V-3

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)	OUTFALL NUMBER
AL0003336	001E

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3 OF FORM 2-C

PART C

u are a primary industry and this outfall contains process wastewater, refer to Table 2c-2 in the instructions to determine which of the GC/MS fractions you must test for. Mark "X" in column 2-a for uch GC/MS
ions that apply to your industry and for ALL toxic metals, cyanides, and total phenols. If you are not required to mark column 2-a (*secondary industries, nonprocess wastewater outfalls, and nonr* ired GC/MS
ions), mark "X" in column 2-b for each pollutant you know or have reason to believe is present. Mark "X" in column 2-c for each pollutant you believe is absent. If you mark column 2a for any poll it *y*u must
ide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant. If you mark column 2b for any pollutant, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant if you know or have reason to l eve will be
harged in concentrations of 10 ppb or greater. If you mark column 2b for acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, or 2-methyl-4, 6 dinitrophenol, you must provide the results of at least one analysis fo ncl f these
tants which you know or have reason to believe that you discharge in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. Otherwise, for pollutants for which you mark column 2b you must either submit at least an lysis or
ly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. Note that there are 7 pages to this part; please review each carefully. Complete one table (*all 7 pages*) for each outfall. See tructions for
tional details and requirements.

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
METALS, CYANIDE, AND TOTAL PHENOLS															
1M Antimony, Total (7440-36-0)	X			<0.000380	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
2M Arsenic, Total (7440-38-2)	X			0.000514*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
3M Beryllium, Total (7440-41-7)	X			<0.000116	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
4M Cadmium, Total (7440-43-9)	X			<0.000115	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
5M Chromium, Total (7440-47-3)	X			0.000780*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
6M Copper, Total (7440-50-8)	X			0.000806*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
7M Lead, Total (7439-92-1)	X			0.000280*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
8M Mercury, Total (7439-97-6)	X			0.00235	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
9M Nickel, Total (7440-02-0)	X			0.000578*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
10M Selenium, Total (7782-49-2)	X			0.000996*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
11M Silver, Total (7440-22-4)	X			<0.000159	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
12M Thallium, Total (7440-28-0)	X			<0.000187	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
13M Zinc, Total (7440-66-6)	X			0.00119*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
14M Cyanide, Total (57-12-5)	X			<0.00198	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
15M Phenol, Total	X			<0.00580	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
DIOXIN															
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-Dioxin (1746-01-6)			X	DESCRIBE RESULTS											

CONTI [ION FRONT

1. PC CAS (if ...	2. MARK "X" a. ... ING IRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	5. INTAKE (optional) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. NO. OF ANALYSES
GC/MS ... ON -	LATILE COMPOUNDS														
1V. Acc (107-02	X			<0.00191	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
2V. Acr (107-13	X			<0.00122	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
3V. Ber (71-43-	X			<0.000185	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
4V. Bis methyl) (542-88			X												
5V. Bro (75-25-	X			<0.000348	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
6V. Car Tetrach (56-23-	X			<0.000243	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
7V. Chl ... ne (108-90	X			<0.000110	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
8V. Chl bromon (124-48	X			<0.000212	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
9V. Chl (75-00-	X			<0.000190	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
10V. 2- ethylvin (110-75	X			<0.000801	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
11V. Cl (67-66-	X			0.000390*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
12V. Di bromor (75-27-	X			<0.000164	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
13V. Di difluoro (75-71-			X												
14V. 1, ethane	X			<0.000182	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
15V. 1, ethane	X			<0.000283	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
16V. 1, ethylen	X			<0.000178	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
17V. 1, propan	X			<0.000170	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
18V. 1, propyle (542-75	X			<0.000126	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
19V. E ... ne (100-4	X			<0.000190	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
20V. M Bromid	X			<0.000127	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
21V. M Chlorid	X			<0.005	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			

CONTINUE ON PAGE V-5

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-4

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (if available)		2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (optional)		
		a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
					(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – VOLATILE COMPOUNDS (continued)																
22V Methyle Chloride (5-	)	X			<0.002	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
23V 1,1,2,2- Tetrachloroet (79-34-5	e	X			<0.000365	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
24V Te ethylene (2	-4)	X			<0.000347	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
25V To (108 88		X			<0.0005	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
26V 1,2-Trai Dichloro Styl (156-60		X			<0.000167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
27V 1,1,1-Tr ethane (-5	oro-	X			<0.000130	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
28V 1,1,2-Tr ethane (79-0	oro-	X			<0.000272	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
29V Trichlo ethylene (9-	)	X			<0.000218	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
30V. Trichlon fluorometh an (75-69-4		X			<0.000191	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
31V Vinyl Cl (75-01-4	de	X			<0.000232	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
GC/MS FRACTION – ACID COMPOUNDS																
1A. 2-Chloro (95-57-8	ol	X			<0.000409	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
2A. 2,4-Dichl phenol (0-8	)	X			<0.000263	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
3A. 2,4-Dime phenol (5-6	)	X			<0.000985	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
4A. 4,6-Dinitr Cresol (34-5	)	X			<0.000537	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
5A. 2,4-Dinitr phenol (5-2		X			<0.00112	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
6A. 2-Nitrophe (88-75-5		X			<0.000487	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
7A. 4-Nitrophe (100-02-7		X			<0.000350	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
8A. P-Chloro Cresol (9-50		X			<0.000428	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
9A. Pentachlo phenol (7-86		X			<0.000558	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
10A. Phenol (108-95-2		X			<0.000488	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
11A. 2,4,6-Tri phenol (8-05	oro-	X			<0.000380	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			

CONT … RO… E FRONT

1. PC… T… CAS … (if …	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT						4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (optional)			
	a. TING IRE…	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIE…VED ABSE…NT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO… ANAL…
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS … ON …	SE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS														
1B. Ac… (83-32-	X			<0.000368	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
2B. Ac… (208-9…	X			<0.000342	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
3B. An… (120-12	X			<0.000164	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
4B. Be… (92-87-	X			<0.000562	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
5B. Be… Anthrac… (56-55-	X			<0.000248	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
6B. Be… Pyrene	X			<0.000200	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
7B. 3,4 fluoran… (205-9…	X			<0.000377	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
8B. Be… Peryle… -2)	X			<0.000288	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
9B. Be… Fluoran… (207-0…	X			<0.000514	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
10B. Bi… …thoxy)… (111-91	X			<0.000440	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
11B. Bi… …hyl) E… (111-44	X			<0.000453	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
12B. Bi… …chlorom… Ether (…	X			<0.000466	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
13B. Bi… …hexyl) P… (117-81	X			<0.000313	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
14B. 4-… …enyl Phenyl… (101-55	X			<0.000299	NA	NA	NA		NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
15B. Bu… Phthala… 7)	X			<0.000278	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
16B. 2-… naphth… (91-58-	X			<0.000321	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
17B. 4-… phenyl … …her (7005-…	X			<0.000355	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
18B. Ch… (218-01	X			<0.000231	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
19B. Di… …l) Anthrac… (53-70-	X			<0.000198	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
20B. 1,… benzen… …l)	X			<0.000413	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
21B. 1,… benzen… …-1)	X			<0.000493	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			

EPA F… 3… -2C (… …)

CONTINUE O… N PAGE V-7

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-6

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (if available)	2. MARK "X" a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	5. INTAKE (optional) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. NO. OF ANALYSES
GC/MS FRACTION – BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS (*continued*)															
22B. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene (106-46-7)	X			<0.000646	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
23B. 3,3-Dichlorobenzidine (91-94-1)	X			<0.00138	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
24B. Diethyl Phthalate (84-66-2)	X			<0.000318	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
25B. Dimethyl Phthalate (131-11-3)	X			<0.000301	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
26B. Di-n-Butyl Phthalate (84-74-2)	X			<0.000276	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
27B. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene (121-14-2)	X			<0.000328	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
28B. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene (606-20-2)	X			<0.000344	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
29B. Di-n-Octyl Phthalate (117-84-0)	X			<0.000365	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
30B. 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene) (122-66-7)	X			<0.000275	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
31B. Fluoranthene (206-44-0)	X			<0.000253	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
32B. Fluorene (86-73-7)	X			<0.000308	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
33B. Hexachlorobenzene (118-74-1)	X			<0.000244	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
34B. Hexachlorobutadiene (87-68-3)	X			<0.000442	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
35B. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (77-47-4)	X			<0.000351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
36B. Hexachloroethane (67-72-1)	X			<0.000538	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
37B. Indeno (1,2,3-cd) Pyrene (193-39-5)	X			<0.000337	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
38B. Isophorone (78-59-1)	X			<0.000403	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
39B. Naphthalene (91-20-3)	X			<0.000317	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
40B. Nitrobenzene (98-95-3)	X			<0.000523	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
41B. N-Nitrosodimethylamine (62-75-9)	X			<0.000534	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
42B. N-Nitrosodi-N-Propylamine (621-64-7)	X			<0.000100	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			

1. PC CAS (if	2. MARK "X" a. TING IREL	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIE VED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (if available) (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS a. CONCEN- TRATION	b. MASS	5. INTAKE (optional) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	b. NO. OF ANALYSES
GC/MS ON - BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS (*continued*)															
43B. N- sodiphe (86-30-	X			<0.000459	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
44B. Pl (85-01-	X			<0.000277	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
45B. Py (129-00	X			<0.000281	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
46B. 1,. chlorob (120-82	X			<0.000379	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	mg/L	lb/d			
GC/MS ION - PESTICIDES															
1P. Ald (309-00			X												
2P. α-B (319-84			X												
3P. β-B (319-85			X												
4P. γ-B (58-89			X												
5P. δ-B (319-86			X												
6P. Chl (57-74-			X												
7P. 4,4 (50-29-			X												
8P. 4,4' (72-55-			X												
9P. 4,4 (72-54-			X												
10P. Di (60-57-			X												
11P. α- (115-29			X												
12P. β- (115-29			X												
13P. En Sulfate (1031-			X												
14P. En (72-20-			X												
15P. En Aldehyd (7421-9			X												
16P. H (76-44-			X												

CONTINUE C N PAGE -9

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)	OUTFALL NUMBER
AL0003336	001

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-8

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X" a. TESTING REQUIRED	2. MARK "X" b. BELIEVED PRESENT	2. MARK "X" c. BELIEVED ABSENT	3. EFFLUENT a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE (2) MASS	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (1) CONCENTRATION	c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*) (2) MASS	3. EFFLUENT d. NO. OF ANALYSES	4. UNITS a. CONCENTRATION	4. UNITS b. MASS	5. INTAKE (*optional*) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (1) CONCENTRATION	5. INTAKE (*optional*) a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE (2) MASS	5. INTAKE (*optional*) b. NO. OF ANALYSES
GC/MS FRACTION – PESTICIDES (*continued*)															
17P Heptachlor Epoxide (1024-57-3)			X												
18P PCB 1242 (53469-21-9)			X												
19P PCB 1254 (11097-69-1)			X												
20P PCB 1221 (11104-28-2)			X												
21P PCB 1232 (11141-16-5)			X												
22P PCB 1248 (12672-29-6)			X												
23P PCB 1260 (11096-82-5)			X												
24P PCB 1016 (12674-11-2)			X												
25P Toxaphene (8001-35-2)			X												

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)	OUTFALL NUMBER
AL0003336	001E

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3 OF FORM 2-C

PART C - If you are a primary industry and this outfall contains process wastewater, refer to Table 2c-2 in the instructions to determine which of the GC/MS fractions you must test for. Mark "X" in column 2-a for all such GC/MS fractions that apply to your industry and for ALL toxic metals, cyanides, and total phenols. If you are not required to mark column 2-a (*secondary industries, nonprocess wastewater outfalls, and nonrequired GC/MS fractions*), mark "X" in column 2-b for each pollutant you know or have reason to believe is present. Mark "X" in column 2-c for each pollutant you believe is absent. If you mark column 2a for any pollutant, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant. If you mark column 2b for any pollutant, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for that pollutant if you know or have reason to believe it will be discharged in concentrations of 10 ppb or greater. If you mark column 2b for acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, or 2-methyl-4, 6 dinitrophenol, you must provide the results of at least one analysis for each of these pollutants which you know or have reason to believe that you discharge in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. Otherwise, for pollutants for which you mark column 2b, you must either submit at least one analysis or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. Note that there are 7 pages to this part; please review each carefully. Complete one table (*all 7 pages*) for each outfall. See instructions for additional details and requirements.

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
METALS, CYANIDE, AND TOTAL PHENOLS															
1M. Antimony, Total (7440-36-0)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
2M. Arsenic, Total (7440-38-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
3M. Beryllium, Total (7440-41-7)	X			<0.002						1	mg/L				
4M. Cadmium, Total (7440-43-9)	X			<0.002						1	mg/L				
5M. Chromium, Total (7440-47-3)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
6M. Copper, Total (7440-50-8)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
7M. Lead, Total (7439-92-1)	X			0.006	0.03					1	mg/L	lb/d			
8M. Mercury, Total (7439-97-6)	X			<0.0002						1	mg/L				
9M. Nickel, Total (7440-02-0)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
10M. Selenium, Total (7782-49-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
11M. Silver, Total (7440-22-4)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
12M. Thallium, Total (7440-28-0)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
13M. Zinc, Total (7440-66-6)	X			<0.05						1	mg/L				
14M. Cyanide, Total (57-12-5)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
15M. Phenols, Total	X			<0.04						1	mg/L				
DIOXIN															
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-P-Dioxin (1764-01-6)			X	DESCRIBE RESULTS											

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – VOLATILE COMPOUNDS															
1V. Accrolein (107-02-8)	X			<0.05						1	mg/L				
2V. Acrylonitrile (107-13-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
3V. Benzene (71-43-2)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
4V. Bis (*Chloro-methyl*) Ether (542-88-1)			X												
5V. Bromoform (75-25-2)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
6V. Carbon Tetrachloride (56-23-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
7V. Chlorobenzene (108-90-7)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
8V. Chlorodi-bromomethane (124-48-1)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
9V. Chloroethane (75-00-3)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
10V. 2-Chloro-ethylvinyl Ether (110-75-8)	X			<0.05						1	mg/L				
11V. Chloroform (67-66-3)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
12V. Dichloro-bromomethane (75-27-4)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
13V. Dichloro-difluoromethane (75-71-8)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
14V. 1,1-Dichloro-ethane (75-34-3)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
15V. 1,2-Dichloro-ethane (107-06-2)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
16V. 1,1-Dichloro-ethylene (75-35-4)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
17V. 1,2-Dichloro-propane (78-87-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
18V. 1,3-Dichloro-propylene (542-75-6)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
19V. Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
20V. Methyl Bromide (74-83-9)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
21V. Methyl Chloride (74-87-3)	X			<0.0025						1	mg/L				

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-4

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – VOLATILE COMPOUNDS (*continued*)															
22V. Methylene Chloride (75-09-2)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
23V. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (79-34-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
24V. Tetrachloro-ethylene (127-18-4)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
25V. Toluene (108-88-3)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
26V. 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene (156-60-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
27V. 1,1,1-Trichloro-ethane (71-55-6)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
28V. 1,1,2-Trichloro-ethane (79-00-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
29V Trichloro-ethylene (79-01-6)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
30V. Trichloro-fluoromethane (75-69-4)	X			<0.005						1	mg/L				
31V. Vinyl Chloride (75-01-4)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
GC/MS FRACTION – ACID COMPOUNDS															
1A. 2-Chlorophenol (95-57-8)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
2A. 2,4-Dichloro-phenol (120-83-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
3A. 2,4-Dimethyl-phenol (105-67-9)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
4A. 4,6-Dinitro-O-Cresol (534-52-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
5A. 2,4-Dinitro-phenol (51-28-5)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
6A. 2-Nitrophenol (88-75-5)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
7A. 4-Nitrophenol (100-02-7)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
8A. P-Chloro-M-Cresol (59-50-7)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
9A. Pentachloro-phenol (87-86-5)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
10A. Phenol (108-95-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
11A. 2,4,6-Trichloro-phenol (88-05-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS															
1B. Acenaphthene (83-32-9)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
2B. Acenaphtylene (208-96-8)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
3B. Anthracene (120-12-7)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
4B. Benzidine (92-87-5)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
5B. Benzo (*a*) Anthracene (56-55-3)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
6B. Benzo (*a*) Pyrene (50-32-8)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
7B. 3,4-Benzo-fluoranthene (205-99-2)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
8B. Benzo (*ghi*) Perylene (191-24-2)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
9B. Benzo (*k*) Fluoranthene (207-08-9)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
10B. Bis (2-*Chloro-ethoxy*) Methane (111-91-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
11B. Bis (2-*Chloro-ethyl*) Ether (111-44-4)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
12B. Bis (2-*Chloroisopropyl*) Ether (102-80-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
13B. Bis (2-*Ethyl-hexyl*) Phthalate (117-81-7)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
14B. 4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether (101-55-3)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
15B. Butyl Benzyl Phthalate (85-68-7)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
16B. 2-Chloro-naphthalene (91-58-7)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
17B. 4-Chloro-phenyl Phenyl Ether (7005-72-3)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
18B. Chrysene (218-01-9)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
19B. Dibenzo (*a,h*) Anthracene (53-70-3)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
20B. 1,2-Dichloro-benzene (95-50-1)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
21B. 1,3-Di-chloro-benzene (541-73-1)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-6

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCENTRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS (*continued*)															
22B. 1,4-Dichloro-benzene (106-46-7)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
23B. 3,3-Dichloro-benzidine (91-94-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
24B. Diethyl Phthalate (84-66-2)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
25B. Dimethyl Phthalate (131-11-3)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
26B. Di-N-Butyl Phthalate (84-74-2)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
27B. 2,4-Dinitro-toluene (121-14-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
28B. 2,6-Dinitro-toluene (606-20-2)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
29B. Di-N-Octyl Phthalate (117-84-0)	X			<0.003						1	mg/L				
30B. 1,2-Diphenyl-hydrazine (*as Azo-benzene*) (122-66-7)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
31B. Fluoranthene (206-44-0)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
32B. Fluorene (86-73-7)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
33B. Hexachloro-benzene (118-74-1)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
34B. Hexachloro-butadiene (87-68-3)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
35B. Hexachloro-cyclopentadiene (77-47-4)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
36B Hexachloro-ethane (67-72-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
37B. Indeno (1,2,3-cd) Pyrene (193-39-5)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
38B. Isophorone (78-59-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
39B. Naphthalene (91-20-3)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
40B. Nitrobenzene (98-95-3)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
41B. N-Nitro-sodimethylamine (62-75-9)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
42B. N-Nitrosodi-N-Propylamine (621-64-7)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS (*continued*)															
43B. N-Nitro-sodiphenylamine (86-30-6)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
44B. Phenanthrene (85-01-8)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
45B. Pyrene (129-00-0)	X			<0.001						1	mg/L				
46B. 1,2,4-Tri-chlorobenzene (120-82-1)	X			<0.01						1	mg/L				
GC/MS FRACTION – PESTICIDES															
1P. Aldrin (309-00-2)			X												
2P. α-BHC (319-84-6)			X												
3P. β-BHC (319-85-7)			X												
4P. γ-BHC (58-89-9)			X												
5P. δ-BHC (319-86-8)			X												
6P. Chlordane (57-74-9)			X												
7P. 4,4'-DDT (50-29-3)			X												
8P. 4,4'-DDE (72-55-9)			X												
9P. 4,4'-DDD (72-54-8)			X												
10P. Dieldrin (60-57-1)			X												
11P. α-Enosulfan (115-29-7)			X												
12P. β-Endosulfan (115-29-7)			X												
13P. Endosulfan Sulfate (1031-07-8)			X												
14P. Endrin (72-20-8)			X												
15P. Endrin Aldehyde (7421-93-4)			X												
16P. Heptachlor (76-44-8)			X												

CONTINUE ON PAGE V-9

EPA I.D. NUMBER (*copy from Item 1 of Form 1*)	OUTFALL NUMBER
AL0003336	001E

CONTINUED FROM PAGE V-8

1. POLLUTANT AND CAS NUMBER (*if available*)	2. MARK "X"			3. EFFLUENT							4. UNITS		5. INTAKE (*optional*)		
	a. TESTING REQUIRED	b. BELIEVED PRESENT	c. BELIEVED ABSENT	a. MAXIMUM DAILY VALUE		b. MAXIMUM 30 DAY VALUE (*if available*)		c. LONG TERM AVRG. VALUE (*if available*)		d. NO. OF ANALYSES	a. CONCEN-TRATION	b. MASS	a. LONG TERM AVERAGE VALUE		b. NO. OF ANALYSES
				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS				(1) CONCENTRATION	(2) MASS	
GC/MS FRACTION – PESTICIDES (*continued*)															
17P. Heptachlor Epoxide (1024-57-3)			X												
18P. PCB-1242 (53469-21-9)			X												
19P. PCB-1254 (11097-69-1)			X												
20P. PCB-1221 (11104-28-2)			X												
21P. PCB-1232 (11141-16-5)			X												
22P. PCB-1248 (12672-29-6)			X												
23P. PCB-1260 (11096-82-5)			X												
24P. PCB-1016 (12674-11-2)			X												
25P. Toxaphene (8001-35-2)			X												

ATTACHMENT I
LIST OF PERMITS (ADEM FORM 315)

ATTACHMENT I

NPDES & ADEM PERMITS FOR LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA, LLC FACILITIES

- Montevallo Plant –
  - AL0003336
  - 411-0008 (Title V)
- Alabaster Plant –
  - AL0024473
  - 411-0017 (Title V)
- Dolomite Quarry –
  - AL0067831
  - 401-0014-X011
  - 401-0014-X012
- O'Neal Quarry & Lime Plant –
  - AL005673
  - 411-0039 (Title V)
- Eagle Quarry –
  - AL0079308

ATTACHMENT II
CURRENT MONTEVALLO SPCC PLAN

SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan 40 CFR Part 112

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC – Montevallo Plant
Montevallo, AL

May 2016

1905 SHERMAN ST. SUITE 1010, • DENVER, COLORADO • 80203 • 720-425-2695 • FAX 303-779-0106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

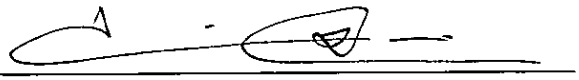
LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDICES

MANAGEMENT APPROVAL AND REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CERTIFICATION

I, Craig Gordinier, having the authority to commit the necessary resources to fully implement this SPCC Plan, give full approval to this SPCC Plan. This SPCC Plan will be fully implemented as herein described. The Designated Person Accountable for Spill Prevention has the authority to implement the response procedures necessary to prevent discharges of oil to the environment.



Signature

5/27/16

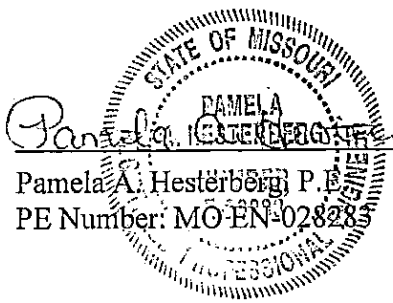
Date

Montevallo Plant Manager

Title

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of 40 CFR 112; that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information; that my agent visited the Facility on November 4, 2015 and reviewed the oil storage and process locations; that the Plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards, and with the requirements of this rule; that procedures for inspections and testing have been established; and the Plan is adequate for the Facility as observed.

Based on my inquiry of the Client the information provided by the Plan is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. This certification in no way relieves the owner or operator of his/her duty to prepare and fully implement this SPCC Plan in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 112. This Plan is valid only to the extent that the Facility owner or operator maintains, tests, and inspects the equipment, containment and other devices as prescribed in this Plan.



Pamela A. Hesterberg P.E.
PE Number: MO-EN-028285

May 24, 2016

Date

40 CFR 112 Section	Description	SPCC Plan Page or Section(s)
§112.1	Applicability	Section 1
§112.3(a)-(c)	SPCC Plan Preparation and Implementation	All Sections
§112.3(d)	Professional Engineer Certification	iii
§112.3(e)	SPCC Plan Availability	Section 1.2
§112.4	Spill Reporting and SPCC Plan Amendment at Administrator Request	Section 1.4 and Appendix H
§112.5(a)	SPCC Plan Amendment Upon Facility Changes	Section 1.3 and vi
§112.5(b)	SPCC Plan Review and Evaluation Every Five Years	Section 1.3 and vi
§112.5(c)	Professional Engineer Certification Upon Plan Technical Amendments	Section 1.3, 1.4, iii and vi
§112.7	SPCC Plan Management Approval	iii
§112.7	Cross-Reference of Plan Sections to the Requirements of §112	iv
§112.7(a)(1)-(2)	SPCC Plan Conformance and Procedures to Address Non-Conformances	Section 1.5
§112.7(a)(3)	Description of Facility and Facility Diagram	Section 2 and Fig. 2-1
§112.7(a)(3)(i)	Oil Storage and Capacity	Section 2.4 and Table 2-1
§112.7(a)(3)(ii)	Discharge Prevention Measures and Procedures for Handling Products	Section 5
§112.7(a)(3)(iii)	Discharge and Drainage Controls	Section 5 and Section 2.5
§112.7(a)(3)(iv)	Countermeasures for Discharge, Discovery, Response, and Cleanup	Section 6
§112.7(a)(3)(v)	Disposal of Recovered Materials	Section 6
§112.7(a)(3)(vi)	Contact List and Phone Numbers	Section 2.1 and Table 6-1
§112.7(a)(4)	Discharge Reporting Procedures (Reporting Form)	Section 6 and Appendix H
§112.7(a)(5)	Emergency Response Procedures	Section 6.3
§112.7(b)	Prediction of Discharge Quantities and Flow due to Equipment Failure	Section 3
§112.7(c)	Containment and/or Diversion Structures	Section 5.2
§112.7(d)	Impractibility of Containment and/or Diversion Structures	NA
§112.7(e)	Inspection and Testing Procedures	Section 5.5
§112.7(f)(1)&(3)	Oil-Handling Personnel Training and Annual Briefings	Section 5.7
§112.7(f)(2)	Designation of Person Responsible for Discharge Prevention	Section 2.1 and Table 6-1
§112.7(g)	Security of Oil Handling, Processing, and Storage Facilities	Section 5.6
§112.7(h)	Tank Car and Tank Truck Loading and Unloading Rack Requirements	Section 5.4
§112.7(i)	Repair, Alteration, Reconstruction or Changes In Service that Effect the Risk of Discharges	Section 1.3, Section 5.5, iii and vi
§112.7(j)	Conformance with §112 Requirements and Discharge Prevention and Containment in other Rules	Section 1.5
§112.7(k)	Qualified Oil-Filled Operational Equipment	NA
§112.8(a)	General Plan Requirements of §112.7	All Sections
§112.8(b)	Facility Drainage Design and Control	Section 2.5 and Section 5.2

40 CFR 112 Section	Description	SPCC Plan Page or Section(s)
§112.8(c)(1)	Bulk Storage Containers Compatibility with Material Stored	Section 5.1 and Table 2-1
§112.8(c)(2)	Bulk Storage Container Secondary Containment Requirements	Section 5.2
§112.8(c)(3)	Drainage of Uncontaminated Rainwater from Containment	Section 2.5
§112.8(c)(4)&(5)	Corrosion Protection/Leak Testing For Buried And Partially Buried Storage Tanks	Section 5.1 and Section 5.5
§112.8(c)(6)	Integrity Testing on Aboveground Storage Tanks (ASTs)	Section 5.5
§112.8(c)(7)	Leakage Control for Internal Heating Coils	NA
§112.8(c)(8)	Discharge Avoidance Engineering	Section 5.3
§112.8(c)(9)	Observation of Effluent Treatment Facilities	NA
§112.8(c)(10)	Correction of Visible Discharges and Removal of Oil Accumulations	Section 5.5 and 6.3.5
§112.8(c)(11)	Containment for Mobile or Portable Oil Storage Containers	Table 3-1
§112.8(d)	Facility Transfer Operations, Pumping and Facility Process	Section 5.4
§112.8(d)(1)	Buried Piping	Section 5.5
§112.8(d)(2)	Piping that is Out-of-Service or In Stand-By Services for Extended Times	Section 5.6
§112.8(d)(3)	Design Pipe Supports to Minimize Abrasion and Corrosion	Section 5.5
§112.8(d)(4)	Piping Inspection Requirements and Integrity and Leak Testing of Buried Piping	Section 5.5
§112.8(d)(5)	Vehicles Warning Systems	Section 5.6
§112.12(a)	General Plan Requirements of §112.7	All Sections
§112.12(a)(1) – (5)	Facility Drainage	Section 2.5
§112.12(c)(1)	Bulk Storage Containers Compatibility with Material Stored	Section 5.1 and Table 2-1
§112.12(c)(2)	Bulk Storage Container Secondary Containment Requirements	Section 5.2
§112.12(c)(3)	Bulk Storage Container Drainage	Section 2.5
§112.12(c)(4) – (5)	Underground Storage Tank Leak Testing and Corrosion Protection	NA; Section 2.4
§112.12(c)(6)	Bulk Storage Container Inspection and Testing Procedures	Section 5.5
§112.12(c)(7)	Leakage Control for Internal Heating Coils	NA
§112.12(c)(8)	Discharge Prevention Engineering	Section 5.3
§112.12(c)(9)	Observation of Effluent Treatment Facilities	NA
§112.12(c)(10)	Correction of Visible Discharges and Removal of Oil Accumulations	Section 5.5 and 6.3.5
§112.12(c)(11)	Containment for Mobile or Portable Oil Storage Containers	NA
§112.12(d)(1)	Buried Piping	Section 5.5
§112.12(d)(2)	Transfer Requirements	Section 5.5
§112.12(d)(3)	Pipe Support Design	Section 5.5
§112.12(d)(4)	Valves, Piping, and Appurtenances Inspection	Section 5.5
§112.12(d)(5)	Vehicle Warning	Section 5.5

SPCC PLAN REVIEW AND AMENDMENT SUMMARY

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for the Montevallo, AL Facility on _____ and will/will not amend the Plan as a result.

Signature: _____

Brief Description of Items Reviewed and/or Updated:

_____

_____

_____

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for the Montevallo, AL Facility on _____ and will/will not amend the Plan as a result.

Signature: _____

Brief Description of Items Reviewed and/or Updated:

_____

_____

_____

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for the Montevallo, AL Facility on _____ and will/will not amend the Plan as a result.

Signature: _____

Brief Description of Items Reviewed and/or Updated:

_____

_____

_____

SECTION 1
INTRODUCTION

This Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan has been prepared for Lhoist North America of Alabama's (LNA) Montevallo Plant (the "Facility") located at 7444 Highway 25, Calera, Alabama, in accordance with the Clean Water Act (CWA), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), and Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 112 - Oil Pollution Prevention, as promulgated on July 17, 2002 and amended most recently on July 1, 2011. The Facility is required to prepare and implement this SPCC Plan because it stores or otherwise uses oil in an aggregate aboveground storage capacity of greater than 1,320 gallons.

1.1 Purpose of the SPCC Plan

The purpose of this SPCC Plan is to identify probable factors and events that can lead to the discharge of oil into or upon navigable waters of the United States; establish guidelines for the control and disposal of spills and spill material upon discharge; and outline the oil storage and use at the Facility and engineering designs implemented to prevent and mitigate oil discharges. This Plan may be used independently and without reference to previous plans.

1.2 SPCC Plan Availability

A complete copy of this SPCC Plan will be maintained at the Facility and will be available to the Regional Administrator for on-site review during normal working hours.

1.3 SPCC Plan Amendment

This SPCC Plan shall be amended when there is a change in the Facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects its potential for a discharge. Examples of these changes include: commissioning or decommissioning containers; replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers; reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems; construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; changes of product or service; or revision of standard operation or maintenance procedures at the Facility. Any required amendment must be incorporated into this SPCC Plan within six months, and implemented as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of the SPCC Plan amendment.

In addition, a complete review and evaluation must be performed of this SPCC Plan at least once every five years. The SPCC Plan then must be amended within six months to include more effective prevention and control technology. These amendments, too, must be implemented as soon as possible, but no later than six months after the SPCC Plan amendment.

The SPCC Plan Review and Amendment Summary are provided on Page vi of this SPCC Plan. *Note that any technical amendment to the SPCC Plan must be certified by a Registered Professional Engineer.*

1.4 Amendment by Regional Administrator

In the event the Facility experiences a discharge of 1,000 gallons of oil in a single discharge, or discharges 42 gallons of oil in each of two discharges during any twelve month period, the information in Section 6.3.4 must be submitted to the EPA Regional Administrator and the Alabama State Emergency Response Center.

USEPA Region 4 Administrator
Sam Nunn Atlanta Federal Center (SNAFC)
61 Forsyth Street SW
Atlanta, GA 30303-8960
(800) 241-1754

State Emergency Response
1400 Coliseum Boulevard
Montgomery, AL 36110
(800) 843-0699

Subsequently, the SPCC Plan may be required to be amended within 30-days of notice from the EPA Regional Administrator or the Alabama Department of Environmental Management. The amended SPCC Plan must be implemented as soon as possible, but not later than within six months of the amendment.

The SPCC Plan Review and Amendment Summary are provided on Page vi of this SPCC Plan.

Note that any technical amendment to the SPCC Plan must be certified by a Registered Professional Engineer.

1.5 Conformance with SPCC Regulations

The SPCC rule, under §112.7(a)(2), allows the SPCC Plan to deviate from certain requirements in the rule, but not the secondary containment requirements for bulk storage containers. The Facility is in conformance with Federal SPCC Regulations contained within 40 CFR 112. The State of Alabama does not have any additional SPCC or oil storage regulations that apply to Facility operations. These requirements have been incorporated throughout the Plan, as shown in the SPCC Plan Cross Reference table on Page iv.

SECTION 2
GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION

2.1 Facility Information and Contacts

Facility Name: Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC – Montevallo Plant			
Facility Location: 7444 Highway 25, Calera, AL			
Latitude:	33° 5' 34.7"	**Longitude:**	86° 48' 23.7"
Operator:	Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC	**Owner:**	Lhoist North America, LLC
Mailing Address:	7444 Highway 25 Calera, AL 35040	**Mailing Address:**	3700 Hulen Street Fort Worth, TX 76107
Phone:	(205) 665-1251	**Phone:**	(817) 429-3077
Plant Manager:	Craig Gordinier	**Env. Manager:**	Michael Will
Work Phone:	(205) 402-1541	**Work Phone:**	(205) 402-1533
Mobile Phone:	(205) 955-0903	**Mobile Phone:**	(205) 281-4103
Fax:	(205) 665-7606	**Fax:**	(205) 665-7606
Emergency Response Coordinators			
Primary		**Alternate**	
Name:	Craig Gordinier	**Name:**	Ted Anz
Title:	Montevallo Plant Manager	**Title:**	Interim Maintenance Manager
Work Phone:	(205) 402-1541	**Work Phone:**	(205) 402-1526
Mobile Phone:	(205) 955-0903	**Mobile Phone:**	(205) 492-7149
Fax:	(205) 665-7606	**Fax:**	(205) 665-7606
Additional Facility Contact		**Additional Facility Contact**	
Name:	Bryan Robinson	**Name:**	Michael Will
Title:	Storeroom Manager	**Title:**	Environmental Engineer – Alabama Operations
Work Phone:	(205) 402-1532	**Work Phone:**	(205) 402-1533
Mobile Phone:	(205) 718-5484	**Mobile Phone:**	(205) 281-4103
Discharge Prevention Coordinator:		Michael Will	
Work Phone:	(205) 402-1533	**Fax:**	(205) 665-7606
Mobile Phone:	(205) 281-4103		

2.2 Facility Location

The Facility is located at 7444 Highway 25, Calera, Alabama. It is located approximately 2 miles west of Calera, Alabama. The Montevallo Plant is located in Sections 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Township 24 North, Range 13 East, in Shelby County, Alabama.

2.3 Facility Operations

The LNA Montevallo Plant employees approximately 70 full-time employees and consists of a lime plant which converts limestone to lime through a calcination process. An inactive quarry is located at the site and is used to treat and store water that is recycled back to the plant's scrubbers and truck wash. Limestone processed at the Montevallo Plant is transported from nearby limestone quarries to the Montevallo Plant for processing. The lime manufacturing operation consist of processing crushed limestone through four kilns to produce lime. The lime is stored in silos at the plant site until it is transported offsite by truck or rail. Coal, petroleum coke, and natural gas are used to fire the kilns. The Facility operates seven days a week, 24-hours a day. Figure 2-1 is a site location map.

Petroleum products and chemicals used in the process to convert raw limestone to lime are stored at the Facility. Figure 2-2 shows the locations of all the storage areas. Figure 2-3 is a Facility layout and surface drainage diagram.

2.4 Facility Oil Storage

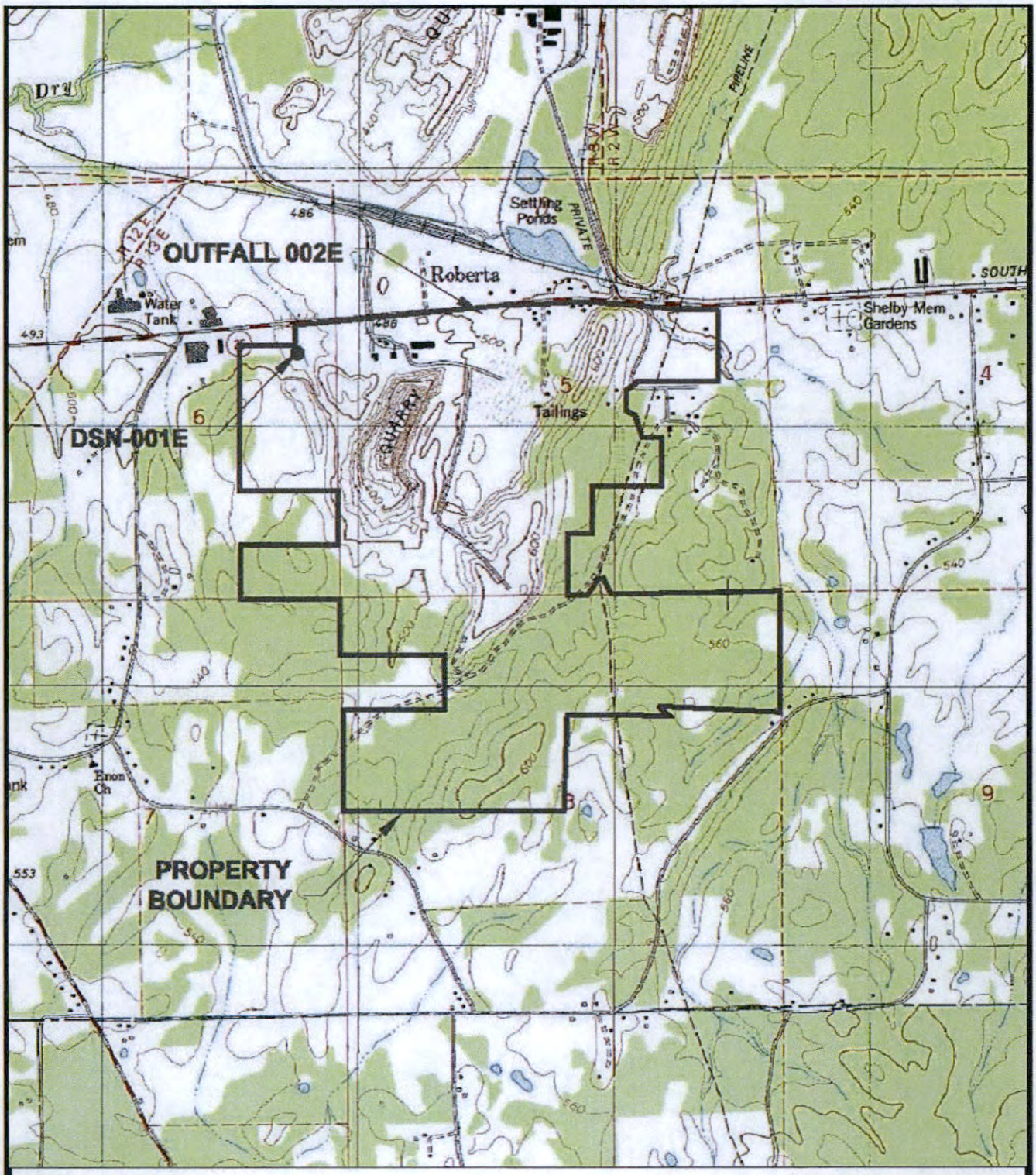
Oil and oil products are not stored in containers unless the container material and construction are compatible with the material stored and the conditions of storage. Table 2-1 provides a list of tanks, their volumes, contents, and location.

2.5 Facility Drainage

The Montevallo Plant operates under NPDES permit NO. AL0003336 and has four permitted outfalls. Only one of the permitted outfalls (Outfall 001) has the potential to discharge treated water. Outfall 001 discharges to a tributary of Dry Creek. Surface water runoff from limestone stockpiles, loading facilities, fueling areas, equipment storage areas, equipment washing area, preparation facilities, and truck scales is directed to storm water treatment facilities. Storm water runoff from the western portion of the plant area and wastewater from the truck wash flows into a series of sedimentation ponds. If necessary, LNA has the ability to divert water from the sedimentation ponds back to the inactive quarry when the volume of runoff exceeds the treatment capacity of the sediment ponds.

LNA has previously installed a cap on the pipe discharge from Outfall 002E, which formerly drained storm water runoff from an undisturbed area east of the lime plant. Outfalls 003P and 004P have not been constructed for use. LNA may choose to remove these unused outfalls from the NPDES permit at a later date.

Oil spills form mobile equipment would be contained within the Facility's sedimentation pond or the inactive quarry. Spill booms and skimmers would be used to remove any noticeable sheen before the water is discharge from the Facility.



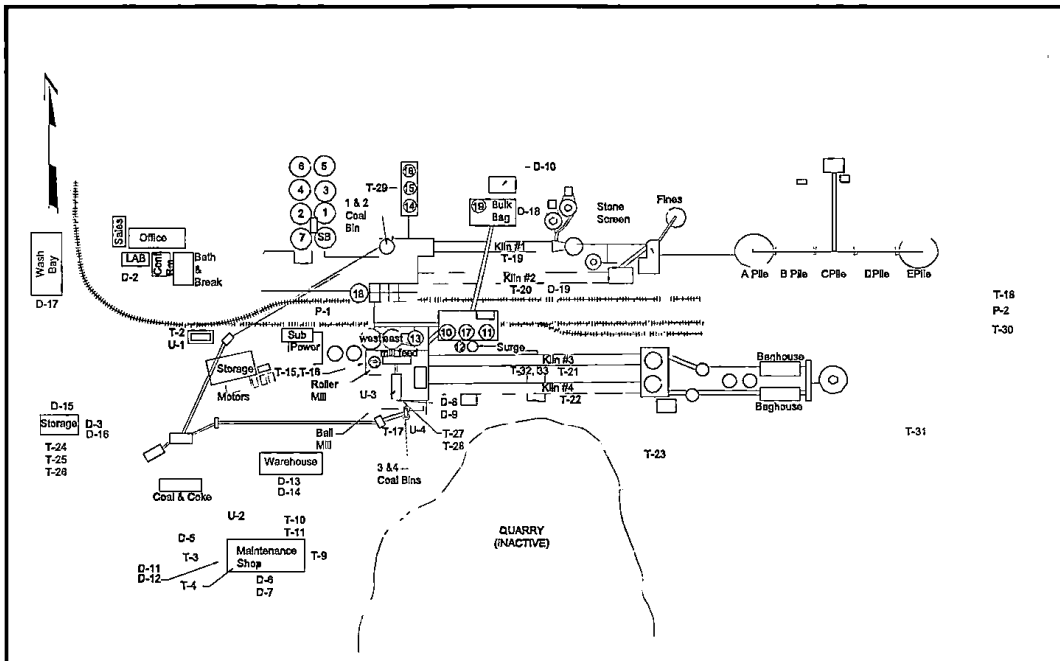
MAP DERIVED FROM DELORME'S
MONTEVALLO (AL) 1980
7.5' USGS TOPOGRAHPIC QUADRANGLE

0 2000' 4000'

SCALE: 1"=2000'

SAGE ATC ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING	LHOIST NORTH AMERICA MONTEVALLO PLANT SHELBY COUNTY, ALABAMA	DRAWN BY: APPROVED BY: PROJECT NO. FILE NO. DATE: MAY 2016
	SITE LOCATION MAP	

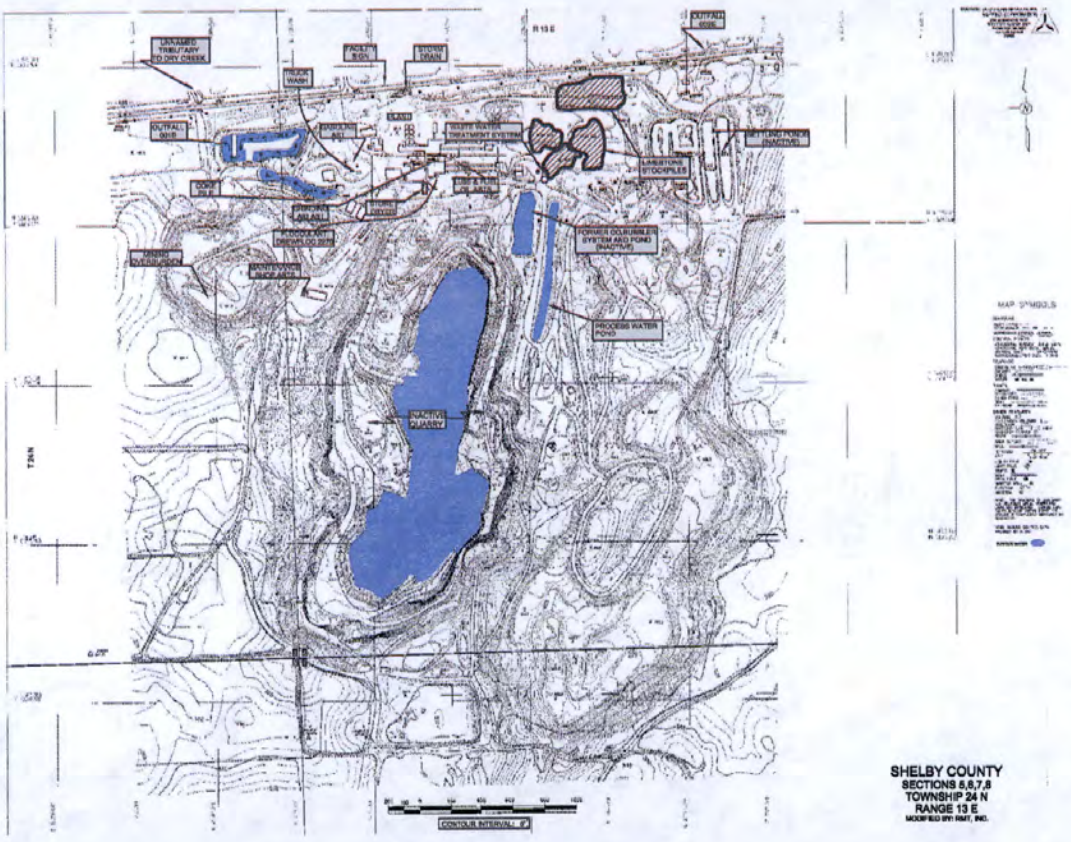
FIGURE: 2-1



TANK NO.	CONTENTS
T-2	GASOLINE TANK
T-3	DIESEL TANK
T-4	PARTS WASHER
T-9	TRANSFORMER
T-10	MOBILE DIESEL TANK ON FLATBED
T-11	MOBILE HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ON FLATBED
T-15	INACTIVE
T-16	INACTIVE
T-17	FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK
T-18	SLURRY TANK
T-19	FUEL TANK FOR BACKUP DIESEL ENGINE FOR KILN 1
T-20	FUEL TANK FOR BACKUP DIESEL ENGINE FOR KILN 2
T-21	FUEL TANK FOR BACKUP DIESEL ENGINE FOR KILN 3
T-22	FUEL TANK FOR BACKUP DIESEL ENGINE FOR KILN 4
T-23	TRANSFORMER
T-24	ALABAMA POWER TRANSFORMER
T-25	SPARE TRANSFORMER
T-26	SPARE TRANSFORMER
T-27	TRANSFORMER
T-28	TRANSFORMER
T-29	TRANSFORMER
T-30	TRANSFORMER
T-31	TRANSFORMER
T-32	TRANSFORMER
T-33	TRANSFORMER
DRUMS/TOTES/ CONTAINERS	
D-2	ACETIC ACID
D-3	ACETIC ACID
D-5	GEAR/USED HYDRAULIC OIL
D-6	GEAR OIL
D-7	ACETIC ACID
D-8	GEAR OIL
D-9	USED OIL
D-10	GEAR/HYDRAULIC OIL/PARTS WASHER
D-11	CEMENT DISSOLVER TOTE
D-12	SOLVENT TOTE
D-13	USED OIL
D-14	ACETIC ACID
D-15	FLOCCULANT
D-16	NALCO
D-17	SARKRETT
D-18	RENO
D-19	GEAR OIL DRUMS
PROCESS EQUIPMENT	
P-2	HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR FOR
UNLOADING AREAS	
U-1	UNLOADING AREA FOR T-2
U-2	UNLOADING FOR T-3
U-3	UNLOADING FOR T-15 AND T-16
U-4	UNLOADING FOR T-17

PROJECT:	LHOIST NORTH AMERICA MONTEVALLO PLANT CALERA, ALABAMA	
SHEET TITLE:	SITE MAP	
DRAWN BY:	SCALE:	PROJECT NO.
CHECKED BY:		FILE NO.
APPROVED BY:	DATE PRINTED:	FIGURE : 2-2
DATE: MAY 2016		

SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING



SHELBY COUNTY
SECTIONS 5,6,7,8
TOWNSHIP 24 N
RANGE 13 E
MODIFIED BY: RMT, INC.

PROJECT:	**LHOIST NORTH AMERICA** **MONTEVALLO LIME PLANT AND QUARRY** **CALERA, ALABAMA**
SHEET TITLE:	**TOPOGRAPHY MAP**
DRAWN BY:	SCALE: / PROJ. NO.:
CHECKED BY:	FILE NO.:
APPROVED BY:	DATE PRINTED: / **FIGURE : 2-3**
DATE: MAY 2016	

SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Table 2-1 Oil Storage and Transfer Area Descriptions

Identification Number	Tank Name / Contents	Location	Volume and Container Type
T-2	Gasoline Tank, Gasoline	South of Main Office Building	2,000 gallon AST
T-3	Diesel Tank, Diesel Fuel	Maintenance Shop	30,500 gallon AST
T-4	Parts Washer	Maintenance Shop	(2) Drums – 110 gallons total
T-9	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	East of Maintenance Shop	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-10	Mobile Diesel Tank on Flatbed, Diesel Fuel	Maintenance Shop	940 gallon AST
T-11	Mobile Hydraulic Oil Tank on Flatbed, Hydraulic Oil	Maintenance Shop	420 gallon AST
T-15	Inactive, Petroleum	Raymond Mill West of Kilns	280 gallon AST
T-16	Inactive, Petroleum	Raymond Mill West of Kilns	280 gallon AST
T-17	Fuel Oil Storage Tank, Diesel Fuel	Limestone Rotary Dryer	3,000 gallon AST
T-18	Slurry Tank, Lime Slurry	East of Kilns	N/A
T-19	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 1, Diesel Fuel	Kiln 1	55 gallon AST
T-20	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 2, Diesel Fuel	Kiln 2	24 gallon AST
T-21	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 3, Diesel Fuel	Kiln 3	33 gallon AST
T-22	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 4, Diesel Fuel	Kiln 4	33 gallon AST
T-23	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	South of Kilns	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)

Table 2-1 Oil Storage and Transfer Area Descriptions
(Continued from previous page)

Identification Number	Tank Name / Contents	Location	Volume and Container Type
T-24	Alabama Power Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Substation West Between Storage Building and Sedimentation Ponds	1,500 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-25	Spare Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Between Storage Building & Sedimentation Pond	310 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-26	Spare Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Between Storage Building & Sedimentation Pond	400 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-27	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Adjacent to Ball Mill	400 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-28	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Adjacent to Ball Mill	400 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-29	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	West of Kiln #1	400 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-30	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	East of Plant	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-31	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	South East of Plant	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-32	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Below Kiln 3 Pier	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
T-33	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Below Kiln 3 Pier	200 gallon steel reservoir (estimated)
D-2	Acetic Acid	South of Main Office Building	(5) Drums – 275 gallons total
D-3	Acetic Acid	East of Storage Building/Southwest of Main Office Building	(3) Totes – 900 gallons total
D-5	Gear/Lube/Hydraulic Oil	Maintenance Shop	(15) Drums – 825 gallons total
D-6	Gear Oil	South of Maintenance Shop	(10) Drums – 550 gallons total

Table 2-1 Oil Storage and Transfer Area Descriptions
(Continued from previous page)

Identification Number	Tank Name / Contents	Location	Volume and Container Type
D-7	Acetic Acid	South of Maintenance Shop	(4) Drums – 220 gallons total
D-8	Gear Oil	Ball Mill West of Kilns	(1) Drum – 55 gallons total
D-9	Used Oil	Ball Mill West of Kilns	(1) Drum – 55 gallons total
D-10	Gear/Hydraulic Oil/Parts Washer/Used Oil	North of Kilns	(45) Drums -- 2,500 gallons total
D-11	Cement Dissolver Tote (Sarkrett)	Maintenance Shop	(1) Tote – 300 gallons total
D-12	Solvent Tote	Maintenance Shop	(1) Tote – 300 gallon total
D-13	Used Oil	Warehouse	(5) Drums – 275 gallons total
D-14	Acetic Acid	Warehouse	(10) Drums – 550 gallons total
D-15	Flocculant	West Sediment Pond	(1) Tote -- 300 gallon total
D-16	Nalco	Brick Warehouse	(1) Tote – 300 gallon total
D-17	Cement Dissolver Tote (Sarkrett)	Vehicle Wash Area	(1) Tote – 300 gallons total
D-18	Reno Liquid Additive	Bulk Bag Building	(2) Totes – 600 gallons total
D-19	Used Oil	Under Kiln Gear	(4) Drums – 220 gallons total
P-2	Hydraulic Reservoir for Slurry Tank, Hydraulic Oil	East of Kilns	81 gallons – Process Equipment
U-1	Unloading for T-2, Gasoline	South of Main Office Building	N/A
U-2	Unloading for T-3, Diesel Fuel	Maintenance Shop	N/A
U-3	Unloading for T-15 and T-16, Petroleum	West of Ball Mill	N/A
U-4	Unloading for T-17	Limestone Quarry Dryer	N/A

SECTION 3
PREDICTION OF POTENTIAL SPILLS AND RELEASES

The oil pollution prevention regulations require facilities to predict the direction, rate of flow, and total quantity of oil, which could potentially be discharged from the Facility as a result of a major equipment failure. Table 3-1 gives these predictions.

Most bulk storage tanks at the Montevallo Plant are provided with a secondary containment structure surrounding the perimeter of the tank or are double-walled tanks. Tanks, drums, and totes not provided with secondary containment are located in areas that drain to either the inactive quarry pond or to the Facility's sediment ponds.

The Facility operates heavy equipment (track mobile, loaders, etc.) that may contain diesel fuel and hydraulic oil in tanks that exceed 55 gallons in volume. For spill containment and diversion purposes, the Facility requires that mobile heavy equipment be parked overnight in a staging area that drains to either the inactive quarry pond or to the Facility's sediment ponds. Spills of oil can be recovered from the inactive quarry or sediment ponds with spill booms and skimmers to prevent impacts to navigable water.

Table 3-1 Potential Oil Releases

No.	Source	Type of Failure	Volume (gallons)	Rate (gal/hr)	Direction of Flow	Secondary Containment (gallons)
T-2	Gasoline Tank	Secondary Containment	2,000	500	To sediment pond	Concrete secondary containment with a volume of 2,525 gallons. Secondary containment area is covered. Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
		Release during transfer operations	2,000	5	To sediment pond	Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
T-3	Diesel Tank	Secondary Containment	30,500	2,000	To inactive quarry	Concrete secondary containment with a volume of 38,400 gallons. Secondary containment area is covered. Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
		Release during transfer operations	2,500	5	To sediment pond	Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
T-4	Parts Washer	Tank Failure	110	110	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-9	Transformer	Tank Failure	NA	200	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-10	Mobile Diesel Tank on Flatbed	Tank Failure	940	500	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
		Release during transfer operations	50	5	To sediment pond	Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.

Table 3-1 Potential Oil Releases
(Continued from previous page)

No.	Source	Type of Failure	Volume (gallons)	Rate (gal/hr)	Direction of Flow	Secondary Containment (gallons)
T-11	Mobile Hydraulic Oil Tank on Flatbed	Tank Failure	420	200	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
		Release during transfer operations	50	5	To sediment pond	Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
T-15	Inactive	Tank Failure	280	100	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-16	Inactive	Tank Failure	280	100	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-17	Fuel Oil Storage Tank	Secondary Containment	3,000	1,000	To inactive quarry	Double-walled tank and 3,300 gallons of secondary containment
		Release during transfer operations	2,500	5	To sediment pond	Drainage from area can flow to sedimentation ponds or inactive quarry pond which provide(s) tertiary containment.
T-18	Slurry Tank	Tank Failure	N/A	2,000	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-19	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 1	Tank Failure	55	55	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-20	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 2	Tank Failure	24	24	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-21	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 3	Tank Failure	33	33	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond

Table 3-1 Potential Oil Releases
(Continued from previous page)

No.	Source	Type of Failure	Volume (gallons)	Rate (gal/hr)	Direction of Flow	Secondary Containment (gallons)
T-22	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 4	Tank Failure	33	33	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-23	Transformer	Tank Failure	NA	100	To inactive quarry	Secondary containment provided by inactive quarry pond
T-24	Alabama Power Transformer	Transformer Failure	1,500	1,500	To sedimentation pond	Concrete secondary containment provided with an estimated volume of at least 1,500 gallons. Sedimentation ponds provide tertiary containment
T-25	Spare Transformer	Transformer Failure	310	310	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-26	Spare Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	400	400	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-27	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	400	400	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-28	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	400	400	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-29	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	400	400	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-30	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	200	200	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-31	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	200	200	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds

Table 3-1 Potential Oil Releases
(Continued from previous page)

No.	Source	Type of Failure	Volume (gallons)	Rate (gal/hr)	Direction of Flow	Secondary Containment (gallons)
T-32	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	200	200	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds
T-33	Transformer, Dielectric Fluid	Transformer Failure	200	200	To sedimentation pond	Secondary containment provided by sedimentation ponds

SECTION 4
REPORTABLE SPILL HISTORY

No reportable spills have occurred at the Montevallo Plant. If a spill occurs in the future, the spill is to be recorded in the format as indicated in Appendix H. The up to date list will be an electronic document maintained on the Montevallo common drive.

SECTION 5
SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES

Spill prevention and control measures are those features and procedures implemented to prevent and control oil releases due to minor leaks and spills, equipment failures, and overflows. Spill prevention measures include appropriate container construction, loading and unloading procedures, inspections, testing, maintenance, and site security. Spill control measures include secondary containment, employee response training, and emergency equipment. LNA has determined that these control measures are practical and effective to prevent discharged oil from reaching navigable waters at the Montevallo Plant.

5.1 Tank Materials and Construction

Aboveground oil storage tanks (ASTs) and containers at the Facility are of a material and construction compatible with the oils stored within them and with their aboveground storage conditions, including temperature and pressure. No buried tanks exist at the Montevallo Plant.

All oil storage tanks at the Montevallo Plant are constructed of metals and plastic suitable for the storage of oil. All tanks are visually inspected daily by area personnel for leaks or damages as part of their regular duties. Tanks will be examined visually by a competent person, and individual familiar with the inspection requirements of this plant and trained in the inspection techniques required to identify potential release situations, to determine their condition and the need for maintenance. See Section 5-5 for more detailed information concerning the visual inspections.

5.2 Secondary Containment Design and Capacities

Concrete secondary containment areas or double-walled tanks are utilized for many oil and chemical storage tanks at the Montevallo Plant to contain spills that may occur. Gasoline, diesel, and chemical unloading and fuel unloading areas on the site are located within areas that drain to either the inactive quarry pond or to the Facility's sediment ponds. Secondary containment calculations for storage areas are provided in Appendix C to verify that these containment areas provide adequate storage capacity.

All tank installations at the Montevallo Plant are constructed of metal or plastic suitable for the storing of oils or chemicals. Tanks are protected against corrosion and equipped with spill prevention features to prevent against spills.

The gasoline tank (T-2) located south of the main office building has a concrete secondary containment area to capture spills that may occur. Should the secondary containment area be breached, the spill would flow to the sediment pond west of the plant.

The diesel storage tank (T-3) located in the maintenance shop area is provided with a concrete secondary containment with a volume of 38,400 gallons. The parts washer (T-4) is located under roof and in an area that drains to the used oil pit.

The transformer (T-9) east of the maintenance shop contains dielectric fluid that would drain to the inactive quarry pond in the event the transformer fails. A diesel tank (T-10) and hydraulic oil tank (T-11) are mounted on the back of a flatbed truck and used to fill heavy equipment operated at the Montevallo Plant. This truck is parked near the maintenance shop which drains to the inactive quarry.

Two storage tanks (T-15 and T-16) are located on the mezzanine in the area of the Raymond mill. Petroleum materials are not currently stored in tanks T-15 and T-16. This area of the plant drains to the inactive quarry pond.

A fuel oil storage tank (T-17), which supplies fuel to the pulverized limestone dryer, is located south of the ball mill. This tank is double-walled and would drain to the inactive quarry pond should the secondary containment area fail. A lime slurry tank (T-18) is located east of the kilns and is used to create batches of lime slurry. This tank has a hydraulic pump and tank (P-2) used to fill tankers with slurry.

The kilns (No. 1 through No. 4) are equipped with diesel engines to drive the kilns in the event of power failure. These engines are fueled by small diesel tanks (T-19 through T-22) located adjacent to these engines. A transformer (T-23) containing dielectric fluid is located south of the kilns. Drainage from this area flows to the inactive quarry pond.

Alabama Power owns an on-site transformer (T-24), located between the storage building and the sedimentation ponds, with an estimated dielectric fluid volume of 1,500 gallons. A concrete secondary containment area of about 1,500 gallons is provided for this transformer. Tertiary containment is provided by the sedimentation ponds. Two spare transformers (T-25 and T-26) are located adjacent to the Alabama Power transformer. T-25 contains 310 gallons of dielectric fluid and T-26 contains about 400 gallons of dielectric fluid. Secondary containment for T-25 and T-26 is provided by the sedimentation ponds. T-27 and T-28 are located adjacent to the Ball Mill and each contains 400 gallons of dielectric fluid. A covered concrete secondary containment area with a volume of 660 gallons is provided for these transformers. T-29 is located just west of Kiln #1 and contains about 400 gallons of dielectric fluid. Secondary containment for T-29 is provided by the inactive quarry. T-30 and T-31 are old transformers located east of the main Montevallo Plant operations. Each transformer is estimated to contain 400 gallons of dielectric fluid, with secondary containment provided by the inactive quarry. T-32 and T33 are new transformers located underneath Kiln 3. Each transformer is estimated to contain 400 gallons of dielectric fluid, with secondary containment provided by the inactive quarry.

D-5, D-6, D-8, D-9, D-10, D-13, and D-19 are drum storage areas containing petroleum product. D-5 and D-6 are located near the maintenance shop with secondary containment provided by the inactive quarry pond. D-8, D-9, D-13, and D-19 are located near the ball mill and underneath the kilns, with secondary containment provided by the inactive quarry. D-10 is located north of the bulk storage bagging area and is contained within the building constructed with a curbed wall and floor drains. Spills reaching the floor drains are pumped by a sump to a used oil tote located within the building.

D-2, D-3, D-7, D-11, D-12, D-14, D-15, D-16, D-17, and D-18 are drums with various chemicals used to clean or support process equipment. D-2, D-3, D-7, and D-14 contain acetic acid and are located near the lab, storage building, maintenance shop, and warehouse. D-11 and D12 contain solvents are located near the maintenance shop. D-15 and D-16 contains flocculant and Nalco, respectively, and are located near the storage building. D-17 contains Sarkrett and is located at the vehicle wash bay. D-18 contains Reno, and is located bulk bag building. Secondary containment for all drums would be provided by the inactive quarry and/or the sediment ponds.

Secondary containment areas at the Montevallo Plant are equipped with manually activated ball valves to prevent the discharge of oil-contaminated storm water. Strom water collected in secondary containment areas is inspected for the presence of oil prior to being discharged to the storm water drainage system. Appendix D contains an example drainage discharge report form used before the discharge of collected storm water in secondary containment areas to the storm water drainage system.

5.3 Discharge Prevention Engineering

The gasoline tank (T-2) located south of the main office building and the diesel storage tank (T-3) located in the maintenance shop area are horizontally mounted cylindrical tanks on steel supports. The tanks are painted to minimize corrosion and are equipped with a direct vision gauge to determine the level of oil present in the containers. These gauges are monitored by plant personnel when the tanks are being filled.

The mobile diesel and hydraulic oil tanks (T-10 and T-11) mounted on a flatbed truck are rectangular tanks. These tanks are painted to minimize corrosion and are equipped with direct vision gauges to determine the level of oil present in the containers. The diesel storage tank (T-17) which supplies fuel to the pulverized limestone dryer, is a double-walled tank and is painted to minimize corrosion. This tank is provided with a direct vision gauge which is monitored by plant personnel during filling activities.

A rectangular hydraulic oil tank supplies the pump for the slurry tank located east of the lime kilns. This tank is painted and mounted on steel supports. The tank is equipped with a direct vision gauge which is monitored during filling activities.

A series of sediment ponds at the Facility is used to treat storm water runoff from the western portion of the plant and from the trunk wash. Storm water runoff from the eastern portion of the plant and from the scrubbers is treated by the inactive quarry pond and recycled for reuse by the scrubbers and truck wash. Sediment ponds and the inactive quarry pond are observed by Facility personnel on a daily basis to detect the presence of oil. Therefore, the risk of oil being discharged from the Facility's sediment pond to a surface water body is low.

Oil containers found to visually leak or discharge oil are immediately repaired to prevent the discharge of oil. Oil that may accumulate in secondary containment areas is removed by a vacuum truck and is recycled or disposed of.

Mobile storage tanks are provided with a means to prevent discharge. Mobile tanks that are consistently used or stored in the same location are either provided with secondary containment or are located in an area that drains to either the inactive quarry pond or sediment ponds. Spill pans may also be used to control drips and small leaks from portable containers.

Should a spill occur within the plant area or other area draining to either the sediment pond or inactive quarry pond, oil can be recovered using booms, skimmers, and/or vacuum trucks. Runoff form the western portion of the plant flows to a series sediment ponds and runoff from the eastern portion of the plant flows to sediment ponds or the inactive quarry pond. Surface water runoff from the maintenance shop drains to the inactive quarry pond.

Buried piping is not used to distribute oil at the Montevallo Plant. However, should buried piping be installed for the purpose of distributing oil at the Montevallo Plant, the piping must be installed with a protective wrapping and coating. The piping must also be catholically protected to prevent corrosion.

Piping used to transfer oil at the Facility is capped or blank-flanged at the connection when taken out of service for a repair or when a piping change is made.

Piping supports at the Montevallo Plant are designed to minimize abrasion and corrosion and are designed to allow expansion and contraction.

Aboveground valves, piping, and other associated appurtenances are inspected periodically to assess their condition. If buried piping is installed, integrity and leak testing will be conducted on during installation, construction, relocation, or replacement.

Vehicles entering the site are instructed to stay on the defined roads throughout the site. Guard posts surrounding oil loading/unloading connections prevent vehicles from damaging oil loading/unloading equipment.

Any oil storage tank that is replaced, repaired, or altered in some way that could compromise tank integrity is evaluated for integrity prior to being placed into service.

5.4 Loading and Unloading Procedures

Petroleum products and chemicals are unloaded in areas draining to either the inactive quarry pond or the sedimentation ponds. All ASTs are filled by a hose extended from the truck to the top of the tank. Tanks T-1 and T-2 are located within the plant area draining to the sediment pond west of the plant. The remaining tanks (T-3 through T-33) are located in areas draining to either the inactive quarry pond or the sedimentation ponds.

Spilled material or runoff contaminated by the oil is removed by vacuum truck or is recovered using absorbent materials.

The Montevallo Plant uses warning signs, wheel chocks, and specific loading/unloading procedures to prevent the discharge of oil from loading/unloading vehicles.

Tank trucks performing loading/unloading operations at the site are inspected for discharges from drains and other outlets prior to being allowed to leave the designated loading/unloading areas.

During unloading, the hose from the truck and the pipe leading to the storage tank are checked for leaks. When unloading is complete, the unloading pump is stopped and the isolation valves are closed. The hose is disconnected from the truck and is elevated to promote drainage towards the pump. The pump isolation valves are opened and the pump is operated until the hose is emptied. The pump is then stopped and the isolation valves are closed. A bucket is placed under the hose end to catch drips.

Diesel and gasoline are transferred to the ASTs using pump, hose, and delivery nozzle on the supplier's truck. Tank levels are measured prior to ordering and only the quantities required to fill the tanks are purchased.

Lubricating oils are received in 55-gallon drums or in bulk by a compartment truck. Unloading is accomplished by rolling drums onto a pallet elevated to the level of the truck bed by a forklift. Drums are delivered directly to the operation units or are stored in designated drum storage areas. Drums are stored upright, mounted on their sides in storage racks, or on dollies in spill protected areas. Dispensing is by spigot with spring-loaded, self-closing valves or hand pumps. Drip pans or can are located under the spigots.

The Facility adheres to the following procedures when loading or unloading materials:

1) Load/Unload materials only when under the direct supervision of authorized Facility personnel who will implement specific spill prevention and control procedures;
2) Do not smoke if you are involved with or are in the area where bulk oil transfer operations are being conducted;
3) Keep fires and potential ignition sources away from the area where bulk oil transfer operations are being conducted;
4) Before transferring oil to or from the vehicle, set handbrakes, emergency brakes, etc., on the bulk oil transport vehicle (cargo tank), chock wheels; and turn off the engine (unless the engine is to be used for the operation of the pumping system);
5) Persons responsible for oil transfer operations will be aware of overfill prevention systems/techniques, and will ensure that they are being monitored/followed;
6) Ensure that the cargo tank is attended by a qualified person at all times during loading or unloading;
    a. This attendant must have an unobstructed view of the cargo tank, and be within 25 feet of the tank at all times.
    b. "Qualified" means that the person (1) is aware of the hazards involved with bulk loading/unloading, (2) has been instructed on the procedures to be followed in emergencies, and (3) is authorized to move the cargo tank and is capable of doing so.

7) Before moving the cargo tank from the loading/unloading area, check to make sure that manhole covers are closed, that flexible and/or fixed transfer lines have been completely disconnected, and that the valves and other closures in liquid discharge systems are closed and free of leaks;

8) Drain the loading/unloading lines to the storage tank, and close the drain valves before disconnecting the loading/unloading lines. Make sure that a drain pan or other appropriate containment device is located under the connections;

9) Inspect the vehicle before departure to make sure that loading/unloading lines have been disconnected, drain and vent valves have been closed, and no leaks are evident;

10) Immediately report any leak or spill to the SPCC coordinator;

11) Securely lock in a closed position master flow, drain valves, and other valves that could permit the release of a tank's contents when the tank is in an non-operating or non-standby status; and,

12) The loading/unloading connections of tanks and oil pipelines will be securely capped or blank-flanged when not in service or are in standby service for an extended period of time.

These instructions are to be followed by all LNA employees as well as by on-site vendors, contractors, and other staff.

5.5 Inspections, Testing and Maintenance

Inspections are conducted to minimize the chances of oil spills, and also to minimize the chances of spill control and countermeasures failure in the event of an oil spill. This section explains the scope and schedule of inspections conducted as part of the SPCC Plan.

Inspections at the Montevallo Plant will be performed by the SPCC coordinator or other qualified LNA employee. The inspection records will be maintained as part of the Facility's operations records for a minimum of there (3) years. Copies of the inspection records must be kept with a copy of the SPCC Plan or in another location easily accessible by LNA employees.

Detailed Inspections: The Facility will inspect for malfunctions, deterioration, operator errors, leaks, damage, discharge or corrosion of SPCC-regulated valves, pumps, tanks, piping, oil handling storage, handling equipment, and spill prevention equipment. These items will be checked to minimize the possibility of spills of oil and hazardous substances. The inspections will be conducted monthly and annually. A list of equipment and areas where detailed inspections may be necessary, along with recommended inspection schedules, is given below. Copies of Facility inspection forms are located in Appendix F.

Aboveground Storage Tanks (Including Totes and Drums):

1) ASTs (including totes and drums) containing oil or hazardous substances will be examined visually by a competent person, an individual familiar with the inspection requirements of this Plan and trained in the inspection techniques required to identify potential release situations, to determine their condition and the need for maintenance. Such examination will include aboveground foundation and tank structural supports. The outside of the tanks

will be checked/inspected for signs of deterioration; leaks from seams, rivets, bolts, and gaskets; and accumulation of oil or hazardous substances inside containment structures. ASTs may need to be subjected to periodic integrity testing if routine visual inspections are not adequate. Routine inspections may be performed monthly; however, more intensive inspections of the integrity of the tanks will be performed at least once per year.

2) The generator units (generators and transformers) containing oil will be visually examined on a monthly basis by a competent person to determine their condition and the need for maintenance. The outside of the units will be observed for signs of deterioration; leaks from seams, rivets, bolts, and gaskets; and accumulation of oil.

3) Aboveground valves and piping will be examined on a scheduled, periodic basis (at least once per monthly) to determine the general condition of items such as supports, flange joints, valve stems and bodies, and drip pans. Periodic pressure or other nondestructive integrity testing may be warranted for piping where failure might lead to a spill event.

4) Containment areas will be inspected at least once per month for accumulation of oil or hazardous substances and to determine the source. Periodic visual inspections will be performed at least once per month to ensure the integrity of containment walls and earthen berms.

Inspection Schedule: The following presents the inspection schedule:

- Monthly AST Inspections
- Annual AST Inspections

Monthly inspections can be performed by supervisors or other competent employees. Annual inspections should be conducted by the SPCC coordinator, environmental engineer, or his/her designee.

In the event that visual inspections prove inadequate, due to tank failure occurring in spite of visual inspections, integrity testing (nondestructive testing) must be performed on ASTs managing oil or oil products to ensure that the tank integrity is sufficient to prevent an accidental discharge. The testing must be performed in accordance with applicable industry standards. The method and schedule for the required non-destructive testing are determined by a certified tank inspector.
Integrity Testing: On May 25, 2004, a Federal Register Notice (69 FR 29728) referenced a letter issued by USEPA's Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) to the Petroleum Marketers Association of America. In this letter USEPA stated:

> *It is our view that for well-designed shop-built containers with a shell capacity of 30,000 gallons or under, combining appropriate visual inspection with the measures described below would generally provide environmental protection equivalent to that provided by visual inspection plus another form of testing. Specifically, that Agency generally believes that visual inspection plus elevation of a shop-built container in a manner that decreases corrosion potential would be considered "equivalent". In a similar vein, we'd also generally believe an approach that combines visual inspection with placement of a barrier between the container and the ground, designed and operated in a way that ensures that any leaks are immediately detected, to be considered "equivalent." For example, we*

believe it would generally provide equivalent environmental protection to place a shop-built container on an adequately designed, maintained, and inspected synthetic liner.

Oil-storage ASTs at the Facility with a volume of less than 30,000 gallons are shop-fabricated. Containers are also elevated in such a manner that decreases corrosion potential and makes all sides of the container, including the bottom, visible during inspections. Additionally, many of the tanks are double-walled containers. Therefore, combining visual inspection with the measures described above would provide environmental equivalent protection to that provided by visual plus another form of testing.

Integrity testing is required for the diesel storage tank located at the maintenance shop (T-3) since the capacity of this tank exceeds 30,000 gallons. Tank integrity testing will be performed at least once every 5 years, or at a frequency specified by the certified tank inspector.

If material repairs are made to any aboveground storage container, the container must be subjected to integrity testing by a certified tank inspector prior to bringing the repaired container back into service. Appendix E contains an example certified tank inspection report that could be used for integrity testing events.

The oil storage drums delivered to the Facility are already filled with oil. The oil within the containers is used and the empty containers are removed from the Facility. Nondestructive integrity testing will not be performed on drums or totes due to the limited amount of time these containers remain on the site. Where possible, these containers will be stored off the floor to allow for any leakage or spilled material to be readily visible.

In the event the Facility installs buried piping, it will be provided with a protective wrapping and coating and will be cathodically protected. In addition, buried piping will be integrity and leak tested at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement. If a section of buried pipeline is exposed for any reason, the Facility will carefully inspect it for deterioration. If corrosion damage is found, an additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage will be undertaken.

5.6 Security

Plant operations are 24 hour per day, 7 days per week, and the site is attended 365 days a year. The Facility is secured by a combination of fencing and natural topographic boundaries. Access to the Montevallo Plant is restricted to LNA personnel and approved vendors. All visitors entering the plant are required to check in at the main office. Access to the site is provided by a two entrances off of Highway 25. Outdoor lighting is provided for oil loading/unloading areas.

Delivery and unloading of oil and other oil products is scheduled for normal daylight working hours to allow quick discovery of any spills that may occur. Drain valves for all storage tanks are normally closed to prevent the container's contents from discharging. Starter controls for oil pumps are located at control stations. These remote control stations are only accessible by authorized personnel and prevent oil pumps from being started by unauthorized personnel.

5.7 Employee Training

In accordance with 40 CFR 112.7(f)(2), the SPCC coordinator has been designated as the person responsible for spill prevention at the Montevallo Plant. To this end, Facility personnel who are reasonably expected to come into contact with or handle oil are required to receive initial spill prevention training as well as annual spill prevention briefings. The initial training will consist of in-house classroom and/or hands-on training, and will cover the following topics:

1) The operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharge;
2) Discharge procedure protocols;
3) Applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations;
4) General Facility operations; and,
5) The contents of the plan.

Annual spill prevention training is conducted for oil-handling personnel. This refresher training is done to make sure that oil-handling personnel have an adequate understanding of this plan and applicable spill prevention regulations and actions to be taken if a spill were to occur. Any known discharges that occurred during the previous year will be discussed during these scheduled briefings. The discussion will include the mode of failure, the malfunctioning components, and the corrective actions taken. In addition, the training will include a discussion of any recently developed precautionary measures.

SECTION 6
SPILL COUNTERMEASURES

Procedures have been implemented to minimize the likelihood of spills and to respond quickly to spills, should they occur. This section presents the Facility's emergency contact list, the spill response procedures to be followed during a spill event, and the descriptions of the types and locations of spill response equipment available at the Facility for use during a spill event response.

The spill response procedures described herein serve to address spills of oil and oil-containing materials only. It is important to note that such spills may also be subject to additional local, state, and federal release reporting requirements under various regulations, which are beyond the scope of this plan. Such regulations include, but are not necessarily limited to, the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA), Section 304; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Consequently, the Facility emergency coordinator or his/her designee will be responsible for identifying any other applicable release reporting requirements, as well as any applicable cleanup requirements.

6.1 Personnel

Reporting a spill to the proper Facility personnel is of utmost importance so that further action/reporting can be initiated. In case of a fire, spill, or other emergency related to a potential release of oil or oil products, use exiting telephones or two-way radios to contact the SPCC coordinator or the designee.

For internal reporting, contact the SPCC coordinator. If the SPCC coordinator is not available, report the incident to one of the designees. The Facility's emergency contact list is provided in the table in this section.

After being notified, the SPCC coordinator (or designee) will report the incident to the outside agencies if warranted. A release of a reportable quantity of oil, and an oil spill will be reported to the emergency response agencies. If a spill is reportable, the National Response Center (NRC) and the state agency contact will be contacted immediately. The outside agency contact information is presented in Table 6-1.

6.2 Emergency Equipment

Spill response equipment is maintained at the store room to control and capture spills that may occur at the Montevallo Plant. Heavy equipment (excavators, dump trucks, etc.) may be utilized as need to control migration of a spill and facilitate cleanup. LNA has the following available spill equipment:

- Oil-Dri absorbent material – Located in Maintenance Shop;
- Absorbent pillows and socks – Located in Maintenance Shop;
- Flotation booms – Located in Maintenance Shop; and,
- Heavy equipment.

Absorbents used to control oil spills will be properly disposed. Equipment used to control spills will be properly decontaminated.

6.3 Response Procedures

As the situation warrants, the response procedures (relating to spill discovery, containment, cleanup, and notification) described in this section will be followed.

6.3.1 Internal Notification

In the event of an accident or chemical spill at the Facility, the SPCC coordinator or the designee will be contacted as soon as practicable after the incident has occurred. Notification of one representative of LNA is required; contact preference is in the order listed in Table 6-1. If a spill discharge to surface waters or off the site (including storm or sanitary sewers) is imminent, the appropriate emergency agencies should be notified immediately of the potential threat.

The person discovering a release of oil, or oil product from a container, tank, or operating equipment, should immediately initiate certain actions. If unable, or unqualified (e.g., has not received instruction in the proper use of spill kits, etc.) to perform these actions, the discoverer will seek assistance and notify the SPCC coordinator or designee immediately.

6.3.2 Assessment of Situation

1) Ensure that no danger to human health exists first.

If there is an immediate threat to human life (e.g., a fire in progress or fumes overcoming workers), report the incident immediately to the shift supervisor and the SPCC coordinator. An immediate alarm will be sounded to evacuate the building, and the fire department will be called. If the spill event warrants, it is advisable to always request the assistance of the fire department or the fire department's hazardous materials response team in the initial response phase, especially when hazardous chemicals are involved. The SPCC coordinator, the plant manager, or the foreman should be involved with the request for outside assistance.

2) Extinguish sources of ignition, if possible.

Until the material is identified as nonflammable and noncombustible, potential sources of ignition in the area should be removed without endangering the safety of you and others. If the ignition source is stationary (immobile), attempt to move spilled material away from ignition source if this can be accomplished safely.

3) Attempt to stop the release at its source.

Simple procedures (turning valves, plugging leaks, etc.) may be attempted by the discoverer if there is no health hazard and there is a reasonable certainty of the origin of the leak. If the source of the release has not been found, if special protective equipment is necessary to approach the release area, or if assistance is required to stop the release, a team should be assembled and equipped to halt the discharge at its source or to guide and/or assist with the fire department's efforts. If a hazardous substance is known to have leaked, make appropriate notifications (see Step 4), and make sure to wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) before approaching the spill area.

4) Initiate spill notification and reporting procedures.

Report the incident as soon as possible to the foreman and the SPCC coordinator. The SPCC coordinator, the plant manager, or the foreman should contact LNA environmental personnel who will advise plant management whether notification to outside agencies is needed.

6.3.3 Spill Control

Releases of oil and oil-containing materials at the Facility should be safely contained within secondary containment structures or otherwise diverted to prevent impacts to the waters of the United States if a release occurs. However, if material is released outside the containment areas, it is critical that the material be accurately identified and appropriate control measures be taken in the safest possible manner.

1) Attempt to stop the release at the source.

A team should be assembled and equipped to halt the discharge at its source or to guide in the Fire Department's efforts if the source of the release has not yet been found, if special protective equipment is necessary to approach the release area, or if assistance is required to stop the release.

2) Contain the material released into the environment.

Follow proper safety procedures (consult applicable safety data sheets [SDSs] for material compatibility, safety, and environmental precautions), use absorbent material, and portable dikes, or shovels and brooms, to contain the spill.

3) Continue the notification procedure.

Inform the SPCC coordinator of the release (the SPCC coordinator will perform other notifications as appropriate). Obtain assistance from outside contractors to clean up oil residues and/or hazardous substances, if necessary. The SPCC coordinator should be involved with requests for outside assistance.

6.3.4 External Notification

An oil spill is reportable under 40 CFR 112 if the volume of oil discharged to surface water (Tributary of Dry Creek) exceeds 42 gallons.

If the spill is reportable, the SPCC coordinator, or another responsible individual, will immediately notify the NRC and ADEM. If a spill of oil is conveyed off the site, the SPCC coordinator or the duly authorized representative will notify USEPA/United States Coast Guard NRC, ADEM, and the Shelby County LEPC. This notification will be documented by the SPCC Coordinator. Information in the notification should follow the requirements described in the beginning of this subsection.

A follow-up written report will be submitted to USEPA Region 4 within 60 days if the spill exceeds 1,000 gallons, or occurs within 12 consecutive months of a previous reportable oil spill. The written report will contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- Name, telephone number, and address of Facility/spill;
- Name of owner/operator;
- Date and year of initial Facility operation;
- Maximum storage or handling capacity of oil of the Facility and normal daily throughput;
- Facility description with maps, flow diagrams, and topographical information:
  - Name, title, telephone number, and address of reporter;
  - Date and time of the spill or release;
  - Estimated quantity of material released or spilled and the time/duration;
  - Extent of injuries/illness, if known;
  - Possible hazards to human health and environment;
  - Exact spill location, including the name of the waters threatened or other affected media
  - Source of the release or spill;
  - Cause of accident/spill;
  - Name and telephone number of the person responsible for Facility operations at the spill site; and
  - Steps being taken or proposed to contain/clean up the spill, and precautions taken to minimize impacts
- SPCC Plan and failure analysis;
- Cause of spill, with failure analysis;
- Corrective action taken, with description of equipment repairs and replacements;
- Additional preventive measures taken or contemplated to minimize recurrence; and,
- Other information pertinent to the SPCC Plan or spill event.

Once the reportable spill has been communicated to the outside agencies, a discharge reporting form will be completed and submitted within 60 days. An example of the discharge reporting form is included in Appendix H. The completed form and verification of submittal must be maintained in the Facility files along with the SPCC Plan.

The SPCC coordinator will keep a log of activities during the spill event, including the quantity of oil spilled, recovered, and disposed, as well as other notable events that may occur during the spill and subsequent response activities. The SPCC Coordinator will prepare a chronological summary of the incident for the SPCC files.

6.3.5 Internal Reporting

If no report needs to be filed with an external agency, the SPCC coordinator will complete a discharge reporting form and evaluate the procedures included in the SPCC Plan to ensure that a similar event does not recur. Completed discharge reporting forms will also be kept in Appendix H. Additionally, the SPCC coordinator will notify LNA environmental personnel about the spill and circumstances surrounding the spill.

6.3.6 Clean-up and Disposal

Appropriate PPE and cleanup procedures can be found on SDSs. Care must be taken when cleaning up spills of oil and oil-containing materials. Spill cleanup activities will be conducted under the general supervision of the SPCC coordinator, or a designee, who will designate Facility personnel and equipment and authorize assistance as needed. Spill residues and other contaminated materials will be characterized (i.e., as hazardous or nonhazardous waste) using SDSs, testing, or other available information, and will be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations. Spill response supplies or equipment depleted, consumed, damaged, or destroyed as a result of the spill or subsequent response activities will be replaced as soon as possible.

1) Recover or clean up the material spilled.

Wherever possible, and appropriate, spilled material should be recovered and reused. Materials that cannot be reused must be declared a waste. Liquids absorbed by solid materials will be shoveled into open-top drums, or other container suitable for handling this material. Once the containers are filled after a cleanup, the container will be secured and appropriately labeled (or relabeled) identifying the substance(s) within. Always try to avoid commingling wastes. Combining non-compatible materials can cause potentially dangerous chemical and/or physical reactions or may limit disposal options. Compatibility information can be found on SDSs.

2) Clean up the spill area.

Surfaces contaminated by the release will be cleaned by the use of an appropriate cleaning material or water. Occasionally, porous materials (such as wood) may be contaminated with hazardous materials; such materials may require special handling and disposal.

3) Decontaminate tools and equipment used in the cleanup.

Even if dedicated to cleanup efforts, tools and equipment that have been used must be decontaminated before replacing them in the spill control kit.

Table 6-1 Emergency and Reporting Contact List

Emergency Response Coordinators			
Rank	**Name**	**Work Phone**	**Mobile Phone**
Primary	Craig Gordinier	(205) 402-1541	(205) 955-0903
Alternate	Ted Anz	(205) 402-1526	(205) 492-7149

Spill Reporting Contacts	
Agency	**Telephone Number**
Alabama Department of Environmental Management	(334) 271-7700
State Emergency Response Center 1400 Coliseum Blvd. Montgomery, AL 36110	(800) 843-0699
United States EPA Region 4	(800) 241-1754
Shelby County Local Emergency Planning Commission First Floor – Ray Building 504 Highway 70 Columbiana, AL 35051	(205) 669-3999
National Response Center c/o United States Coast Guard (CG-3RPF-2) – Room 2111-B 2100 2nd Street, SW Washington, DC 20593-0001	(800) 424-8802
Safety-Kleen 1002 Hoke Street Dolomite, AL 35061	(205) 744-9170

Internal Spill Reporting Contacts	
Michael Will Environmental Engineer, Alabama Operations	(205) 402-1553

Emergency Contacts		
Service	**Organization/ Agency**	**Telephone No.**
Site Control and Access	Police Department / Shelby County Sheriff	911 or (205) 669-4181
Fire or Explosion	Shelby Fire Department	911 or (205) 669-0140
Ambulance	Regional Paramedical	911
Hospital	Shelby Baptist Medical Center	(205) 620-8100

SECTION 7
FACILITY RESPONSE PLAN

A Facility Response Plan (FRP) is not required for the Facility as none of the criteria outlined in the "Certification of Substantial Harm Determination Form" have been met or occurred. The completed form is included in Appendix B.

SECTION 8
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE CHECKLIST

The SPCC rule, under §112.7(a)(2), allows the SPCC Plan to deviate from certain requirements in the rule, but not the secondary containment requirements for bulk storage containers. The Facility is in conformance with Federal SPCC Regulations contained within 40 CFR 112. The State of Alabama does not have any additional SPCC or oil storage regulations that apply to Facility operations.

Federal SPCC requirements have been incorporated throughout the Plan, as shown in the SPCC Plan Cross Reference Table on Page iv.

APPENDIX A
40 CFR PART 112

engine on a public vessel) and any discharges of such oil accumulated in the bilges of a vessel discharged in compliance with MARPOL 73/78, Annex I, as provided in 33 CFR part 151, subpart A;

(b) Other discharges of oil permitted under MARPOL 73/78, Annex I, as provided in 33 CFR part 151, subpart A; and

(c) Any discharge of oil explicitly permitted by the Administrator in connection with research, demonstration projects, or studies relating to the prevention, control, or abatement of oil pollution.

[61 FR 7421, Feb. 28, 1996]

§ 110.6 Notice.

Any person in charge of a vessel or of an onshore or offshore facility shall, as soon as he or she has knowledge of any discharge of oil from such vessel or facility in violation of section 311(b)(3) of the Act, immediately notify the National Response Center (NRC) (800–424–8802; in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, 202–426–2675). If direct reporting to the NRC is not practicable, reports may be made to the Coast Guard or EPA predesignated On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) for the geographic area where the discharge occurs. All such reports shall be promptly relayed to the NRC. If it is not possible to notify the NRC or the predesignated OCS immediately, reports may be made immediately to the nearest Coast Guard unit, provided that the person in charge of the vessel or onshore or offshore facility notifies the NRC as soon as possible. The reports shall be made in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary of Transportation may prescribe. The procedures for such notice are set forth in U.S. Coast Guard regulations, 33 CFR part 153, subpart B and in the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 40 CFR part 300, subpart E.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 2050-0046)

[52 FR 10719, Apr. 2, 1987. Redesignated and amended at 61 FR 7421, Feb. 28, 1996; 61 FR 14032, Mar. 29, 1996]

PART 112—OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION

Subpart A—Applicability, Definitions, and General Requirements For All Facilities and All Types of Oils

Sec.

Subpart B—Requirements for Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils, Except Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and Vegetable Oils (Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels)

Subpart C—Requirements for Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and for Vegetable Oils, Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits and Kernels

Subpart D—Response Requirements

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*; 33 U.S.C. 2720; E.O. 12777 (October 18, 1991), 3 CFR, 1991 Comp., p. 351.

SOURCE: 38 FR 34165, Dec. 11, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to part 112 appear at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000.

Subpart A—Applicability, Definitions, and General Requirements for All Facilities and All Types of Oils

SOURCE: 67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.1 General applicability.

(a)(1) This part establishes procedures, methods, equipment, and other requirements to prevent the discharge of oil from non-transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities into or upon the navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines, or into or upon the waters of the contiguous zone, or in connection with activities under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act or the Deepwater Port Act of 1974, or that may affect natural resources belonging to, appertaining to, or under the exclusive management authority of the United States (including resources under the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act).

(2) As used in this part, words in the singular also include the plural and words in the masculine gender also include the feminine and vice versa, as the case may require.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this part applies to any owner or operator of a non-transportation-related onshore or offshore facility engaged in drilling, producing, gathering, storing, processing, refining, transferring, distributing, using, or consuming oil and oil products, which due to its location, could reasonably be expected to discharge oil in quantities that may be harmful, as described in part 110 of this chapter, into or upon the navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines, or into or upon the waters of the contiguous zone, or in connection with activities under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act or the Deepwater Port Act of 1974, or that may affect natural resources belonging to, appertaining to, or under the exclusive management authority of the United States (including resources under the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act) that has oil in:

(1) Any aboveground container;

(2) Any completely buried tank as defined in § 112.2;

(3) Any container that is used for standby storage, for seasonal storage, or for temporary storage, or not otherwise "permanently closed" as defined in § 112.2;

(4) Any "bunkered tank" or "partially buried tank" as defined in § 112.2, or any container in a vault, each of which is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

(c) As provided in section 313 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the Federal government are subject to this part to the same extent as any person.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, this part does not apply to:

(1) The owner or operator of any facility, equipment, or operation that is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under section 311(j)(1)(C) of the CWA, as follows:

(i) Any onshore or offshore facility, that due to its location, could not reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in paragraph (b) of

this section. This determination must be based solely upon consideration of the geographical and location aspects of the facility (such as proximity to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, land contour, drainage, etc.) and must exclude consideration of manmade features such as dikes, equipment or other structures, which may serve to restrain, hinder, contain, or otherwise prevent a discharge as described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) Any equipment, or operation of a vessel or transportation-related onshore or offshore facility which is subject to the authority and control of the U.S. Department of Transportation, as defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 24, 1971 (Appendix A of this part).

(iii) Any equipment, or operation of a vessel or onshore or offshore facility which is subject to the authority and control of the U.S. Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of the Interior, as defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 8, 1993 (Appendix B of this part).

(2) Any facility which, although otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of EPA, meets both of the following requirements:

(i) The completely buried storage capacity of the facility is 42,000 U.S. gallons or less of oil. For purposes of this exemption, the completely buried storage capacity of a facility excludes the capacity of a completely buried tank, as defined in §112.2, and connected underground piping, underground ancillary equipment, and containment systems, that is currently subject to all of the technical requirements of part 280 of this chapter or all of the technical requirements of a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter, or the capacity of any underground oil storage tanks deferred under 40 CFR part 280 that supply emergency diesel generators at a nuclear power generation facility licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and subject to any Nuclear Regulatory Commission provision regarding design and quality criteria, including, but not limited to, 10 CFR part 50. The completely buried storage capacity of a facility also excludes the capacity of a container that is "permanently closed," as defined in §112.2 and the capacity of intra-facility gathering lines subject to the regulatory requirements of 49 CFR part 192 or 195.

(ii) The aggregate aboveground storage capacity of the facility is 1,320 U.S. gallons or less of oil. For the purposes of this exemption, only containers with a capacity of 55 U.S. gallons or greater are counted. The aggregate aboveground storage capacity of a facility excludes:

(A) The capacity of a container that is "permanently closed" as defined in §112.2;

(B) The capacity of a "motive power container" as defined in §112.2;

(C) The capacity of hot-mix asphalt or any hot-mix asphalt container;

(D) The capacity of a container for heating oil used solely at a single-family residence;

(E) The capacity of pesticide application equipment and related mix containers.

(F) The capacity of any milk and milk product container and associated piping and appurtenances.

(3) Any offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facility that is subject to the notices and regulations of the Minerals Management Service, as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 8, 1993 (Appendix B of this part).

(4) Any completely buried storage tank, as defined in §112.2, and connected underground piping, underground ancillary equipment, and containment systems, at any facility, that is subject to all of the technical requirements of part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter, or any underground oil storage tanks including below-grade vaulted tanks, deferred under 40 CFR part 280, as originally promulgated, that supply emergency diesel generators at a nuclear power generation facility licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, provided

that such a tank is subject to any Nuclear Regulatory Commission provision regarding design and quality criteria, including, but not limited to, 10 CFR part 50. Such emergency generator tanks must be marked on the facility diagram as provided in §112.7(a)(3), if the facility is otherwise subject to this part.

(5) Any container with a storage capacity of less than 55 gallons of oil.

(6) Any facility or part thereof used exclusively for wastewater treatment and not used to satisfy any requirement of this part. The production, recovery, or recycling of oil is not wastewater treatment for purposes of this paragraph.

(7) Any "motive power container," as defined in §112.2. The transfer of fuel or other oil into a motive power container at an otherwise regulated facility is not eligible for this exemption.

(8) Hot-mix asphalt, or any hot-mix asphalt container.

(9) Any container for heating oil used solely at a single-family residence.

(10) Any pesticide application equipment or related mix containers.

(11) Intra-facility gathering lines subject to the regulatory requirements of 49 CFR part 192 or 195, except that such a line's location must be identified and marked as "exempt" on the facility diagram as provided in §112.7(a)(3), if the facility is otherwise subject to this part.

(12) Any milk and milk product container and associated piping and appurtenances.

(e) This part establishes requirements for the preparation and implementation of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans. SPCC Plans are designed to complement existing laws, regulations, rules, standards, policies, and procedures pertaining to safety standards, fire prevention, and pollution prevention rules. The purpose of an SPCC Plan is to form a comprehensive Federal/State spill prevention program that minimizes the potential for discharges. The SPCC Plan must address all relevant spill prevention, control, and countermeasures necessary at the specific facility. Compliance with this part does not in any way relieve the owner or operator of an onshore or an offshore facility from compliance with other Federal, State, or local laws.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (d) of this section, the Regional Administrator may require that the owner or operator of any facility subject to the jurisdiction of EPA under section 311(j) of the CWA prepare and implement an SPCC Plan, or any applicable part, to carry out the purposes of the CWA.

(1) Following a preliminary determination, the Regional Administrator must provide a written notice to the owner or operator stating the reasons why he must prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The Regional Administrator must send such notice to the owner or operator by certified mail or by personal delivery. If the owner or operator is a corporation, the Regional Administrator must also mail a copy of such notice to the registered agent, if any and if known, of the corporation in the State where the facility is located.

(2) Within 30 days of receipt of such written notice, the owner or operator may provide information and data and may consult with the Agency about the need to prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part.

(3) Within 30 days following the time under paragraph (b)(2) of this section within which the owner or operator may provide information and data and consult with the Agency about the need to prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, the Regional Administrator must make a final determination regarding whether the owner or operator is required to prepare and implement an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The Regional Administrator must send the final determination to the owner or operator by certified mail or by personal delivery. If the owner or operator is a corporation, the Regional Administrator must also mail a copy of the final determination to the registered agent, if any and if known, of the corporation in the State where the facility is located.

(4) If the Regional Administrator makes a final determination that an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, is necessary, the owner or operator must prepare the Plan, or applicable part, within six months of that final determination and implement the Plan, or applicable part, as soon as possible, but not

later than one year after the Regional Administrator has made a final determination.

(5) The owner or operator may appeal a final determination made by the Regional Administrator requiring preparation and implementation of an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, under this paragraph. The owner or operator must make the appeal to the Administrator of EPA within 30 days of receipt of the final determination under paragraph (b)(3) of this section from the Regional Administrator requiring preparation and/or implementation of an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The owner or operator must send a complete copy of the appeal to the Regional Administrator at the time he makes the appeal to the Administrator. The appeal must contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. In the appeal, the owner or operator may also provide additional information. The additional information may be from any person. The Administrator may request additional information from the owner or operator. The Administrator must render a decision within 60 days of receiving the appeal or additional information submitted by the owner or operator and must serve the owner or operator with the decision made in the appeal in the manner described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74300, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009; 76 FR 21660, Apr. 18, 2011]

§ 112.2 Definitions.

For the purposes of this part:

Adverse weather means weather conditions that make it difficult for response equipment and personnel to clean up or remove spilled oil, and that must be considered when identifying response systems and equipment in a response plan for the applicable operating environment. Factors to consider include significant wave height as specified in appendix E to this part (as appropriate), ice conditions, temperatures, weather-related visibility, and currents within the area in which the systems or equipment is intended to function.

Alteration means any work on a container involving cutting, burning, welding, or heating operations that changes the physical dimensions or configuration of the container.

Animal fat means a non-petroleum oil, fat, or grease of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin.

Breakout tank means a container used to relieve surges in an oil pipeline system or to receive and store oil transported by a pipeline for reinjection and continued transportation by pipeline.

Bulk storage container means any container used to store oil. These containers are used for purposes including, but not limited to, the storage of oil prior to use, while being used, or prior to further distribution in commerce. Oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing equipment is not a bulk storage container.

Bunkered tank means a container constructed or placed in the ground by cutting the earth and re-covering the container in a manner that breaks the surrounding natural grade, or that lies above grade, and is covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. A bunkered tank is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

Completely buried tank means any container completely below grade and covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. Containers in vaults, bunkered tanks, or partially buried tanks are considered aboveground storage containers for purposes of this part.

Complex means a facility possessing a combination of transportation-related and non-transportation-related components that is subject to the jurisdiction of more than one Federal agency under section 311(j) of the CWA.

Contiguous zone means the zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention of the Territorial Sea and Contiguous Zone, that is contiguous to the territorial sea and that extends nine miles seaward from the outer limit of the territorial area.

Contract or other approved means means:

(1) A written contractual agreement with an oil spill removal organization that identifies and ensures the availability of the necessary personnel and

equipment within appropriate response times; and/or

(2) A written certification by the owner or operator that the necessary personnel and equipment resources, owned or operated by the facility owner or operator, are available to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times; and/or

(3) Active membership in a local or regional oil spill removal organization that has identified and ensures adequate access through such membership to necessary personnel and equipment to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times in the specified geographic area; and/or

(4) Any other specific arrangement approved by the Regional Administrator upon request of the owner or operator.

Discharge includes, but is not limited to, any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping of oil, but excludes discharges in compliance with a permit under section 402 of the CWA; discharges resulting from circumstances identified, reviewed, and made a part of the public record with respect to a permit issued or modified under section 402 of the CWA, and subject to a condition in such permit; or continuous or anticipated intermittent discharges from a point source, identified in a permit or permit application under section 402 of the CWA, that are caused by events occurring within the scope of relevant operating or treatment systems. For purposes of this part, the term discharge shall not include any discharge of oil that is authorized by a permit issued under section 13 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 407).

Facility means any mobile or fixed, onshore or offshore building, property, parcel, lease, structure, installation, equipment, pipe, or pipeline (other than a vessel or a public vessel) used in oil well drilling operations, oil production, oil refining, oil storage, oil gathering, oil processing, oil transfer, oil distribution, and oil waste treatment, or in which oil is used, as described in appendix A to this part. The boundaries of a facility depend on several site-specific factors, including but not limited to, the ownership or operation of buildings, structures, and equipment on the same site and types of activity at the site. Contiguous or non-contiguous buildings, properties, parcels, leases, structures, installations, pipes, or pipelines under the ownership or operation of the same person may be considered separate facilities. Only this definition governs whether a facility is subject to this part.

Farm means a facility on a tract of land devoted to the production of crops or raising of animals, including fish, which produced and sold, or normally would have produced and sold, $1,000 or more of agricultural products during a year.

Fish and wildlife and sensitive environments means areas that may be identified by their legal designation or by evaluations of Area Committees (for planning) or members of the Federal On-Scene Coordinator's spill response structure (during responses). These areas may include wetlands, National and State parks, critical habitats for endangered or threatened species, wilderness and natural resource areas, marine sanctuaries and estuarine reserves, conservation areas, preserves, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wild and scenic rivers, recreational areas, national forests, Federal and State lands that are research national areas, heritage program areas, land trust areas, and historical and archaeological sites and parks. These areas may also include unique habitats such as aquaculture sites and agricultural surface water intakes, bird nesting areas, critical biological resource areas, designated migratory routes, and designated seasonal habitats.

Injury means a measurable adverse change, either long- or short-term, in the chemical or physical quality or the viability of a natural resource resulting either directly or indirectly from exposure to a discharge, or exposure to a product of reactions resulting from a discharge.

Loading/unloading rack means a fixed structure (such as a platform, gangway) necessary for loading or unloading a tank truck or tank car, which is

located at a facility subject to the requirements of this part. A loading/unloading rack includes a loading or unloading arm, and may include any combination of the following: piping assemblages, valves, pumps, shut-off devices, overfill sensors, or personnel safety devices.

Maximum extent practicable means within the limitations used to determine oil spill planning resources and response times for on-water recovery, shoreline protection, and cleanup for worst case discharges from onshore non-transportation-related facilities in adverse weather. It includes the planned capability to respond to a worst case discharge in adverse weather, as contained in a response plan that meets the requirements in §112.20 or in a specific plan approved by the Regional Administrator.

Mobile refueler means a bulk storage container onboard a vehicle or towed, that is designed or used solely to store and transport fuel for transfer into or from an aircraft, motor vehicle, locomotive, vessel, ground service equipment, or other oil storage container.

Motive power container means any onboard bulk storage container used primarily to power the movement of a motor vehicle, or ancillary onboard oil-filled operational equipment. An onboard bulk storage container which is used to store or transfer oil for further distribution is not a motive power container. The definition of motive power container does not include oil drilling or workover equipment, including rigs.

Navigable waters of the United States means "navigable waters" as defined in section 502(7) of the FWPCA, and includes:

(1) All navigable waters of the United States, as defined in judicial decisions prior to passage of the 1972 Amendments to the FWPCA (Pub. L. 92-500), and tributaries of such waters;

(2) Interstate waters;

(3) Intrastate lakes, rivers, and streams which are utilized by interstate travelers for recreational or other purposes; and

(4) Intrastate lakes, rivers, and streams from which fish or shellfish are taken and sold in interstate commerce.

Non-petroleum oil means oil of any kind that is not petroleum-based, including but not limited to: Fats, oils, and greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

Offshore facility means any facility of any kind (other than a vessel or public vessel) located in, on, or under any of the navigable waters of the United States, and any facility of any kind that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and is located in, on, or under any other waters.

Oil means oil of any kind or in any form, including, but not limited to: fats, oils, or greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, or kernels; and, other oils and greases, including petroleum, fuel oil, sludge, synthetic oils, mineral oils, oil refuse, or oil mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil.

Oil-filled operational equipment means equipment that includes an oil storage container (or multiple containers) in which the oil is present solely to support the function of the apparatus or the device. Oil-filled operational equipment is not considered a bulk storage container, and does not include oil-filled manufacturing equipment (flow-through process). Examples of oil-filled operational equipment include, but are not limited to, hydraulic systems, lubricating systems (*e.g.*, those for pumps, compressors and other rotating equipment, including pumpjack lubrication systems), gear boxes, machining coolant systems, heat transfer systems, transformers, circuit breakers, electrical switches, and other systems containing oil solely to enable the operation of the device.

Oil Spill Removal Organization means an entity that provides oil spill response resources, and includes any for-profit or not-for-profit contractor, cooperative, or in-house response resources that have been established in a geographic area to provide required response resources.

Onshore facility means any facility of any kind located in, on, or under any land within the United States, other than submerged lands.

Owner or operator means any person owning or operating an onshore facility or an offshore facility, and in the case of any abandoned offshore facility, the person who owned or operated or maintained the facility immediately prior to such abandonment.

Partially buried tank means a storage container that is partially inserted or constructed in the ground, but not entirely below grade, and not completely covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. A partially buried tank is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

Permanently closed means any container or facility for which:

(1) All liquid and sludge has been removed from each container and connecting line; and

(2) All connecting lines and piping have been disconnected from the container and blanked off, all valves (except for ventilation valves) have been closed and locked, and conspicuous signs have been posted on each container stating that it is a permanently closed container and noting the date of closure.

Person includes an individual, firm, corporation, association, or partnership.

Petroleum oil means petroleum in any form, including but not limited to crude oil, fuel oil, mineral oil, sludge, oil refuse, and refined products.

Produced water container means a storage container at an oil production facility used to store the produced water after initial oil/water separation, and prior to reinjection, beneficial reuse, discharge, or transfer for disposal.

Production facility means all structures (including but not limited to wells, platforms, or storage facilities), piping (including but not limited to flowlines or intra-facility gathering lines), or equipment (including but not limited to workover equipment, separation equipment, or auxiliary nontransportation-related equipment) used in the production, extraction, recovery, lifting, stabilization, separation or treating of oil (including condensate), or associated storage or measurement, and is located in an oil or gas field, at a facility. This definition governs whether such structures, piping, or equipment are subject to a specific section of this part.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in and for the Region in which the facility is located.

Repair means any work necessary to maintain or restore a container to a condition suitable for safe operation, other than that necessary for ordinary, day-to-day maintenance to maintain the functional integrity of the container and that does not weaken the container.

Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan; SPCC Plan, or Plan means the document required by §112.3 that details the equipment, workforce, procedures, and steps to prevent, control, and provide adequate countermeasures to a discharge.

Storage capacity of a container means the shell capacity of the container.

Transportation-related and non-transportation-related, as applied to an onshore or offshore facility, are defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation and the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, dated November 24, 1971, (appendix A of this part).

United States means the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Pacific Island Governments.

Vegetable oil means a non-petroleum oil or fat of vegetable origin, including but not limited to oils and fats derived from plant seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

Vessel means every description of watercraft or other artificial contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on water, other than a public vessel.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency or duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include playa

lakes, swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas such as sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, prairie river overflows, mudflats, and natural ponds.

Worst case discharge for an onshore non-transportation-related facility means the largest foreseeable discharge in adverse weather conditions as determined using the worksheets in appendix D to this part.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 71943, Nov. 26, 2008; 73 FR 74300, Dec. 5, 2008]

§ 112.3 Requirement to prepare and implement a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan.

The owner or operator or an onshore or offshore facility subject to this section must prepare in writing and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (hereafter "SPCC Plan" or "Plan")," in accordance with §112.7 and any other applicable section of this part.

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if your facility, or mobile or portable facility, was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, you must maintain your Plan, but must amend it, if necessary to ensure compliance with this part, and implement the amended Plan no later than November 10, 2011. If such a facility becomes operational after August 16, 2002, through November 10, 2011, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan on or before November 10, 2011. If such a facility (excluding oil production facilities) becomes operational after November 10, 2011, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan before you begin operations. You are not required to prepare a new Plan each time you move a mobile or portable facility to a new site; the Plan may be general. When you move the mobile or portable facility, you must locate and install it using the discharge prevention practices outlined in the Plan for the facility. The Plan is applicable only while the mobile or portable facility is in a fixed (non-transportation) operating mode.

(2) If your drilling, production or workover facility, including a mobile or portable facility, is offshore or has an offshore component; or your onshore facility is required to have and submit a Facility Response Plan pursuant to 40 CFR 112.20(a), and was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, you must maintain your Plan, but must amend it, if necessary to ensure compliance with this part, and implement the amended Plan no later than November 10, 2010. If such a facility becomes operational after August 16, 2002, through November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan on or before November 10, 2010. If such a facility (excluding oil production facilities) becomes operational after November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan before you begin operations. You are not required to prepare a new Plan each time you move a mobile or portable facility to a new site; the Plan may be general. When you move the mobile or portable facility, you must locate and install it using the discharge prevention practices outlined in the Plan for the facility. The Plan is applicable only while the mobile or portable facility is in a fixed (non-transportation) operating mode.

(b) If your oil production facility as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section becomes operational after November 10, 2011, or as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section becomes operational after November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan within six months after you begin operations.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Except as provided in §112.6, a licensed Professional Engineer must review and certify a Plan for it to be effective to satisfy the requirements of this part.

(1) By means of this certification the Professional Engineer attests:

(i) That he is familiar with the requirements of this part ;

(ii) That he or his agent has visited and examined the facility;

(iii) That the Plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards, and with the requirements of this part;

(iv) That procedures for required inspections and testing have been established; and

(v) That the Plan is adequate for the facility.

(vi) That, if applicable, for a produced water container subject to §112.9(c)(6), any procedure to minimize the amount of free-phase oil is designed to reduce the accumulation of free-phase oil and the procedures and frequency for required inspections, maintenance and testing have been established and are described in the Plan.

(2) Such certification shall in no way relieve the owner or operator of a facility of his duty to prepare and fully implement such Plan in accordance with the requirements of this part.

(e) If you are the owner or operator of a facility for which a Plan is required under this section, you must:

(1) Maintain a complete copy of the Plan at the facility if the facility is normally attended at least four hours per day, or at the nearest field office if the facility is not so attended, and

(2) Have the Plan available to the Regional Administrator for on-site review during normal working hours.

(f) *Extension of time.* (1) The Regional Administrator may authorize an extension of time for the preparation and full implementation of a Plan, or any amendment thereto, beyond the time permitted for the preparation, implementation, or amendment of a Plan under this part, when he finds that the owner or operator of a facility subject to this section, cannot fully comply with the requirements as a result of either nonavailability of qualified personnel, or delays in construction or equipment delivery beyond the control and without the fault of such owner or operator or his agents or employees.

(2) If you are an owner or operator seeking an extension of time under paragraph (f)(1) of this section, you may submit a written extension request to the Regional Administrator. Your request must include:

(i) A full explanation of the cause for any such delay and the specific aspects of the Plan affected by the delay;

(ii) A full discussion of actions being taken or contemplated to minimize or mitigate such delay; and

(iii) A proposed time schedule for the implementation of any corrective actions being taken or contemplated, including interim dates for completion of tests or studies, installation and operation of any necessary equipment, or other preventive measures. In addition you may present additional oral or written statements in support of your extension request.

(3) The submission of a written extension request under paragraph (f)(2) of this section does not relieve you of your obligation to comply with the requirements of this part. The Regional Administrator may request a copy of your Plan to evaluate the extension request. When the Regional Administrator authorizes an extension of time for particular equipment or other specific aspects of the Plan, such extension does not affect your obligation to comply with the requirements related to other equipment or other specific aspects of the Plan for which the Regional Administrator has not expressly authorized an extension.

(g) *Qualified Facilities.* The owner or operator of a qualified facility as defined in this subparagraph may self-certify his facility's Plan, as provided in §112.6. A qualified facility is one that meets the following Tier I or Tier II qualified facility criteria:

(1) A Tier I qualified facility meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (g)(2) of this section and has no individual aboveground oil storage container with a capacity greater than 5,000 U.S. gallons.

(2) A Tier II qualified facility is one that has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons or no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan self-certification date, or since becoming subject to this part if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (other than discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts

of war, or terrorism), and has an aggregate aboveground oil storage capacity of 10,000 U.S. gallons or less.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 68 FR 1351, Jan. 9, 2003; 68 FR 18894, Apr. 17, 2003; 69 FR 48798, Aug. 11, 2004; 71 FR 8466, Feb. 17, 2006; 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 72 FR 27447, May 16, 2007; 73 FR 74301, Dec. 5, 2008, 74 FR 29141, June 19, 2009; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009; 75 FR 63102, Oct. 14, 2010; 76 FR 21660, Apr. 18, 2011]

§ 112.4 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by Regional Administrator.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part, you must:

(a) Notwithstanding compliance with § 112.3, whenever your facility has discharged more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in § 112.1(b), or discharged more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in § 112.1(b), occurring within any twelve month period, submit the following information to the Regional Administrator within 60 days from the time the facility becomes subject to this section:

(1) Name of the facility;

(2) Your name;

(3) Location of the facility;

(4) Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput;

(5) Corrective action and countermeasures you have taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements;

(6) An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps, as necessary;

(7) The cause of such discharge as described in § 112.1(b), including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred;

(8) Additional preventive measures you have taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence; and

(9) Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge.

(b) Take no action under this section until it applies to your facility. This section does not apply until the expiration of the time permitted for the initial preparation and implementation of the Plan under § 112.3, but not including any amendments to the Plan.

(c) Send to the appropriate agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities in the State in which the facility is located a complete copy of all information you provided to the Regional Administrator under paragraph (a) of this section. Upon receipt of the information such State agency or agencies may conduct a review and make recommendations to the Regional Administrator as to further procedures, methods, equipment, and other requirements necessary to prevent and to contain discharges from your facility.

(d) Amend your Plan, if after review by the Regional Administrator of the information you submit under paragraph (a) of this section, or submission of information to EPA by the State agency under paragraph (c) of this section, or after on-site review of your Plan, the Regional Administrator requires that you do so. The Regional Administrator may require you to amend your Plan if he finds that it does not meet the requirements of this part or that amendment is necessary to prevent and contain discharges from your facility.

(e) Act in accordance with this paragraph when the Regional Administrator proposes by certified mail or by personal delivery that you amend your SPCC Plan. If the owner or operator is a corporation, he must also notify by mail the registered agent of such corporation, if any and if known, in the State in which the facility is located. The Regional Administrator must specify the terms of such proposed amendment. Within 30 days from receipt of such notice, you may submit written information, views, and arguments on the proposed amendment. After considering all relevant material presented, the Regional Administrator must either notify you of any amendment required or rescind the notice. You must amend your Plan as required within 30 days after such notice, unless the Regional Administrator, for good cause, specifies another effective date. You must implement the amended Plan as soon as possible, but not later than six months after you amend your Plan, unless the Regional Administrator specifies another date.

(f) If you appeal a decision made by the Regional Administrator requiring an amendment to an SPCC Plan, send the appeal to the EPA Administrator in writing within 30 days of receipt of the notice from the Regional Administrator requiring the amendment under paragraph (e) of this section. You must send a complete copy of the appeal to the Regional Administrator at the time you make the appeal. The appeal must contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. It may also contain additional information from you, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator may request additional information from you, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator must render a decision within 60 days of receiving the appeal and must notify you of his decision.

§ 112.5 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by owners or operators.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part, you must:

(a) Amend the SPCC Plan for your facility in accordance with the general requirements in §112.7, and with any specific section of this part applicable to your facility, when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Examples of changes that may require amendment of the Plan include, but are not limited to: commissioning or decommissioning containers; replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers; reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems; construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; changes of product or service; or revision of standard operation or maintenance procedures at a facility. An amendment made under this section must be prepared within six months, and implemented as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of the amendment.

(b) Notwithstanding compliance with paragraph (a) of this section, complete a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan at least once every five years from the date your facility becomes subject to this part; or, if your facility was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, five years from the date your last review was required under this part. As a result of this review and evaluation, you must amend your SPCC Plan within six months of the review to include more effective prevention and control technology if the technology has been field-proven at the time of the review and will significantly reduce the likelihood of a discharge as described in §112.1(b) from the facility. You must implement any amendment as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of any amendment. You must document your completion of the review and evaluation, and must sign a statement as to whether you will amend the Plan, either at the beginning or end of the Plan or in a log or an appendix to the Plan. The following words will suffice, "I have completed review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for (name of facility) on (date), and will (will not) amend the Plan as a result."

(c) Except as provided in §112.6, have a Professional Engineer certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with §112.3(d).

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77291, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74301, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009]

§ 112.6 Qualified Facilities Plan Requirements.

Qualified facilities meeting the Tier I applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(1) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section. Qualified facilities meeting the Tier II applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(2) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section.

(a) *Tier I Qualified Facilities*—(1) *Preparation and Self-Certification of the Plan.* If you are an owner or operator of a facility that meets the Tier I qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(1), you must either: comply with the requirements of paragraph (a)(3) of this section; or prepare and implement a Plan meeting requirements of paragraph (b) of this section; or prepare and implement a Plan meeting the general Plan requirements in §112.7 and applicable

requirements in subparts B and C, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d). If you do not follow the Appendix G template, you must prepare an equivalent Plan that meets all of the applicable requirements listed in this part, and you must supplement it with a section cross-referencing the location of requirements listed in this part and the equivalent requirements in the other prevention plan. To complete the template in Appendix G, you must certify that:

(i) You are familiar with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 112;

(ii) You have visited and examined the facility;

(iii) You prepared the Plan in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards;

(iv) You have established procedures for required inspections and testing in accordance with industry inspection and testing standards or recommended practices;

(v) You will fully implement the Plan;

(vi) The facility meets the qualification criteria in §112.3(g)(1);

(vii) The Plan does not deviate from any requirement of this part as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) and 112.7(d) or include measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping; and

(viii) The Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing this Plan have the approval of management, and the facility owner or operator has committed the necessary resources to fully implement this Plan.

(2) *Technical Amendments.* You must certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b). If the facility change results in the facility no longer meeting the Tier I qualifying criteria in §112.3(g)(1) because an individual oil storage container capacity exceeds 5,000 U.S. gallons or the facility capacity exceeds 10,000 U.S. gallons in aggregate aboveground storage capacity, within six months following preparation of the amendment, you must either:

(i) Prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with §112.6(b) if you meet the Tier II qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(2); or

(ii) Prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with the general Plan requirements in §112.7, and applicable requirements in subparts B and C, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d).

(3) *Plan Template and Applicable Requirements.* Prepare and implement an SPCC Plan that meets the following requirements under §112.7 and in subparts B and C of this part: introductory paragraph of §§112.7, 112.7(a)(3)(i), 112.7(a)(3)(iv), 112.7(a)(3)(vi), 112.7(a)(4), 112.7(a)(5), 112.7(c), 112.7(e), 112.7(f), 112.7(g), 112.7(k), 112.8(b)(1), 112.8(b)(2), 112.8(c)(1), 112.8(c)(3), 112.8(c)(4), 112.8(c)(5), 112.8(c)(6), 112.8(c)(10), 112.8(d)(4), 112.9(b), 112.9(c)(1), 112.9(c)(2), 112.9(c)(3), 112.9(c)(4), 112.9(c)(5), 112.9(d)(1), 112.9(d)(3), 112.9(d)(4), 112.10(b), 112.10(c), 112.10(d), 112.12(b)(1), 112.12(b)(2), 112.12(c)(1), 112.12(c)(3), 112.12(c)(4), 112.12(c)(5), 112.12(c)(6), 112.12(c)(10), and 112.12(d)(4). The template in Appendix G to this part has been developed to meet the requirements of 40 CFR part 112 and, when completed and signed by the owner or operator, may be used as the SPCC Plan. Additionally, you must meet the following requirements:

(i) *Failure analysis, in lieu of the requirements in §112.7(b).* Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure (such as loading or unloading equipment, tank overflow, rupture, or leakage, or any other equipment known to be a source of discharge), include in your Plan a prediction of the direction and total quantity of oil which could be discharged from the facility as a result of each type of major equipment failure.

(ii) *Bulk storage container secondary containment, in lieu of the requirements in §§112.8(c)(2) and (c)(11) and 112.12(c)(2) and (c)(11).* Construct all bulk storage container installations (except mobile refuelers and other nontransportation-related tank trucks), including mobile or portable oil storage containers, so that you provide a

secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain precipitation. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond. Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(iii) *Overfill prevention, in lieu of the requirements in §§112.8(c)(8) and 112.12(c)(8).* Ensure that each container is provided with a system or documented procedure to prevent overfills of the container, describe the system or procedure in the SPCC Plan and regularly test to ensure proper operation or efficacy.

(b) *Tier II Qualified Facilities*—(1) *Preparation and Self-Certification of Plan.* If you are the owner or operator of a facility that meets the Tier II qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(2), you may choose to self-certify your Plan. You must certify in the Plan that:

(i) You are familiar with the requirements of this part;

(ii) You have visited and examined the facility;

(iii) The Plan has been prepared in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards, and with the requirements of this part;

(iv) Procedures for required inspections and testing have been established;

(v) You will fully implement the Plan;

(vi) The facility meets the qualification criteria set forth under §112.3(g)(2);

(vii) The Plan does not deviate from any requirement of this part as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) and 112.7(d) or include measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping, except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section; and

(viii) The Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing the Plan have the full approval of management and the facility owner or operator has committed the necessary resources to fully implement the Plan.

(2) *Technical Amendments.* If you self-certify your Plan pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b), except:

(i) If a Professional Engineer certified a portion of your Plan in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this section, and the technical amendment affects this portion of the Plan, you must have the amended provisions of your Plan certified by a Professional Engineer in accordance with paragraph (b)(4)(ii) of this section.

(ii) If the change is such that the facility no longer meets the Tier II qualifying criteria in §112.3(g)(2) because it exceeds 10,000 U.S. gallons in aggregate aboveground storage capacity you must, within six months following the change, prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with the general Plan requirements in §112.7 and the applicable requirements in subparts B and C of this part, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d).

(3) *Applicable Requirements.* Except as provided in this paragraph, your self-certified SPCC Plan must comply with §112.7 and the applicable requirements in subparts B and C of this part:

(i) *Environmental Equivalence.* Your Plan may not include alternate methods which provide environmental equivalence pursuant to §112.7(a)(2), unless each alternate method has been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(ii) *Impracticability.* Your Plan may not include any determinations that secondary containment is impracticable and provisions in lieu of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d), unless each such determination and alternate measure has been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(iii) *Produced Water Containers.* Your Plan may not include any alternative

procedures for skimming produced water containers in lieu of sized secondary containment pursuant to §112.9(c)(6), unless they have been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(4) *Professional Engineer Certification of Portions of a Qualified Facility's Self-Certified Plan.*

(i) As described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the facility owner or operator may not self-certify alternative measures allowed under §112.7(a)(2) or (d), that are included in the facility's Plan. Such measures must be reviewed and certified, in writing, by a licensed Professional Engineer. For each alternative measure allowed under §112.7(a)(2), the Plan must be accompanied by a written statement by a Professional Engineer that states the reason for nonconformance and describes the alternative method and how it provides equivalent environmental protection in accordance with §112.7(a)(2). For each determination of impracticability of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d), the Plan must clearly explain why secondary containment measures are not practicable at this facility and provide the alternative measures required in §112.7(d) in lieu of secondary containment. By certifying each measure allowed under §112.7(a)(2) and (d), the Professional Engineer attests:

(A) That he is familiar with the requirements of this part;

(B) That he or his agent has visited and examined the facility; and

(C) That the alternative method of environmental equivalence in accordance with §112.7(a)(2) or the determination of impracticability and alternative measures in accordance with §112.7(d) is consistent with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards, and with the requirements of this part.

(ii) As described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the facility owner or operator may not self-certify measures as described in §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping. Such measures must be reviewed and certified, in writing, by a licensed Professional Engineer, in accordance with §112.3(d)(1)(vi).

(iii) The review and certification by the Professional Engineer under this paragraph is limited to the alternative method which achieves equivalent environmental protection pursuant to §112.7(a)(2); to the impracticability determination and measures in lieu of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d); or the measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container.

[73 FR 74302, Dec. 5, 2008, as amended at 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

§ 112.7 General requirements for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plans.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part you must prepare a Plan in accordance with good engineering practices. The Plan must have the full approval of management at a level of authority to commit the necessary resources to fully implement the Plan. You must prepare the Plan in writing. If you do not follow the sequence specified in this section for the Plan, you must prepare an equivalent Plan acceptable to the Regional Administrator that meets all of the applicable requirements listed in this part, and you must supplement it with a section cross-referencing the location of requirements listed in this part and the equivalent requirements in the other prevention plan. If the Plan calls for additional facilities or procedures, methods, or equipment not yet fully operational, you must discuss these items in separate paragraphs, and must explain separately the details of installation and operational start-up. As detailed elsewhere in this section, you must also:

(a)(1) Include a discussion of your facility's conformance with the requirements listed in this part.

(2) Comply with all applicable requirements listed in this part. Except as provided in §112.6, your Plan may deviate from the requirements in paragraphs (g), (h)(2) and (3), and (i) of this section and the requirements in subparts B and C of this part, except the secondary containment requirements in paragraphs (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11),

112.9(c)(2), 112.9(d)(3), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11), where applicable to a specific facility, if you provide equivalent environmental protection by some other means of spill prevention, control, or countermeasure. Where your Plan does not conform to the applicable requirements in paragraphs (g), (h)(2) and (3), and (i) of this section, or the requirements of subparts B and C of this part, except the secondary containment requirements in paragraph (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11), 112.9(c)(2), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11), you must state the reasons for nonconformance in your Plan and describe in detail alternate methods and how you will achieve equivalent environmental protection. If the Regional Administrator determines that the measures described in your Plan do not provide equivalent environmental protection, he may require that you amend your Plan, following the procedures in §112.4(d) and (e).

(3) Describe in your Plan the physical layout of the facility and include a facility diagram, which must mark the location and contents of each fixed oil storage container and the storage area where mobile or portable containers are located. The facility diagram must identify the location of and mark as "exempt" underground tanks that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(4). The facility diagram must also include all transfer stations and connecting pipes, including intra-facility gathering lines that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(11). You must also address in your Plan:

(i) The type of oil in each fixed container and its storage capacity. For mobile or portable containers, either provide the type of oil and storage capacity for each container or provide an estimate of the potential number of mobile or portable containers, the types of oil, and anticipated storage capacities;

(ii) Discharge prevention measures including procedures for routine handling of products (loading, unloading, and facility transfers, etc.);

(iii) Discharge or drainage controls such as secondary containment around containers and other structures, equipment, and procedures for the control of a discharge;

(iv) Countermeasures for discharge discovery, response, and cleanup (both the facility's capability and those that might be required of a contractor);

(v) Methods of disposal of recovered materials in accordance with applicable legal requirements; and

(vi) Contact list and phone numbers for the facility response coordinator, National Response Center, cleanup contractors with whom you have an agreement for response, and all appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies who must be contacted in case of a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(4) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide information and procedures in your Plan to enable a person reporting a discharge as described in §112.1(b) to relate information on the exact address or location and phone number of the facility; the date and time of the discharge, the type of material discharged; estimates of the total quantity discharged; estimates of the quantity discharged as described in §112.1(b); the source of the discharge; a description of all affected media; the cause of the discharge; any damages or injuries caused by the discharge; actions being used to stop, remove, and mitigate the effects of the discharge; whether an evacuation may be needed; and, the names of individuals and/or organizations who have also been contacted.

(5) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, organize portions of the Plan describing procedures you will use when a discharge occurs in a way that will make them readily usable in an emergency, and include appropriate supporting material as appendices.

(b) Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure (such as loading or unloading equipment, tank overflow, rupture, or leakage, or any other equipment known to be a source of a discharge), include in your Plan a prediction of the direction, rate of flow, and total quantity of oil

which could be discharged from the facility as a result of each type of major equipment failure.

(c) Provide appropriate containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b), except as provided in paragraph (k) of this section for qualified oil-filled operational equipment, and except as provided in §112.9(d)(3) for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines at an oil production facility. The entire containment system, including walls and floor, must be capable of containing oil and must be constructed so that any discharge from a primary containment system, such as a tank, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs. In determining the method, design, and capacity for secondary containment, you need only to address the typical failure mode, and the most likely quantity of oil that would be discharged. Secondary containment may be either active or passive in design. At a minimum, you must use one of the following prevention systems or its equivalent:

(1) For onshore facilities:

(i) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil;

(ii) Curbing or drip pans;

(iii) Sumps and collection systems;

(iv) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems;

(v) Weirs, booms, or other barriers;

(vi) Spill diversion ponds;

(vii) Retention ponds; or

(viii) Sorbent materials.

(2) For offshore facilities:

(i) Curbing or drip pans; or

(ii) Sumps and collection systems.

(d) Provided your Plan is certified by a licensed Professional Engineer under §112.3(d), or, in the case of a qualified facility that meets the criteria in §112.3(g), the relevant sections of your Plan are certified by a licensed Professional Engineer under §112.6(d), if you determine that the installation of any of the structures or pieces of equipment listed in paragraphs (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11), 112.9(c)(2), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11) to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b) from any onshore or offshore facility is not practicable, you must clearly explain in your Plan why such measures are not practicable; for bulk storage containers, conduct both periodic integrity testing of the containers and periodic integrity and leak testing of the valves and piping; and, unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(1) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(2) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful.

(e) *Inspections, tests, and records.* Conduct inspections and tests required by this part in accordance with written procedures that you or the certifying engineer develop for the facility. You must keep these written procedures and a record of the inspections and tests, signed by the appropriate supervisor or inspector, with the SPCC Plan for a period of three years. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph.

(f) *Personnel, training, and discharge prevention procedures.* (1) At a minimum, train your oil-handling personnel in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; general facility operations; and, the contents of the facility SPCC Plan.

(2) Designate a person at each applicable facility who is accountable for discharge prevention and who reports to facility management.

(3) Schedule and conduct discharge prevention briefings for your oil-handling personnel at least once a year to assure adequate understanding of the SPCC Plan for that facility. Such briefings must highlight and describe known discharges as described in §112.1(b) or failures, malfunctioning components, and any recently developed precautionary measures.

(g) *Security (excluding oil production facilities).* Describe in your Plan how you secure and control access to the oil handling, processing and storage areas; secure master flow and drain valves;

prevent unauthorized access to starter controls on oil pumps; secure out-of-service and loading/unloading connections of oil pipelines; and address the appropriateness of security lighting to both prevent acts of vandalism and assist in the discovery of oil discharges.

(h) *Facility tank car and tank truck loading/unloading rack (excluding offshore facilities).*

(1) Where loading/unloading rack drainage does not flow into a catchment basin or treatment facility designed to handle discharges, use a quick drainage system for tank car or tank truck loading/unloading racks. You must design any containment system to hold at least the maximum capacity of any single compartment of a tank car or tank truck loaded or unloaded at the facility.

(2) Provide an interlocked warning light or physical barrier system, warning signs, wheel chocks or vehicle brake interlock system in the area adjacent to a loading/unloading rack, to prevent vehicles from departing before complete disconnection of flexible or fixed oil transfer lines.

(3) Prior to filling and departure of any tank car or tank truck, closely inspect for discharges the lowermost drain and all outlets of such vehicles, and if necessary, ensure that they are tightened, adjusted, or replaced to prevent liquid discharge while in transit.

(i) If a field-constructed aboveground container undergoes a repair, alteration, reconstruction, or a change in service that might affect the risk of a discharge or failure due to brittle fracture or other catastrophe, or has discharged oil or failed due to brittle fracture failure or other catastrophe, evaluate the container for risk of discharge or failure due to brittle fracture or other catastrophe, and as necessary, take appropriate action.

(j) In addition to the minimal prevention standards listed under this section, include in your Plan a complete discussion of conformance with the applicable requirements and other effective discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this part or any applicable more stringent State rules, regulations, and guidelines.

(k) *Qualified Oil-filled Operational Equipment.* The owner or operator of a facility with oil-filled operational equipment that meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (k)(1) of this subsection may choose to implement for this qualified oil-filled operational equipment the alternate requirements as described in paragraph (k)(2) of this sub-section in lieu of general secondary containment required in paragraph (c) of this section.

(1) *Qualification Criteria—Reportable Discharge History:* The owner or operator of a facility that has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) from any oil-filled operational equipment exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons or no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) from any oil-filled operational equipment each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan certification date, or since becoming subject to this part if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (other than oil discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism); and

(2) *Alternative Requirements to General Secondary Containment.* If secondary containment is not provided for qualified oil-filled operational equipment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of a facility with qualified oil-filled operational equipment must:

(i) Establish and document the facility procedures for inspections or a monitoring program to detect equipment failure and/or a discharge; and

(ii) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(A) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(B) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77292, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74303, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

Subpart B—Requirements for Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils, Except Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and Vegetable Oils (Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels)

SOURCE: 67 FR 47146, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.8 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore facilities (excluding production facilities).

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore facility (excluding a production facility), you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under §112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this section.

(b) *Facility drainage.* (1) Restrain drainage from diked storage areas by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. You may empty diked areas by pumps or ejectors; however, you must manually activate these pumps or ejectors and must inspect the condition of the accumulation before starting, to ensure no oil will be discharged.

(2) Use valves of manual, open-and-closed design, for the drainage of diked areas. You may not use flapper-type drain valves to drain diked areas. If your facility drainage drains directly into a watercourse and not into an on-site wastewater treatment plant, you must inspect and may drain uncontaminated retained stormwater, as provided in paragraphs (c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section.

(3) Design facility drainage systems from undiked areas with a potential for a discharge (such as where piping is located outside containment walls or where tank truck discharges may occur outside the loading area) to flow into ponds, lagoons, or catchment basins designed to retain oil or return it to the facility. You must not locate catchment basins in areas subject to periodic flooding.

(4) If facility drainage is not engineered as in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, equip the final discharge of all ditches inside the facility with a diversion system that would, in the event of an uncontrolled discharge, retain oil in the facility.

(5) Where drainage waters are treated in more than one treatment unit and such treatment is continuous, and pump transfer is needed, provide two "lift" pumps and permanently install at least one of the pumps. Whatever techniques you use, you must engineer facility drainage systems to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b) in case there is an equipment failure or human error at the facility.

(c) *Bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature.

(2) Construct all bulk storage tank installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks) so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must ensure that diked areas are sufficiently impervious to contain discharged oil. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a facility catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Not allow drainage of uncontaminated rainwater from the diked area into a storm drain or discharge of an effluent into an open watercourse, lake, or pond, bypassing the facility treatment system unless you:

(i) Normally keep the bypass valve sealed closed.

(ii) Inspect the retained rainwater to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(iii) Open the bypass valve and reseal it following drainage under responsible supervision; and

(iv) Keep adequate records of such events, for example, any records required under permits issued in accordance with §§122.41(j)(2) and 122.41(m)(3) of this chapter.

(4) Protect any completely buried metallic storage tank installed on or after January 10, 1974 from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions. You must regularly leak test such completely buried metallic storage tanks.

(5) Not use partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks for the storage of oil, unless you protect the buried section of the tank from corrosion. You must protect partially buried and bunkered tanks from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.

(6) Test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever you make material repairs. You must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of testing and inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design (such as containers that are: shop-built, field-erected, skid-mounted, elevated, equipped with a liner, double-walled, or partially buried). Examples of these integrity tests include, but are not limited to: visual inspection, hydrostatic testing, radiographic testing, ultrasonic testing, acoustic emissions testing, or other systems of non-destructive testing. You must keep comparison records and you must also inspect the container's supports and foundations. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph.

(7) Control leakage through defective internal heating coils by monitoring the steam return and exhaust lines for contamination from internal heating coils that discharge into an open watercourse, or pass the steam return or exhaust lines through a settling tank, skimmer, or other separation or retention system.

(8) Engineer or update each container installation in accordance with good engineering practice to avoid discharges. You must provide at least one of the following devices:

(i) High liquid level alarms with an audible or visual signal at a constantly attended operation or surveillance station. In smaller facilities an audible air vent may suffice.

(ii) High liquid level pump cutoff devices set to stop flow at a predetermined container content level.

(iii) Direct audible or code signal communication between the container gauger and the pumping station.

(iv) A fast response system for determining the liquid level of each bulk storage container such as digital computers, telepulse, or direct vision gauges. If you use this alternative, a person must be present to monitor gauges and the overall filling of bulk storage containers.

(v) You must regularly test liquid level sensing devices to ensure proper operation.

(9) Observe effluent treatment facilities frequently enough to detect possible system upsets that could cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(10) Promptly correct visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. You must promptly remove any accumulations of oil in diked areas.

(11) Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Except for mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks, you must furnish a secondary means of containment, such as a dike or catchment basin, sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest single compartment or container with sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation.

(d) *Facility transfer operations, pumping, and facility process.* (1) Provide buried piping that is installed or replaced on or after August 16, 2002, with a protective wrapping and coating. You must also cathodically protect such buried piping installations or otherwise

satisfy the corrosion protection standards for piping in part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter. If a section of buried line is exposed for any reason, you must carefully inspect it for deterioration. If you find corrosion damage, you must undertake additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage.

(2) Cap or blank-flange the terminal connection at the transfer point and mark it as to origin when piping is not in service or is in standby service for an extended time.

(3) Properly design pipe supports to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction.

(4) Regularly inspect all aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances. During the inspection you must assess the general condition of items, such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. You must also conduct integrity and leak testing of buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement.

(5) Warn all vehicles entering the facility to be sure that no vehicle will endanger aboveground piping or other oil transfer operations.

[67 FR 47146, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77293, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74304, Dec. 5, 2008]

§ 112.9 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan Requirements for onshore oil production facilities (excluding drilling and workover facilities).

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore oil production facility (excluding a drilling or workover facility), you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under § 112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) *Oil production facility drainage.* (1) At tank batteries and separation and treating areas where there is a reasonable possibility of a discharge as described in § 112.1(b), close and seal at all times drains of dikes or drains of equivalent measures required under § 112.7(c)(1), except when draining uncontaminated rainwater. Prior to drainage, you must inspect the diked area and take action as provided in § 112.8(c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv). You must remove accumulated oil on the rainwater and return it to storage or dispose of it in accordance with legally approved methods.

(2) Inspect at regularly scheduled intervals field drainage systems (such as drainage ditches or road ditches), and oil traps, sumps, or skimmers, for an accumulation of oil that may have resulted from any small discharge. You must promptly remove any accumulations of oil.

(c) *Oil production facility bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and the conditions of storage.

(2) Except as described in paragraph (c)(5) of this section for flow-through process vessels and paragraph (c)(6) of this section for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container, construct all tank battery, separation, and treating facility installations, so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must safely confine drainage from undiked areas in a catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Except as described in paragraph (c)(5) of this section for flow-through process vessels and paragraph (c)(6) of this section for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container, periodically and upon a regular schedule visually inspect each container of oil for deterioration and maintenance needs, including the foundation and support of each container that is on or above the surface of the ground.

(4) Engineer or update new and old tank battery installations in accordance with good engineering practice to prevent discharges. You must provide at least one of the following:

(i) Container capacity adequate to assure that a container will not overfill if

a pumper/gauger is delayed in making regularly scheduled rounds.

(ii) Overflow equalizing lines between containers so that a full container can overflow to an adjacent container.

(iii) Vacuum protection adequate to prevent container collapse during a pipeline run or other transfer of oil from the container.

(iv) High level sensors to generate and transmit an alarm signal to the computer where the facility is subject to a computer production control system.

(5) *Flow-through process vessels.* The owner or operator of a facility with flow-through process vessels may choose to implement the alternate requirements as described below in lieu of sized secondary containment required in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section.

(i) Periodically and on a regular schedule visually inspect and/or test flow-through process vessels and associated components (such as dump valves) for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(ii) Take corrective action or make repairs to flow-through process vessels and any associated components as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge.

(iii) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flow-through process vessels.

(iv) If your facility discharges more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or discharges more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period, from flow-through process vessels (excluding discharges that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism) then you must, within six months from the time the facility becomes subject to this paragraph, ensure that all flow-through process vessels subject to this subpart comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(6) *Produced water containers.* For each produced water container, comply with §112.9(c)(1) and (c)(4); and §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3), or comply with the provisions of the following paragraphs (c)(6)(i) through (v):

(i) Implement, on a regular schedule, a procedure for each produced water container that is designed to separate the free-phase oil that accumulates on the surface of the produced water. Include in the Plan a description of the procedures, frequency, amount of free-phase oil expected to be maintained inside the container, and a Professional Engineer certification in accordance with §112.3(d)(1)(vi). Maintain records of such events in accordance with §112.7(e). Records kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph. If this procedure is not implemented as described in the Plan or no records are maintained, then you must comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(ii) On a regular schedule, visually inspect and/or test the produced water container and associated piping for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b) in accordance with good engineering practice.

(iii) Take corrective action or make repairs to the produced water container and any associated piping as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge.

(iv) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with the produced water container.

(v) If your facility discharges more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or discharges more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period from a produced water container subject to this subpart (excluding discharges that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism) then you must, within six months from the time the facility becomes subject to this paragraph, ensure that all produced water containers subject to this subpart comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(d) *Facility transfer operations, oil production facility.* (1) Periodically and upon a regular schedule inspect all

aboveground valves and piping associated with transfer operations for the general condition of flange joints, valve glands and bodies, drip pans, pipe supports, pumping well polish rod stuffing boxes, bleeder and gauge valves, and other such items.

(2) Inspect saltwater (oil field brine) disposal facilities often, particularly following a sudden change in atmospheric temperature, to detect possible system upsets capable of causing a discharge.

(3) For flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines that are not provided with secondary containment in accordance with §112.7(c), unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(i) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(ii) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that might be harmful.

(4) Prepare and implement a written program of flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance. The maintenance program must address your procedures to:

(i) Ensure that flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated valves and equipment are compatible with the type of production fluids, their potential corrosivity, volume, and pressure, and other conditions expected in the operational environment.

(ii) Visually inspect and/or test flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances on a periodic and regular schedule for leaks, oil discharges, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b). For flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines that are not provided with secondary containment in accordance with §112.7(c), the frequency and type of testing must allow for the implementation of a contingency plan as described under part 109 of this chapter.

(iii) Take corrective action or make repairs to any flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of a discharge.

(iv) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines, and associated appurtenances.

[73 FR, 74304, Dec. 5, 2008, as amended at 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

§ 112.10 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore oil drilling and workover facilities.

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore oil drilling and workover facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements listed under §112.7, and also meet the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) Position or locate mobile drilling or workover equipment so as to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(c) Provide catchment basins or diversion structures to intercept and contain discharges of fuel, crude oil, or oily drilling fluids.

(d) Install a blowout prevention (BOP) assembly and well control system before drilling below any casing string or during workover operations. The BOP assembly and well control system must be capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while that BOP assembly and well control system are on the well.

§ 112.11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facilities.

If you are the owner or operator of an offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements listed under §112.7, and also meet the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) Use oil drainage collection equipment to prevent and control small oil discharges around pumps, glands, valves, flanges, expansion joints, hoses, drain lines, separators, treaters, tanks,

and associated equipment. You must control and direct facility drains toward a central collection sump to prevent the facility from having a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Where drains and sumps are not practicable, you must remove oil contained in collection equipment as often as necessary to prevent overflow.

(c) For facilities employing a sump system, provide adequately sized sump and drains and make available a spare pump to remove liquid from the sump and assure that oil does not escape. You must employ a regularly scheduled preventive maintenance inspection and testing program to assure reliable operation of the liquid removal system and pump start-up device. Redundant automatic sump pumps and control devices may be required on some installations.

(d) At facilities with areas where separators and treaters are equipped with dump valves which predominantly fail in the closed position and where pollution risk is high, specially equip the facility to prevent the discharge of oil. You must prevent the discharge of oil by:

(1) Extending the flare line to a diked area if the separator is near shore;

(2) Equipping the separator with a high liquid level sensor that will automatically shut in wells producing to the separator; or

(3) Installing parallel redundant dump valves.

(e) Equip atmospheric storage or surge containers with high liquid level sensing devices that activate an alarm or control the flow, or otherwise prevent discharges.

(f) Equip pressure containers with high and low pressure sensing devices that activate an alarm or control the flow.

(g) Equip containers with suitable corrosion protection.

(h) Prepare and maintain at the facility a written procedure within the Plan for inspecting and testing pollution prevention equipment and systems.

(i) Conduct testing and inspection of the pollution prevention equipment and systems at the facility on a scheduled periodic basis, commensurate with the complexity, conditions, and circumstances of the facility and any other appropriate regulations. You must use simulated discharges for testing and inspecting human and equipment pollution control and countermeasure systems.

(j) Describe in detailed records surface and subsurface well shut-in valves and devices in use at the facility for each well sufficiently to determine their method of activation or control, such as pressure differential, change in fluid or flow conditions, combination of pressure and flow, manual or remote control mechanisms.

(k) Install a BOP assembly and well control system during workover operations and before drilling below any casing string. The BOP assembly and well control system must be capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while the BOP assembly and well control system are on the well.

(l) Equip all manifolds (headers) with check valves on individual flowlines.

(m) Equip the flowline with a high pressure sensing device and shut-in valve at the wellhead if the shut-in well pressure is greater than the working pressure of the flowline and manifold valves up to and including the header valves. Alternatively you may provide a pressure relief system for flowlines.

(n) Protect all piping appurtenant to the facility from corrosion, such as with protective coatings or cathodic protection.

(o) Adequately protect sub-marine piping appurtenant to the facility against environmental stresses and other activities such as fishing operations.

(p) Maintain sub-marine piping appurtenant to the facility in good operating condition at all times. You must periodically and according to a schedule inspect or test such piping for failures. You must document and keep a record of such inspections or tests at the facility.

Subpart C—Requirements for Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and for Vegetable Oils, including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels.

SOURCE: 67 FR 57149, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.12 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements.

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under § 112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this section.

(b) *Facility drainage.* (1) Restrain drainage from diked storage areas by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. You may empty diked areas by pumps or ejectors; however, you must manually activate these pumps or ejectors and must inspect the condition of the accumulation before starting, to ensure no oil will be discharged.

(2) Use valves of manual, open-and-closed design, for the drainage of diked areas. You may not use flapper-type drain valves to drain diked areas. If your facility drainage drains directly into a watercourse and not into an on-site wastewater treatment plant, you must inspect and may drain uncontaminated retained stormwater, subject to the requirements of paragraphs (c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section.

(3) Design facility drainage systems from undiked areas with a potential for a discharge (such as where piping is located outside containment walls or where tank truck discharges may occur outside the loading area) to flow into ponds, lagoons, or catchment basins designed to retain oil or return it to the facility. You must not locate catchment basins in areas subject to periodic flooding.

(4) If facility drainage is not engineered as in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, equip the final discharge of all ditches inside the facility with a diversion system that would, in the event of an uncontrolled discharge, retain oil in the facility.

(5) Where drainage waters are treated in more than one treatment unit and such treatment is continuous, and pump transfer is needed, provide two "lift" pumps and permanently install at least one of the pumps. Whatever techniques you use, you must engineer facility drainage systems to prevent a discharge as described in § 112.1(b) in case there is an equipment failure or human error at the facility.

(c) *Bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature.

(2) Construct all bulk storage tank installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks) so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must ensure that diked areas are sufficiently impervious to contain discharged oil. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a facility catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Not allow drainage of uncontaminated rainwater from the diked area into a storm drain or discharge of an effluent into an open watercourse, lake, or pond, bypassing the facility treatment system unless you:

(i) Normally keep the bypass valve sealed closed.

(ii) Inspect the retained rainwater to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge as described in § 112.1(b).

(iii) Open the bypass valve and reseal it following drainage under responsible supervision; and

(iv) Keep adequate records of such events, for example, any records required under permits issued in accordance with §§122.41(j)(2) and 122.41(m)(3) of this chapter.

(4) Protect any completely buried metallic storage tank installed on or after January 10, 1974 from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions. You must regularly leak test such completely buried metallic storage tanks.

(5) Not use partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks for the storage of oil, unless you protect the buried section of the tank from corrosion. You must protect partially buried and bunkered tanks from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.

(6) *Bulk storage container inspections.*

(i) Except for containers that meet the criteria provided in paragraph (c)(6)(ii) of this section, test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever you make material repairs. You must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of testing and inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design (such as containers that are: shop-built, field-erected, skid-mounted, elevated, equipped with a liner, double-walled, or partially buried). Examples of these integrity tests include, but are not limited to: Visual inspection, hydrostatic testing, radiographic testing, ultrasonic testing, acoustic emissions testing, or other systems of non-destructive testing. You must keep comparison records and you must also inspect the container's supports and foundations. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph.

(ii) For bulk storage containers that are subject to 21 CFR part 110, are elevated, constructed of austenitic stainless steel, have no external insulation, and are shop-fabricated, conduct formal visual inspection on a regular schedule. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. You must determine and document in the Plan the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph (c)(6).

(7) Control leakage through defective internal heating coils by monitoring the steam return and exhaust lines for contamination from internal heating coils that discharge into an open watercourse, or pass the steam return or exhaust lines through a settling tank, skimmer, or other separation or retention system.

(8) Engineer or update each container installation in accordance with good engineering practice to avoid discharges. You must provide at least one of the following devices:

(i) High liquid level alarms with an audible or visual signal at a constantly attended operation or surveillance station. In smaller facilities an audible air vent may suffice.

(ii) High liquid level pump cutoff devices set to stop flow at a predetermined container content level.

(iii) Direct audible or code signal communication between the container gauger and the pumping station.

(iv) A fast response system for determining the liquid level of each bulk storage container such as digital computers, telepulse, or direct vision gauges. If you use this alternative, a person must be present to monitor gauges and the overall filling of bulk storage containers.

(v) You must regularly test liquid level sensing devices to ensure proper operation.

(9) Observe effluent treatment facilities frequently enough to detect possible system upsets that could cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(10) Promptly correct visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. You

must promptly remove any accumulations of oil in diked areas.

(11) Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in § 112.1(b). Except for mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks, you must furnish a secondary means of containment, such as a dike or catchment basin, sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest single compartment or container with sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation.

(d) *Facility transfer operations, pumping, and facility process.* (1) Provide buried piping that is installed or replaced on or after August 16, 2002, with a protective wrapping and coating. You must also cathodically protect such buried piping installations or otherwise satisfy the corrosion protection standards for piping in part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter. If a section of buried line is exposed for any reason, you must carefully inspect it for deterioration. If you find corrosion damage, you must undertake additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage.

(2) Cap or blank-flange the terminal connection at the transfer point and mark it as to origin when piping is not in service or is in standby service for an extended time.

(3) Properly design pipe supports to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction.

(4) Regularly inspect all aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances. During the inspection you must assess the general condition of items, such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. You must also conduct integrity and leak testing of buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement.

(5) Warn all vehicles entering the facility to be sure that no vehicle will endanger aboveground piping or other oil transfer operations.

[67 FR 57149, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77293, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74305, Dec. 5, 2008]

§§ 112.13–112.15 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Response Requirements

§ 112.20 Facility response plans.

(a) The owner or operator of any non-transportation-related onshore facility that, because of its location, could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines shall prepare and submit a facility response plan to the Regional Administrator, according to the following provisions:

(1) For the owner or operator of a facility in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who is required to prepare and submit a response plan under 33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(5), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101–380, 33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*) requires the submission of a response plan that satisfies the requirements of 33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(5) no later than February 18, 1993.

(i) The owner or operator of an existing facility that was in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who submitted a response plan by February 18, 1993 shall revise the response plan to satisfy the requirements of this section and resubmit the response plan or updated portions of the response plan to the Regional Administrator by February 18, 1995.

(ii) The owner or operator of an existing facility in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who failed to submit a response plan by February 18, 1993 shall prepare and submit a response plan that satisfies the requirements of this section to the Regional Administrator before August 30, 1994.

(2) The owner or operator of a facility in operation on or after August 30, 1994 that satisfies the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section or that is notified by the Regional Administrator pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section shall prepare and submit a facility response plan that satisfies the requirements of this section to the Regional Administrator.

(i) For a facility that commenced operations after February 18, 1993 but prior to August 30, 1994, and is required to prepare and submit a response plan based on the criteria in paragraph (f)(1)

of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan or updated portions of the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator prior to August 30, 1994.

(ii) For a newly constructed facility that commences operation after August 30, 1994, and is required to prepare and submit a response plan based on the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator prior to the start of operations (adjustments to the response plan to reflect changes that occur at the facility during the start-up phase of operations must be submitted to the Regional Administrator after an operational trial period of 60 days).

(iii) For a facility required to prepare and submit a response plan after August 30, 1994, as a result of a planned change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance that renders the facility subject to the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator before the portion of the facility undergoing change commences operations (adjustments to the response plan to reflect changes that occur at the facility during the start-up phase of operations must be submitted to the Regional Administrator after an operational trial period of 60 days).

(iv) For a facility required to prepare and submit a response plan after August 30, 1994, as a result of an unplanned event or change in facility characteristics that renders the facility subject to the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator within six months of the unplanned event or change.

(3) In the event the owner or operator of a facility that is required to prepare and submit a response plan uses an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in appendix C to this part to evaluate the criterion in paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C) of this section, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the alternative formula.

(4) *Preparation and submission of response plans—Animal fat and vegetable oil facilities.* The owner or operator of any non-transportation-related facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must prepare and submit a facility response plan as follows:

(i) *Facilities with approved plans.* The owner or operator of a facility with a facility response plan that has been approved under paragraph (c) of this section by July 31, 2000 need not prepare or submit a revised plan except as otherwise required by paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section.

(ii) *Facilities with plans that have been submitted to the Regional Administrator.* Except for facilities with approved plans as provided in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of a facility that has submitted a response plan to the Regional Administrator prior to July 31, 2000 must review the plan to determine if it meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. An owner or operator need not prepare or submit a new plan if the existing plan meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. If the plan does not meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part, the owner or operator must prepare and submit a new plan by September 28, 2000.

(iii) *Newly regulated facilities.* The owner or operator of a newly constructed facility that commences operation after July 31, 2000 must prepare and submit a plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part. The owner or operator of an existing facility that must prepare and submit a plan after July 31, 2000 as a result of a planned or

unplanned change in facility characteristics that causes the facility to become regulated under paragraph (f)(1) of this section, must prepare and submit a plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (a)(2)(iii) or (iv) of this section, as appropriate. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part.

(iv) *Facilities amending existing plans.* The owner or operator of a facility submitting an amended plan in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section after July 31, 2000, including plans that had been previously approved, must also review the plan to determine if it meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. If the plan does not meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part, the owner or operator must revise and resubmit revised portions of an amended plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section, as appropriate. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part.

(b)(1) The Regional Administrator may at any time require the owner or operator of any non-transportation-related onshore facility to prepare and submit a facility response plan under this section after considering the factors in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. If such a determination is made, the Regional Administrator shall notify the facility owner or operator in writing and shall provide a basis for the determination. If the Regional Administrator notifies the owner or operator in writing of the requirement to prepare and submit a response plan under this section, the owner or operator of the facility shall submit the response plan to the Regional Administrator within six months of receipt of such written notification.

(2) The Regional Administrator shall review plans submitted by such facilities to determine whether the facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(c) The Regional Administrator shall determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, based on the factors in paragraph (f)(3) of this section. If such a determination is made, the Regional Administrator shall notify the owner or operator of the facility in writing and:

(1) Promptly review the facility response plan;

(2) Require amendments to any response plan that does not meet the requirements of this section;

(3) Approve any response plan that meets the requirements of this section; and

(4) Review each response plan periodically thereafter on a schedule established by the Regional Administrator provided that the period between plan reviews does not exceed five years.

(d)(1) The owner or operator of a facility for which a response plan is required under this part shall revise and resubmit revised portions of the response plan within 60 days of each facility change that materially may affect the response to a worst case discharge, including:

(i) A change in the facility's configuration that materially alters the information included in the response plan;

(ii) A change in the type of oil handled, stored, or transferred that materially alters the required response resources;

(iii) A material change in capabilities of the oil spill removal organization(s) that provide equipment and personnel to respond to discharges of oil described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section;

(iv) A material change in the facility's spill prevention and response equipment or emergency response procedures; and

(v) Any other changes that materially affect the implementation of the response plan.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, amendments to personnel and telephone number lists included in the response plan and a change in the oil spill removal organization(s) that does not result in a material change in support capabilities do not require approval by the Regional

Administrator. Facility owners or operators shall provide a copy of such changes to the Regional Administrator as the revisions occur.

(3) The owner or operator of a facility that submits changes to a response plan as provided in paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section shall provide the EPA-issued facility identification number (where one has been assigned) with the changes.

(4) The Regional Administrator shall review for approval changes to a response plan submitted pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section for a facility determined pursuant to paragraph (f)(3) of this section to have the potential to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment.

(e) If the owner or operator of a facility determines pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of this section that the facility could not, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the owner or operator shall complete and maintain at the facility the certification form contained in appendix C to this part and, in the event an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in appendix C to this part is used to evaluate the criterion in paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C) of this section, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the certification form that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in writing that an alternative formula was used.

(f)(1) A facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of this section, if it meets any of the following criteria applied in accordance with the flowchart contained in attachment C-I to appendix C to this part:

(i) The facility transfers oil over water to or from vessels and has a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons; or

(ii) The facility's total oil storage capacity is greater than or equal to 1 million gallons, and one of the following is true:

(A) The facility does not have secondary containment for each aboveground storage area sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank within each storage area plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation;

(B) The facility is located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in appendix C to this part or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III of the "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan prepared pursuant to section 311(j)(4) of the Clean Water Act;

(C) The facility is located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in appendix C to this part or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake; or

(D) The facility has had a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years.

(2)(i) To determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, the Regional Administrator shall consider the following:

(A) Type of transfer operation;

(B) Oil storage capacity;

(C) Lack of secondary containment;

(D) Proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and other areas determined by the Regional Administrator to possess ecological value;

(E) Proximity to drinking water intakes;

(F) Spill history; and

(G) Other site-specific characteristics and environmental factors that the Regional Administrator determines to be

relevant to protecting the environment from harm by discharges of oil into or on navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(ii) Any person, including a member of the public or any representative from a Federal, State, or local agency who believes that a facility subject to this section could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines may petition the Regional Administrator to determine whether the facility meets the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section. Such petition shall include a discussion of how the factors in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section apply to the facility in question. The RA shall consider such petitions and respond in an appropriate amount of time.

(3) To determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the Regional Administrator may consider the factors in paragraph (f)(2) of this section as well as the following:

(i) Frequency of past discharges;

(ii) Proximity to navigable waters;

(iii) Age of oil storage tanks; and

(iv) Other facility-specific and Region-specific information, including local impacts on public health.

(g)(1) All facility response plans shall be consistent with the requirements of the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR part 300) and applicable Area Contingency Plans prepared pursuant to section 311(j)(4) of the Clean Water Act. The facility response plan should be coordinated with the local emergency response plan developed by the local emergency planning committee under section 303 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. 11001 et seq.). Upon request, the owner or operator should provide a copy of the facility response plan to the local emergency planning committee or State emergency response commission.

(2) The owner or operator shall review relevant portions of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan and applicable Area Contingency Plan annually and, if necessary, revise the facility response plan to ensure consistency with these plans.

(3) The owner or operator shall review and update the facility response plan periodically to reflect changes at the facility.

(h) A response plan shall follow the format of the model facility-specific response plan included in appendix F to this part, unless you have prepared an equivalent response plan acceptable to the Regional Administrator to meet State or other Federal requirements. A response plan that does not follow the specified format in appendix F to this part shall have an emergency response action plan as specified in paragraphs (h)(1) of this section and be supplemented with a cross-reference section to identify the location of the elements listed in paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(10) of this section. To meet the requirements of this part, a response plan shall address the following elements, as further described in appendix F to this part:

(1) *Emergency response action plan.* The response plan shall include an emergency response action plan in the format specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section that is maintained in the front of the response plan, or as a separate document accompanying the response plan, and that includes the following information:

(i) The identity and telephone number of a qualified individual having full authority, including contracting authority, to implement removal actions;

(ii) The identity of individuals or organizations to be contacted in the event of a discharge so that immediate communications between the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and the appropriate Federal officials and the persons providing response personnel and equipment can be ensured;

(iii) A description of information to pass to response personnel in the event of a reportable discharge;

(iv) A description of the facility's response equipment and its location;

(v) A description of response personnel capabilities, including the duties of persons at the facility during a response action and their response times and qualifications;

(vi) Plans for evacuation of the facility and a reference to community evacuation plans, as appropriate;

(vii) A description of immediate measures to secure the source of the discharge, and to provide adequate containment and drainage of discharged oil; and

(viii) A diagram of the facility.

(2) *Facility information.* The response plan shall identify and discuss the location and type of the facility, the identity and tenure of the present owner and operator, and the identity of the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section.

(3) *Information about emergency response.* The response plan shall include:

(i) The identity of private personnel and equipment necessary to remove to the maximum extent practicable a worst case discharge and other discharges of oil described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section, and to mitigate or prevent a substantial threat of a worst case discharge (To identify response resources to meet the facility response plan requirements of this section, owners or operators shall follow Appendix E to this part or, where not appropriate, shall clearly demonstrate in the response plan why use of Appendix E of this part is not appropriate at the facility and make comparable arrangements for response resources);

(ii) Evidence of contracts or other approved means for ensuring the availability of such personnel and equipment;

(iii) The identity and the telephone number of individuals or organizations to be contacted in the event of a discharge so that immediate communications between the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and the appropriate Federal official and the persons providing response personnel and equipment can be ensured;

(iv) A description of information to pass to response personnel in the event of a reportable discharge;

(v) A description of response personnel capabilities, including the duties of persons at the facility during a response action and their response times and qualifications;

(vi) A description of the facility's response equipment, the location of the equipment, and equipment testing;

(vii) Plans for evacuation of the facility and a reference to community evacuation plans, as appropriate;

(viii) A diagram of evacuation routes; and

(ix) A description of the duties of the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, that include:

(A) Activate internal alarms and hazard communication systems to notify all facility personnel;

(B) Notify all response personnel, as needed;

(C) Identify the character, exact source, amount, and extent of the release, as well as the other items needed for notification;

(D) Notify and provide necessary information to the appropriate Federal, State, and local authorities with designated response roles, including the National Response Center, State Emergency Response Commission, and Local Emergency Planning Committee;

(E) Assess the interaction of the discharged substance with water and/or other substances stored at the facility and notify response personnel at the scene of that assessment;

(F) Assess the possible hazards to human health and the environment due to the release. This assessment must consider both the direct and indirect effects of the release (i.e., the effects of any toxic, irritating, or asphyxiating gases that may be generated, or the effects of any hazardous surface water runoffs from water or chemical agents used to control fire and heat-induced explosion);

(G) Assess and implement prompt removal actions to contain and remove the substance released;

(H) Coordinate rescue and response actions as previously arranged with all response personnel;

(I) Use authority to immediately access company funding to initiate cleanup activities; and

(J) Direct cleanup activities until properly relieved of this responsibility.

(4) *Hazard evaluation.* The response plan shall discuss the facility's known or reasonably identifiable history of discharges reportable under 40 CFR part 110 for the entire life of the facility and shall identify areas within the facility where discharges could occur and what the potential effects of the discharges would be on the affected environment. To assess the range of areas potentially affected, owners or operators shall, where appropriate, consider the distance calculated in paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this section to determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(5) *Response planning levels.* The response plan shall include discussion of specific planning scenarios for:

(i) A worst case discharge, as calculated using the appropriate worksheet in appendix D to this part. In cases where the Regional Administrator determines that the worst case discharge volume calculated by the facility is not appropriate, the Regional Administrator may specify the worst case discharge amount to be used for response planning at the facility. For complexes, the worst case planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility;

(ii) A discharge of 2,100 gallons or less, provided that this amount is less than the worst case discharge amount. For complexes, this planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility; and

(iii) A discharge greater than 2,100 gallons and less than or equal to 36,000 gallons or 10 percent of the capacity of the largest tank at the facility, whichever is less, provided that this amount is less than the worst case discharge amount. For complexes, this planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility.

(6) *Discharge detection systems.* The response plan shall describe the procedures and equipment used to detect discharges.

(7) *Plan implementation.* The response plan shall describe:

(i) Response actions to be carried out by facility personnel or contracted personnel under the response plan to ensure the safety of the facility and to mitigate or prevent discharges described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section or the substantial threat of such discharges;

(ii) A description of the equipment to be used for each scenario;

(iii) Plans to dispose of contaminated cleanup materials; and

(iv) Measures to provide adequate containment and drainage of discharged oil.

(8) *Self-inspection, drills/exercises, and response training.* The response plan shall include:

(i) A checklist and record of inspections for tanks, secondary containment, and response equipment;

(ii) A description of the drill/exercise program to be carried out under the response plan as described in § 112.21;

(iii) A description of the training program to be carried out under the response plan as described in § 112.21; and

(iv) Logs of discharge prevention meetings, training sessions, and drills/exercises. These logs may be maintained as an annex to the response plan.

(9) *Diagrams.* The response plan shall include site plan and drainage plan diagrams.

(10) *Security systems.* The response plan shall include a description of facility security systems.

(11) *Response plan cover sheet.* The response plan shall include a completed response plan cover sheet provided in section 2.0 of appendix F to this part.

(i)(1) In the event the owner or operator of a facility does not agree with the Regional Administrator's determination that the facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm or significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, or that amendments to the facility response plan are necessary prior to approval, such as changes to the worst case discharge planning volume, the owner or operator may submit a request for reconsideration to

the Regional Administrator and provide additional information and data in writing to support the request. The request and accompanying information must be submitted to the Regional Administrator within 60 days of receipt of notice of the Regional Administrator's original decision. The Regional Administrator shall consider the request and render a decision as rapidly as practicable.

(2) In the event the owner or operator of a facility believes a change in the facility's classification status is warranted because of an unplanned event or change in the facility's characteristics (i.e., substantial harm or significant and substantial harm), the owner or operator may submit a request for reconsideration to the Regional Administrator and provide additional information and data in writing to support the request. The Regional Administrator shall consider the request and render a decision as rapidly as practicable.

(3) After a request for reconsideration under paragraph (i)(1) or (i)(2) of this section has been denied by the Regional Administrator, an owner or operator may appeal a determination made by the Regional Administrator. The appeal shall be made to the EPA Administrator and shall be made in writing within 60 days of receipt of the decision from the Regional Administrator that the request for reconsideration was denied. A complete copy of the appeal must be sent to the Regional Administrator at the time the appeal is made. The appeal shall contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. It also may contain additional information from the owner or operator, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator may request additional information from the owner or operator, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator shall render a decision as rapidly as practicable and shall notify the owner or operator of the decision.

[59 FR 34098, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000; 66 FR 34560, June 29, 2001; 67 FR 47151, July 17, 2002]

§ 112.21 Facility response training and drills/exercises.

(a) The owner or operator of any facility required to prepare a facility response plan under § 112.20 shall develop and implement a facility response training program and a drill/exercise program that satisfy the requirements of this section. The owner or operator shall describe the programs in the response plan as provided in § 112.20(h)(8).

(b) The facility owner or operator shall develop a facility response training program to train those personnel involved in oil spill response activities. It is recommended that the training program be based on the USCG's Training Elements for Oil Spill Response, as applicable to facility operations. An alternative program can also be acceptable subject to approval by the Regional Administrator.

(1) The owner or operator shall be responsible for the proper instruction of facility personnel in the procedures to respond to discharges of oil and in applicable oil spill response laws, rules, and regulations.

(2) Training shall be functional in nature according to job tasks for both supervisory and non-supervisory operational personnel.

(3) Trainers shall develop specific lesson plans on subject areas relevant to facility personnel involved in oil spill response and cleanup.

(c) The facility owner or operator shall develop a program of facility response drills/exercises, including evaluation procedures. A program that follows the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) (see appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) will be deemed satisfactory for purposes of this section. An alternative program can also be acceptable subject to approval by the Regional Administrator.

[59 FR 34101, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000]

APPENDIX A TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

SECTION II—DEFINITIONS

The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation agree that for the purposes of Executive Order 11548, the term:

(1) *Non-transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities* means:

(A) Fixed onshore and offshore oil well drilling facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto used in drilling operations for exploratory or development wells, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(B) Mobile onshore and offshore oil well drilling platforms, barges, trucks, or other mobile facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto when such mobile facilities are fixed in position for the purpose of drilling operations for exploratory or development wells, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(C) Fixed onshore and offshore oil production structures, platforms, derricks, and rigs including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto, as well as completed wells and the wellhead separators, oil separators, and storage facilities used in the production of oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(D) Mobile onshore and offshore oil production facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as completed wells and wellhead equipment, piping from wellheads to oil separators, oil separators, and storage facilities used in the production of oil when such mobile facilities are fixed in position for the purpose of oil production operations, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(E) Oil refining facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as in-plant processing units, storage units, piping, drainage systems and waste treatment units used in the refining of oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(F) Oil storage facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as fixed bulk plant storage, terminal oil storage facilities, consumer storage, pumps and drainage systems used in the storage of oil, but excluding inline or breakout storage tanks needed for the continuous operation of a pipeline system and any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(G) Industrial, commercial, agricultural or public facilities which use and store oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(H) Waste treatment facilities including in-plant pipelines, effluent discharge lines, and storage tanks, but excluding waste treatment facilities located on vessels and terminal storage tanks and appurtenances for the reception of oily ballast water or tank washings from vessels and associated systems used for off-loading vessels.

(I) Loading racks, transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment which are appurtenant to a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are used to transfer oil in bulk to or from highway vehicles or railroad cars.

(J) Highway vehicles and railroad cars which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce.

(K) Pipeline systems which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce, but excluding pipeline systems used to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(2) *Transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities* means:

(A) Onshore and offshore terminal facilities including transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment and appurtenances used for the purpose of handling or transferring oil in bulk to or from a vessel as well as storage tanks and appurtenances for the reception of oily ballast water or tank washings from vessels, but excluding terminal waste treatment facilities and terminal oil storage facilities.

(B) Transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment appurtenant to a non-transportation-related facility which is used to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(C) Interstate and intrastate onshore and offshore pipeline systems including pumps and appurtenances related thereto as well as in-line or breakout storage tanks needed for the continuous operation of a pipeline system, and pipelines from onshore and offshore oil production facilities, but excluding onshore and offshore piping from wellheads to oil separators and pipelines which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within

the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce or to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(D) Highway vehicles and railroad cars which are used for the transport of oil in interstate or intrastate commerce and the equipment and appurtenances related thereto, and equipment used for the fueling of locomotive units, as well as the rights-of-way on which they operate. Excluded are highway vehicles and railroad cars and motive power used exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended for use in interstate or intrastate commerce.

APPENDIX B TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AMONG THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR, SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION, AND ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

PURPOSE

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) establishes the jurisdictional responsibilities for offshore facilities, including pipelines, pursuant to section 311 (j)(1)(c), (j)(5), and (j)(6)(A) of the Clean Water Act (CWA), as amended by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–380). The Secretary of the Department of the Interior (DOI), Secretary of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) agree to the division of responsibilities set forth below for spill prevention and control, response planning, and equipment inspection activities pursuant to those provisions.

BACKGROUND

Executive Order (E.O.) 12777 (56 FR 54757) delegates to DOI, DOT, and EPA various responsibilities identified in section 311(j) of the CWA. Sections 2(b)(3), 2(d)(3), and 2(e)(3) of E.O. 12777 assigned to DOI spill prevention and control, contingency planning, and equipment inspection activities associated with offshore facilities. Section 311(a)(11) defines the term "offshore facility" to include facilities of any kind located in, on, or under navigable waters of the United States. By using this definition, the traditional DOI role of regulating facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf is expanded by E.O. 12777 to include inland lakes, rivers, streams, and any other inland waters.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to section 2(i) of E.O. 12777, DOI redelegates, and EPA and DOT agree to assume, the functions vested in DOI by sections 2(b)(3), 2(d)(3), and 2(e)(3) of E.O. 12777 as set forth below. For purposes of this MOU, the term "coast line" shall be defined as in the Submerged Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1301(c)) to mean "the line of ordinary low water along that portion of the coast which is in direct contact with the open sea and the line marking the seaward limit of inland waters."

1. To EPA, DOI redelegates responsibility for non-transportation-related offshore facilities located landward of the coast line.

2. To DOT, DOI redelegates responsibility for transportation-related facilities, including pipelines, located landward of the coast line. The DOT retains jurisdiction for deepwater ports and their associated seaward pipelines, as delegated by E.O. 12777.

3. The DOI retains jurisdiction over facilities, including pipelines, located seaward of the coast line, except for deepwater ports and associated seaward pipelines delegated by E.O. 12777 to DOT.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This MOU is effective on the date of the final execution by the indicated signatories.

LIMITATIONS

1. The DOI, DOT, and EPA may agree in writing to exceptions to this MOU on a facility-specific basis. Affected parties will receive notification of the exceptions.

2. Nothing in this MOU is intended to replace, supersede, or modify any existing agreements between or among DOI, DOT, or EPA.

MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

Any party to this agreement may propose modifications by submitting them in writing to the heads of the other agency/department. No modification may be adopted except with the consent of all parties. All parties shall indicate their consent to or disagreement with any proposed modification within 60 days of receipt. Upon the request of any party, representatives of all parties shall meet for the purpose of considering exceptions or modifications to this agreement. This MOU may be terminated only with the mutual consent of all parties.

Dated: November 8, 1993.

Bruce Babbitt,

Secretary of the Interior.

Dated: December 14, 1993.

Federico Peña,

Secretary of Transportation.

Dated: February 3, 1994.

Carol M. Browner,

Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency.

[59 FR 34102, July 1, 1994]

APPENDIX C TO PART 112—SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The flowchart provided in Attachment C–I to this appendix shows the decision tree with the criteria to identify whether a facility "could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines." In addition, the Regional Administrator has the discretion to identify facilities that must prepare and submit facility-specific response plans to EPA.

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 *Great Lakes* means Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie, and Ontario, their connecting and tributary waters, the Saint Lawrence River as far as Saint Regis, and adjacent port areas.

1.1.2 Higher Volume Port Areas include

(1) Boston, MA;

(2) New York, NY;

(3) Delaware Bay and River to Philadelphia, PA;

(4) St. Croix, VI;

(5) Pascagoula, MS;

(6) Mississippi River from Southwest Pass, LA to Baton Rouge, LA;

(7) Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP), LA;

(8) Lake Charles, LA;

(9) Sabine-Neches River, TX;

(10) Galveston Bay and Houston Ship Channel, TX;

(11) Corpus Christi, TX;

(12) Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbor, CA;

(13) San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, and Suisun Bay to Antioch, CA;

(14) Straits of Juan de Fuca from Port Angeles, WA to and including Puget Sound, WA;

(15) Prince William Sound, AK; and

(16) Others as specified by the Regional Administrator for any EPA Region.

1.1.3 *Inland Area* means the area shoreward of the boundary lines defined in 46 CFR part 7, except in the Gulf of Mexico. In the Gulf of Mexico, it means the area shoreward of the lines of demarcation (COLREG lines as defined in 33 CFR 80.740–80.850). The inland area does not include the Great Lakes.

1.1.4 *Rivers and Canals* means a body of water confined within the inland area, including the Intracoastal Waterways and other waterways artificially created for navigating that have project depths of 12 feet or less.

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF SCREENING CRITERIA FOR THE SUBSTANTIAL HARM FLOWCHART

A facility that has the potential to cause substantial harm to the environment in the event of a discharge must prepare and submit a facility-specific response plan to EPA in accordance with Appendix F to this part. A description of the screening criteria for the substantial harm flowchart is provided below:

2.1 *Non-Transportation-Related Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 42,000 Gallons Where Operations Include Over-Water Transfers of Oil.* A non-transportation-related facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons that transfers oil over water to or from vessels must submit a response plan to EPA. Daily oil transfer operations at these types of facilities occur between barges and vessels and onshore bulk storage tanks over open water. These facilities are located adjacent to navigable water.

2.2 *Lack of Adequate Secondary Containment at Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* Any facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons without secondary containment sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank within each area plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation must submit a response plan to EPA. Secondary containment structures that meet the standard of good engineering practice for the purposes of this part include berms, dikes, retaining walls, curbing, culverts, gutters, or other drainage systems.

2.3 *Proximity to Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments at Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* A facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons must submit its response plan if it is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury (as defined at 40 CFR 112.2) to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan. Facility owners or operators must determine the distance at which an oil discharge could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments using the appropriate formula presented in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

2.4 *Proximity to Public Drinking Water Intakes at Facilities with a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons* A facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons must submit its response plan if it is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake, which is analogous to a public water system as described at 40 CFR 143.2(c).

The distance at which an oil discharge from an SPCC-regulated facility would shut down a public drinking water intake shall be calculated using the appropriate formula presented in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

2.5 *Facilities That Have Experienced Reportable Oil Discharges in an Amount Greater Than or Equal to 10,000 Gallons Within the Past 5 Years and That Have a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* A facility's oil spill history within the past 5 years shall be considered in the evaluation for substantial harm. Any facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons that has experienced a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the past 5 years must submit a response plan to EPA.

3.0 Certification for Facilities That Do Not Pose Substantial Harm

If the facility does not meet the substantial harm criteria listed in Attachment C–I to this appendix, the owner or operator shall complete and maintain at the facility the certification form contained in Attachment C–II to this appendix. In the event an alternative formula that is comparable to the one in this appendix is used to evaluate the substantial harm criteria, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the certification form that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in writing that an alternative formula was used.

4.0 References

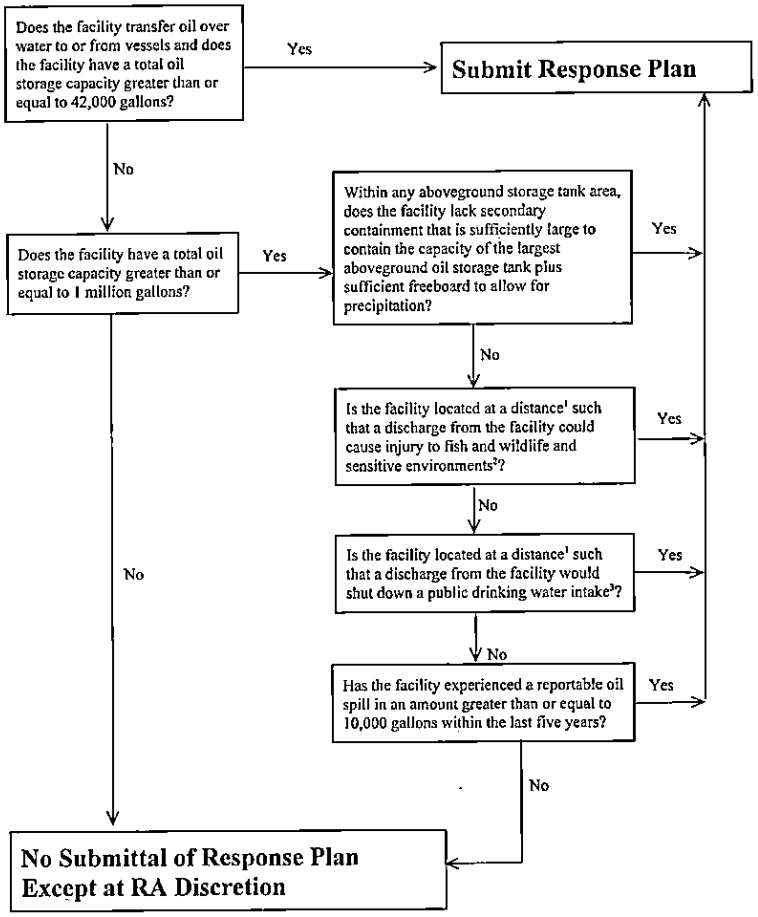
Chow, V.T. 1959. Open Channel Hydraulics. McGraw Hill.

USCG IFR (58 FR 7353, February 5, 1993). This document is available through EPA's rulemaking docket as noted in Appendix E to this part, section 13.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX C

Attachment C-I

Flowchart of Criteria for Substantial Harm



[1] Calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

[2] For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I,II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and vessel response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (59 FR 14713, March 29, 1994) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan.

[3] Public drinking water intakes are analogous to public water systems as described at CFR 143.2(c).

ATTACHMENT C-II—CERTIFICATION OF THE APPLICABILITY OF THE SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

Facility Name: _____
Facility Address: _____

1. Does the facility transfer oil over water to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?
Yes _____ No _____

2. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and does the facility lack secondary containment that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation within any aboveground oil storage tank area?
Yes _____ No _____

3. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments? For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan.
Yes _____ No _____

4. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake[2]?
Yes _____ No _____

5. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?
Yes _____ No _____

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature

Name (please type or print)

Title

Date

[1] If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula must be attached to this form.

[2] For the purposes of 40 CFR part 112, public drinking water intakes are analogous to public water systems as described at 40 CFR 143.2(c).

ATTACHMENT C-III—CALCULATION OF THE PLANNING DISTANCE

1.0 Introduction

1.1 The facility owner or operator must evaluate whether the facility is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or disrupt operations at a public drinking water intake. To quantify that distance, EPA considered oil transport mechanisms over land and on still, tidal influence, and moving navigable waters. EPA has determined that the primary concern for calculation of a planning distance is the transport of oil in navigable waters during adverse weather conditions. Therefore, two formulas have been developed to determine distances for planning purposes from the point of discharge at the facility to the potential site of impact on moving and still waters, respectively. The formula for oil transport on moving navigable water is based on the velocity of the water body and the time interval for arrival of response resources. The still water formula accounts for the spread of discharged oil over the surface of the water. The method to determine oil transport on tidal influence areas is based on the type of oil discharged and the distance down current during ebb tide and up current during flood tide to the point of maximum tidal influence.

1.2 EPA's formulas were designed to be simple to use. However, facility owners or operators may calculate planning distances using more sophisticated formulas, which take into account broader scientific or engineering principles, or local conditions. Such comparable formulas may result in different planning distances than EPA's formulas. In the event that an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in this appendix is used to evaluate the criterion in 40 CFR 112.20(f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C), the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the response plan cover sheet contained in Appendix F to this part that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the alternative formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in

writing that an alternative formula was used.[1]

1.3 A regulated facility may meet the criteria for the potential to cause substantial harm to the environment without having to perform a planning distance calculation. For facilities that meet the substantial harm criteria because of inadequate secondary containment or oil spill history, as listed in the flowchart in Attachment C–I to this appendix, calculation of the planning distance is unnecessary. For facilities that do not meet the substantial harm criteria for secondary containment or oil spill history as listed in the flowchart, calculation of a planning distance for proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking water intakes is required, unless it is clear without performing the calculation (e.g., the facility is located in a wetland) that these areas would be impacted.

1.4 A facility owner or operator who must perform a planning distance calculation on navigable water is only required to do so for the type of navigable water conditions (i.e., moving water, still water, or tidal- influenced water) applicable to the facility. If a facility owner or operator determines that more than one type of navigable water condition applies, then the facility owner or operator is required to perform a planning distance calculation for each navigable water type to determine the greatest single distance that oil may be transported. As a result, the final planning distance for oil transport on water shall be the greatest individual distance rather than a summation of each calculated planning distance.

1.5 The planning distance formula for transport on moving waterways contains three variables: the velocity of the navigable water (v), the response time interval (t), and a conversion factor (c). The velocity, v, is determined by using the Chezy-Manning equation, which, in this case, models the flood flow rate of water in open channels. The Chezy-Manning equation contains three variables which must be determined by facility owners or operators. Manning's Roughness Coefficient (for flood flow rates), n, can be determined from Table 1 of this attachment. The hydraulic radius, r, can be estimated using the average mid-channel depth from charts provided by the sources listed in Table 2 of this attachment. The average slope of the river, s, can be determined using topographic maps that can be ordered from the U.S. Geological Survey, as listed in Table 2 of this attachment.

1.6 Table 3 of this attachment contains specified time intervals for estimating the arrival of response resources at the scene of a discharge. Assuming no prior planning, response resources should be able to arrive at the discharge site within 12 hours of the discovery of any oil discharge in Higher Volume Port Areas and within 24 hours in Great Lakes and all other river, canal, inland, and nearshore areas. The specified time intervals in Table 3 of Appendix C are to be used only to aid in the identification of whether a facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. Once it is determined that a plan must be developed for the facility, the owner or operator shall reference Appendix E to this part to determine appropriate resource levels and response times. The specified time intervals of this appendix include a 3-hour time period for deployment of boom and other response equipment. The Regional Administrator may identify additional areas as appropriate.

2.0 Oil Transport on Moving Navigable Waters

2.1 The facility owner or operator must use the following formula or a comparable formula as described in §112.20(a)(3) to calculate the planning distance for oil transport on moving navigable water:

d=v×t×c; where

d: the distance downstream from a facility within which fish and wildlife and sensitive environments could be injured or a public drinking water intake would be shut down in the event of an oil discharge (in miles);

v: the velocity of the river/navigable water of concern (in ft/sec) as determined by Chezy-Manning's equation (see below and Tables 1 and 2 of this attachment);

t: the time interval specified in Table 3 based upon the type of water body and location (in hours); and

c: constant conversion factor 0.68 sec⍵ mile/hr⍵ ft (3600 sec/hr ÷ 5280 ft/mile).

2.2 Chezy-Manning's equation is used to determine velocity:

$v=1.5/n \times r^{2/3} \times s^{1/2}$; where

v=the velocity of the river of concern (in ft/sec);

n=Manning's Roughness Coefficient from Table 1 of this attachment;

r=the hydraulic radius; the hydraulic radius can be approximated for parabolic channels by multiplying the average mid-channel depth of the river (in feet) by 0.667

[1] For persistent oils or non-persistent oils, a worst case trajectory model (i.e., an alternative formula) may be substituted for the distance formulas described in still, moving, and tidal waters, subject to Regional Administrator's review of the model. An example of an alternative formula that is comparable to the one contained in this appendix would be a worst case trajectory calculation based on credible adverse winds, currents, and/or river stages, over a range of seasons, weather conditions, and river stages. Based on historical information or a spill trajectory model, the Agency may require that additional fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or public drinking water intakes also be protected.

(sources for obtaining the mid-channel depth are listed in Table 2 of this attachment); and

s=the average slope of the river (unitless) obtained from U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps at the address listed in Table 2 of this attachment.

TABLE 1—MANNING'S ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT FOR NATURAL STREAMS

[NOTE: Coefficients are presented for high flow rates at or near flood stage.]

Stream description	Roughness coefficient (n)
Minor Streams (Top Width <100 ft.)	
Clean:	
Straight	0.03
Winding	0.04
Sluggish (Weedy, deep pools):	
No trees or brush	0.06
Trees and/or brush	0.10
Major Streams (Top Width >100 ft.)	
Regular section:	
(No boulders/brush)	0.035
Irregular section:	
(Brush)	0.05

TABLE 2—SOURCES OF R AND S FOR THE CHEZY-MANNING EQUATION

All of the charts and related publications for navigational waters may be ordered from:
Distribution Branch
(N/CG33)
National Ocean Service
Riverdale, Maryland 20737–1199
Phone: (301) 436–6990
There will be a charge for materials ordered and a VISA or Mastercard will be accepted.
The mid-channel depth to be used in the calculation of the hydraulic radius (r) can be obtained directly from the following sources:
Charts of Canadian Coastal and Great Lakes Waters:
Canadian Hydrographic Service
Department of Fisheries and Oceans Institute
P.O. Box 8080
1675 Russell Road
Ottawa, Ontario KIG 3H6
Canada
Phone: (613) 998–4931
Charts and Maps of Lower Mississippi River (Gulf of Mexico to Ohio River and St. Francis, White, Big Sunflower, Atchafalaya, and other rivers):
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Vicksburg District
P.O. Box 60
Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180
Phone: (601) 634–5000
Charts of Upper Mississippi River and Illinois Waterway to Lake Michigan:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Rock Island District
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, Illinois 61204
Phone: (309) 794–5552
Charts of Missouri River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Omaha District
6014 U.S. Post Office and Courthouse
Omaha, Nebraska 68102
Phone: (402) 221–3900
Charts of Ohio River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Ohio River Division
P.O. Box 1159
Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
Phone: (513) 684–3002
Charts of Tennessee Valley Authority Reservoirs, Tennessee River and Tributaries:
Tennessee Valley Authority
Maps and Engineering Section
416 Union Avenue
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902
Phone: (615) 632–2921
Charts of Black Warrior River, Alabama River, Tombigbee River, Apalachicola River and Pearl River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Mobile District
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, Alabama 36628–0001
Phone: (205) 690–2511
The average slope of the river (s) may be obtained from topographic maps:
U.S. Geological Survey
Map Distribution
Federal Center
Bldg. 41
Box 25286
Denver, Colorado 80225
Additional information can be obtained from the following sources:

1. The State's Department of Natural Resources (DNR) or the State's Aids to Navigation office;
2. A knowledgeable local marina operator; or
3. A knowledgeable local water authority (e.g., State water commission)

2.3 The average slope of the river (s) can be determined from the topographic maps using the following steps:

(1) Locate the facility on the map.

(2) Find the Normal Pool Elevation at the point of discharge from the facility into the water (A).

(3) Find the Normal Pool Elevation of the public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environment located downstream (B) (Note: The owner or operator should use a minimum of 20 miles downstream as a cutoff to obtain the average slope if the location of a specific public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environment is unknown).

(4) If the Normal Pool Elevation is not available, the elevation contours can be used to find the slope. Determine elevation of the water at the point of discharge from the facility (A). Determine the elevation of the

water at the appropriate distance downstream (B). The formula presented below can be used to calculate the slope.

(5) Determine the distance (in miles) between the facility and the public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environments (C).

(6) Use the following formula to find the slope, which will be a unitless value: Average Slope=[(A−B) (ft)/C (miles)] × [1 mile/5280 feet]

2.4 If it is not feasible to determine the slope and mid-channel depth by the Chezy-Manning equation, then the river velocity can be approximated on- site. A specific length, such as 100 feet, can be marked off along the shoreline. A float can be dropped into the stream above the mark, and the time required for the float to travel the distance can be used to determine the velocity in feet per second. However, this method will not yield an average velocity for the length of the stream, but a velocity only for the specific location of measurement. In addition, the flow rate will vary depending on weather conditions such as wind and rainfall. It is recommended that facility owners or operators repeat the measurement under a variety of conditions to obtain the most accurate estimate of the surface water velocity under adverse weather conditions.

2.5 The planning distance calculations for moving and still navigable waters are based on worst case discharges of persistent oils. Persistent oils are of concern because they can remain in the water for significant periods of time and can potentially exist in large quantities downstream. Owners or operators of facilities that store persistent as well as non-persistent oils may use a comparable formula. The volume of oil discharged is not included as part of the planning distance calculation for moving navigable waters. Facilities that will meet this substantial harm criterion are those with facility capacities greater than or equal to 1 million gallons. It is assumed that these facilities are capable of having an oil discharge of sufficient quantity to cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or shut down a public drinking water intake. While owners or operators of transfer facilities that store greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons are not required to use a planning distance formula for purposes of the substantial harm criteria, they should use a planning distance calculation in the development of facility-specific response plans.

TABLE 3—SPECIFIED TIME INTERVALS

Operating areas	Substantial harm planning time (hrs)
Higher volume port area.	12 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=15 hours.
Great Lakes ...	24 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=27 hours.
All other rivers and canals, inland, and nearshore areas.	24 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=27 hours.

2.6 *Example of the Planning Distance Calculation for Oil Transport on Moving Navigable Waters.* The following example provides a sample calculation using the planning distance formula for a facility discharging oil into the Monongahela River:

(1) Solve for v by evaluating n, r, and s for the Chezy-Manning equation:

Find the roughness coefficient, n, on Table 1 of this attachment for a regular section of a major stream with a top width greater than 100 feet. The top width of the river can be found from the topographic map.

n=0.035.

Find slope, s, where A=727 feet, B=710 feet, and C=25 miles.

Solving:

$s=[(727\ ft-1710\ ft)/25\ miles]\times[1\ mile/5280\ feet]=1.3\times10^{-4}$

The average mid-channel depth is found by averaging the mid-channel depth for each mile along the length of the river between the facility and the public drinking water intake or the fish or wildlife or sensitive environment (or 20 miles downstream if applicable). This value is multiplied by 0.667 to obtain the hydraulic radius. The mid-channel depth is found by obtaining values for r and s from the sources shown in Table 2 for the Monongahela River.

Solving:

r=0.667×20 feet=13.33 feet

Solve for v using:

$v=1.5/n\times r^{2/3}\times s^{1/2}$:

$v=[1.5/0.035]\times(13.33)^{2/3}\times(1.3\times10^{-4})^{1/2}$

v=2.73 feet/second

(2) Find t from Table 3 of this attachment. The Monongahela River's resource response time is 27 hours.

(3) Solve for planning distance, d:

d=v×t×c

d=(2.73 ft/sec)×(27 hours)×(0.68 secω mile/hrω ft)

d=50 miles

Therefore, 50 miles downstream is the appropriate planning distance for this facility.

3.0 Oil Transport on Still Water

3.1 For bodies of water including lakes or ponds that do not have a measurable velocity, the spreading of the oil over the surface must be considered. Owners or operators of facilities located next to still water bodies may use a comparable means of calculating

the planning distance. If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable calculation must be attached to the response plan cover sheet.

3.2 *Example of the Planning Distance Calculation for Oil Transport on Still Water.* To assist those facilities which could potentially discharge into a still body of water, the following analysis was performed to provide an example of the type of formula that may be used to calculate the planning distance. For this example, a worst case discharge of 2,000,000 gallons is used.

(1) The surface area in square feet covered by an oil discharge on still water, A1, can be determined by the following formula,[2] where V is the volume of the discharge in gallons and C is a constant conversion factor:

$A_1=10^5\times V^{3/4}\times C$

C=0.1643

$A_1=10^5\times(2{,}000{,}000\text{ gallons})^{3/4}\times(0.1643)$

$A_1=8.74\times10^8\text{ ft}^2$

(2) The spreading formula is based on the theoretical condition that the oil will spread uniformly in all directions forming a circle. In reality, the outfall of the discharge will direct the oil to the surface of the water where it intersects the shoreline. Although the oil will not spread uniformly in all directions, it is assumed that the discharge will spread from the shoreline into a semi-circle (this assumption does not account for winds or wave action).

(3) The area of a circle=† r^2

(4) To account for the assumption that oil will spread in a semi-circular shape, the area of a circle is divided by 2 and is designated as A_2.

$A_2=(\dagger r^2)/2$

Solving for the radius, r, using the relationship $A_1=A_2$: $8.74\times10^8\text{ ft}^2=(\dagger^2)/2$

Therefore, r=23,586 ft

r=23,586 ft÷5,280 ft/mile=4.5 miles

Assuming a 20 knot wind under storm conditions:

1 knot=1.15 miles/hour

20 knots×1.15 miles/hour/knot=23 miles/hr

Assuming that the oil slick moves at 3 percent of the wind's speed:[3]

23 miles/hour×0.03=0.69 miles/hour

(5) To estimate the distance that the oil will travel, use the times required for response resources to arrive at different geographic locations as shown in Table 3 of this attachment.

For example:

For Higher Volume Port Areas: 15 hrs×0.69 miles/hr=10.4 miles

For Great Lakes and all other areas: 27 hrs×0.69 miles/hr=18.6 miles

(6) The total distance that the oil will travel from the point of discharge, including the distance due to spreading, is calculated as follows:

Higher Volume Port Areas: d=10.4+4.5 miles or approximately 15 miles

Great Lakes and all other areas: d=18.6+4.5 miles or approximately 23 miles

4.0 Oil Transport on Tidal-Influence Areas

4.1 The planning distance method for tidal influence navigable water is based on worst case discharges of persistent and non-persistent oils. Persistent oils are of primary concern because they can potentially cause harm over a greater distance. For persistent oils discharged into tidal waters, the planning distance is 15 miles from the facility down current during ebb tide and to the point of maximum tidal influence or 15 miles, whichever is less, during flood tide.

4.2 For non-persistent oils discharged into tidal waters, the planning distance is 5 miles from the facility down current during ebb tide and to the point of maximum tidal influence or 5 miles, whichever is less, during flood tide.

4.3 *Example of Determining the Planning Distance for Two Types of Navigable Water Conditions.* Below is an example of how to determine the proper planning distance when a facility could impact two types of navigable water conditions: moving water and tidal water.

(1) Facility X stores persistent oil and is located downstream from locks along a slow moving river which is affected by tides. The river velocity, v, is determined to be 0.5 feet/second from the Chezy-Manning equation used to calculate oil transport on moving navigable waters. The specified time interval, t, obtained from Table 3 of this attachment for river areas is 27 hours. Therefore, solving for the planning distance, d:

d=v×t×c

d=(0.5 ft/sec)×(27 hours)×(0.68 secmile/hrft)

d=9.18 miles.

(2) However, the planning distance for maximum tidal influence down current during ebb tide is 15 miles, which is greater than the calculated 9.18 miles. Therefore, 15 miles downstream is the appropriate planning distance for this facility.

5.0 Oil Transport Over Land

5.1 Facility owners or operators must evaluate the potential for oil to be transported over land to navigable waters of the United States. The owner or operator must evaluate the likelihood that portions of a worst case discharge would reach navigable

[2] Huang, J.C. and Monastero, F.C., 1982. *Review of the State-of-the-Art of Oil Pollution Models.* Final report submitted to the American Petroleum Institute by Raytheon Ocean Systems, Co., East Providence, Rhode Island.

[3] *Oil Spill Prevention & Control.* National Spill Control School, Corpus Christi State University, Thirteenth Edition, May 1990.

waters via open channel flow or from sheet flow across the land, or be prevented from reaching navigable waters when trapped in natural or man-made depressions excluding secondary containment structures.

5.2 As discharged oil travels over land, it may enter a storm drain or open concrete channel intended for drainage. It is assumed that once oil reaches such an inlet, it will flow into the receiving navigable water. During a storm event, it is highly probable that the oil will either flow into the drainage structures or follow the natural contours of the land and flow into the navigable water. Expected minimum and maximum velocities are provided as examples of open concrete channel and pipe flow. The ranges listed below reflect minimum and maximum velocities used as design criteria.[4] The calculation below demonstrates that the time required for oil to travel through a storm drain or open concrete channel to navigable water is negligible and can be considered instantaneous. The velocities are:
For open concrete channels:
maximum velocity=25 feet per second
minimum velocity=3 feet per second
For storm drains:
maximum velocity=25 feet per second
minimum velocity=2 feet per second

5.3 Assuming a length of 0.5 mile from the point of discharge through an open concrete channel or concrete storm drain to a navigable water, the travel times (distance/velocity) are:

1.8 minutes at a velocity of 25 feet per second
14.7 minutes at a velocity of 3 feet per second
22.0 minutes for at a velocity of 2 feet per second

5.4 The distances that shall be considered to determine the planning distance are illustrated in Figure C-I of this attachment. The relevant distances can be described as follows:

D1=Distance from the nearest opportunity for discharge, X_1, to a storm drain or an open concrete channel leading to navigable water.
D2=Distance through the storm drain or open concrete channel to navigable water.
D3=Distance downstream from the outfall within which fish and wildlife and sensitive environments could be injured or a public drinking water intake would be shut down as determined by the planning distance formula.
D4=Distance from the nearest opportunity for discharge, X_2, to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering navigable water.

5.5 A facility owner or operator whose nearest opportunity for discharge is located within 0.5 mile of a navigable water must complete the planning distance calculation (D3) for the type of navigable water near the facility or use a comparable formula.

5.6 A facility that is located at a distance greater than 0.5 mile from a navigable water must also calculate a planning distance (D3) if it is in close proximity (i.e., D1 is less than 0.5 mile and other factors are conducive to oil travel over land) to storm drains that flow to navigable waters. Factors to be considered in assessing oil transport over land to storm drains shall include the topography of the surrounding area, drainage patterns, man-made barriers (excluding secondary containment structures), and soil distribution and porosity. Storm drains or concrete drainage channels that are located in close proximity to the facility can provide a direct pathway to navigable waters, regardless of the length of the drainage pipe. If D1 is less than or equal to 0.5 mile, a discharge from the facility could pose substantial harm because the time to travel the distance from the storm drain to the navigable water (D2) is virtually instantaneous.

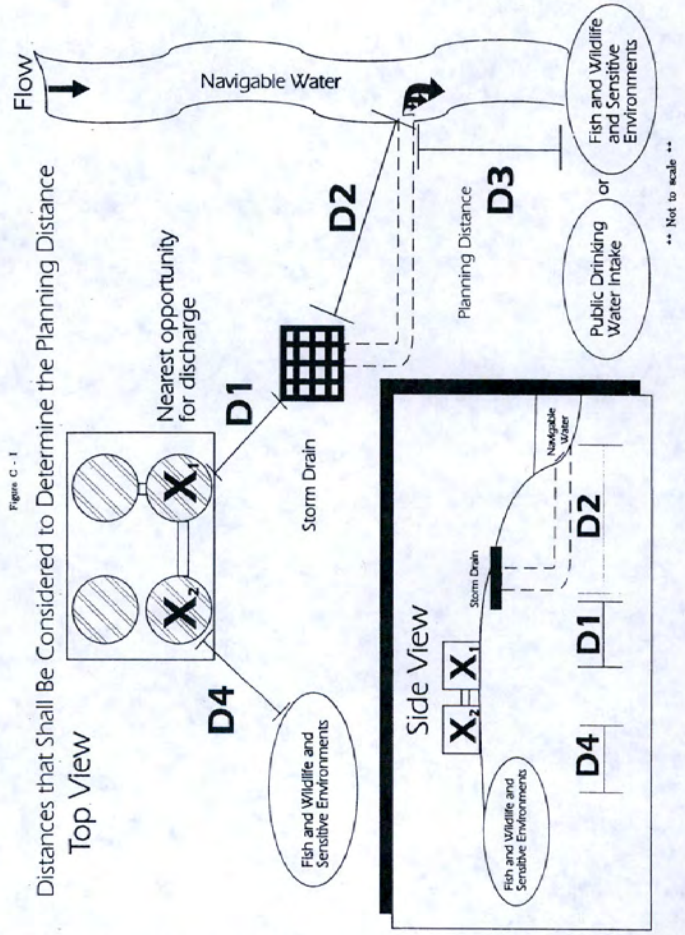
5.7 A facility's proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering a navigable water, as depicted as D4 in Figure C-I of this attachment, must also be considered, regardless of the distance from the facility to navigable waters. Factors to be considered in assessing oil transport over land to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments should include the topography of the surrounding area, drainage patterns, man-made barriers (excluding secondary containment structures), and soil distribution and porosity.

5.8 If a facility is not found to pose substantial harm to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering navigable waters via oil transport on land, then supporting documentation should be maintained at the facility. However, such documentation should be submitted with the response plan if a facility is found to pose substantial harm.

[4] The design velocities were obtained from Howard County, Maryland Department of Public Works' Storm Drainage Design Manual.

Figure C - 1

Distances that Shall Be Considered to Determine the Planning Distance



[59 FR 34102, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX D TO PART 112—DETERMINATION OF A WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME

1.0 Instructions

1.1 An owner or operator is required to complete this worksheet if the facility meets the criteria, as presented in Appendix C to this part, or it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. The calculation of a worst case discharge planning volume is used for emergency planning purposes, and is required in 40 CFR 112.20 for facility owners or operators who must prepare a response plan. When planning for the amount of resources and equipment necessary to respond to the worst case discharge planning volume, adverse weather conditions must be taken into consideration. An owner or operator is required to determine the facility's worst case discharge planning volume from either part A of this appendix for an onshore storage facility, or part B of this appendix for an onshore production facility. The worksheet considers the provision of adequate secondary containment at a facility.

1.2 For onshore storage facilities and production facilities, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks are defined as tanks that are designed, installed, and/or operated in such a manner that the multiple tanks function as one storage unit (i.e., multiple tank volumes are equalized). In a worst case discharge scenario, a single failure could cause the discharge of the contents of more than one tank. The owner or operator must provide evidence in the response plan that tanks with common piping or piping systems are not operated as one unit. If such evidence is provided and is acceptable to the RA, the worst case discharge planning volume would be based on the capacity of the largest oil storage tank within a common secondary containment area or the largest oil storage tank within a single secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For permanently manifolded tanks that function as one oil storage unit, the worst case discharge planning volume would be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifolded tanks or the capacity of the largest single oil storage tank within a secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For purposes of this rule, permanently manifolded tanks that are separated by internal divisions for each tank are considered to be single tanks and individual manifolded tank volumes are not combined.

1.3 For production facilities, the presence of exploratory wells, production wells, and oil storage tanks must be considered in the calculation. Part B of this appendix takes these additional factors into consideration and provides steps for their inclusion in the total worst case discharge planning volume. Onshore oil production facilities may include all wells, flowlines, separation equipment, storage facilities, gathering lines, and auxiliary non-transportation-related equipment and facilities in a single geographical oil or gas field operated by a single operator. Although a potential worst case discharge planning volume is calculated within each section of the worksheet, the final worst case amount depends on the risk parameter that results in the greatest volume.

1.4 Marine transportation-related transfer facilities that contain fixed aboveground onshore structures used for bulk oil storage are jointly regulated by EPA and the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and are termed "complexes." Because the USCG also requires response plans from transportation-related facilities to address a worst case discharge of oil, a separate calculation for the worst case discharge planning volume for USCG-related facilities is included in the USCG IFR (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability). All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must compare both calculations for worst case discharge planning volume derived by using the EPA and USCG methodologies and plan for whichever volume is greater.

PART A: WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME CALCULATION FOR ONSHORE STORAGE FACILITIES[1]

Part A of this worksheet is to be completed by the owner or operator of an SPCC-regulated facility (excluding oil production facilities) if the facility meets the criteria as presented in Appendix C to this part, or if it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. If you are the owner or operator of a production facility, please proceed to part B of this worksheet.

A.1 SINGLE-TANK FACILITIES

For facilities containing only one aboveground oil storage tank, the worst case discharge planning volume equals the capacity of the oil storage tank. If adequate secondary containment (sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation) exists for the oil storage tank, multiply the capacity of the tank by 0.8.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

[1] "Storage facilities" represent all facilities subject to this part, excluding oil production facilities.

A.2 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT—MULTIPLE-TANK FACILITIES

Are *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility *without* adequate secondary containment?[2]

_____ (Y/N)

A.2.1 If the answer is yes, the final worst case discharge planning volume equals the *total aboveground oil storage capacity at the facility.*

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

A.2.2 If the answer is no, calculate the total aboveground oil storage capacity of tanks without adequate secondary containment. If *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility have adequate secondary containment, ENTER "0" (zero).

_____ GAL

A.2.3 Calculate the capacity of the largest single aboveground oil storage tank within an adequate secondary containment area or the combined capacity of a group of aboveground oil storage tanks permanently manifolded together, whichever is greater, PLUS THE VOLUME FROM QUESTION A.2.2.

FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME:[3] _____ GAL

PART B: WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME CALCULATION FOR ONSHORE PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Part B of this worksheet is to be completed by the owner or operator of an SPCC-regulated oil production facility if the facility meets the criteria presented in Appendix C to this part, or if it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm. A production facility consists of all wells (producing and exploratory) and related equipment in a single geographical oil or gas field operated by a single operator.

B.1 SINGLE-TANK FACILITIES

B.1.1 For facilities containing only one aboveground oil storage tank, the worst case discharge planning volume equals the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus the production volume of the well with the highest output at the facility. If adequate secondary containment (sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation) exists for the storage tank, multiply the capacity of the tank by 0.8.

B.1.2 For facilities with production wells producing by pumping, if the rate of the well with the highest output is known and the number of days the facility is unattended can be predicted, then the production volume is equal to the pumping rate of the well multiplied by the greatest number of days the facility is unattended.

B.1.3 If the pumping rate of the well with the highest output is estimated or the maximum number of days the facility is unattended is estimated, then the production volume is determined from the pumping rate of the well multiplied by 1.5 times the greatest number of days that the facility has been or is expected to be unattended.

B.1.4 Attachment D–1 to this appendix provides methods for calculating the production volume for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

B.2 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT—MULTIPLE-TANK FACILITIES

Are *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility *without* adequate secondary containment?

_____ (Y/N)

B.2.1 If the answer is yes, the final worst case volume equals the total aboveground oil storage capacity without adequate secondary containment plus the production volume of the well with the highest output at the facility.

(1) For facilities with production wells producing by pumping, if the rate of the well with the highest output is known and the number of days the facility is unattended can be predicted, then the production volume is equal to the pumping rate of the well multiplied by the greatest number of days the facility is unattended.

(2) If the pumping rate of the well with the highest output is estimated or the maximum number of days the facility is unattended is estimated, then the production volume is determined from the pumping rate of the well multiplied by 1.5 times the greatest number of days that the facility has been or is expected to be unattended.

(3) Attachment D–1 to this appendix provides methods for calculating the production volumes for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(A) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(B) Do not proceed further.

[2] Secondary containment is described in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Acceptable methods and structures for containment are also given in 40 CFR 112.7(c)(1).

[3] All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must also calculate the worst case discharge planning volume for the transportation-related portions of the facility and plan for whichever volume is greater.

B.2.2 If the answer is no, calculate the total aboveground oil storage capacity of tanks without adequate secondary containment. If *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility have adequate secondary containment, ENTER "0" (zero).

_____ GAL

B.2.3 Calculate the capacity of the largest single aboveground oil storage tank within an adequate secondary containment area or the combined capacity of a group of aboveground oil storage tanks permanently manifolded together, whichever is greater, plus the production volume of the well with the highest output, PLUS THE VOLUME FROM QUESTION B.2.2. Attachment D–1 provides methods for calculating the production volumes for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME:[4] _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX D

ATTACHMENT D–I—METHODS TO CALCULATE PRODUCTION VOLUMES FOR PRODUCTION FACILITIES WITH EXPLORATORY WELLS OR PRODUCTION WELLS PRODUCING UNDER PRESSURE

1.0 Introduction

The owner or operator of a production facility with exploratory wells or production wells producing under pressure shall compare the well rate of the highest output well (rate of well), in barrels per day, to the ability of response equipment and personnel to recover the volume of oil that could be discharged (rate of recovery), in barrels per day. The result of this comparison will determine the method used to calculate the production volume for the production facility. This production volume is to be used to calculate the worst case discharge planning volume in part B of this appendix.

2.0 Description of Methods

2.1 Method A

If the well rate would overwhelm the response efforts (i.e., rate of well/rate of recovery ≥1), then the production volume would be the 30-day forecasted well rate for a well 10,000 feet deep or less, or the 45-day forecasted well rate for a well deeper than 10,000 feet.

(1) For wells 10,000 feet deep or less:
Production volume=30 days × rate of well.

(2) For wells deeper than 10,000 feet:
Production volume=45 days × rate of well.

2.2 Method B

2.2.1 If the rate of recovery would be greater than the well rate (i.e., rate of well/rate of recovery <1), then the production volume would equal the sum of two terms:

Production volume=discharge volume$_1$ + discharge volume$_2$

2.2.2 The first term represents the volume of the oil discharged from the well between the time of the blowout and the time the response resources are on scene and recovering oil (discharge volume$_1$).

Discharge volume$_1$=(days unattended+days to respond) × (rate of well)

2.2.3 The second term represents the volume of oil discharged from the well after the response resources begin operating until the discharge is stopped, adjusted for the recovery rate of the response resources (discharge volume$_2$).

(1) For wells 10,000 feet deep or less:
Discharge volume$_2$=[30 days−(days unattended + days to respond)] × (rate of well) × (rate of well/rate of recovery)

(2) For wells deeper than 10,000 feet:
Discharge volume$_2$=[45 days−(days unattended + days to respond)] × (rate of well) × (rate of well/rate of recovery)

3.0 Example

3.1 A facility consists of two production wells producing under pressure, which are both less than 10,000 feet deep. The well rate of well A is 5 barrels per day, and the well rate of well B is 10 barrels per day. The facility is unattended for a maximum of 7 days. The facility operator estimates that it will take 2 days to have response equipment and personnel on scene and responding to a blowout, and that the projected rate of recovery will be 20 barrels per day.

(1) First, the facility operator determines that the highest output well is well B. The facility operator calculates the ratio of the rate of well to the rate of recovery:

10 barrels per day/20 barrels per day=0.5 Because the ratio is less than one, the facility operator will use Method B to calculate the production volume.

(2) The first term of the equation is:

Discharge volume$_1$=(7 days + 2 days) × (10 barrels per day)=90 barrels

(3) The second term of the equation is:

Discharge volume$_2$=[30 days—(7 days + 2 days)] × (10 barrels per day) × (0.5)=105 barrels

(4) Therefore, the production volume is:

Production volume=90 barrels + 105 barrels=195 barrels

[4] All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must also calculate the worst case discharge planning volume for the transportation-related portions of the facility and plan for whichever volume is greater.

3.2 If the recovery rate was 5 barrels per day, the ratio of rate of well to rate of recovery would be 2, so the facility operator would use Method A. The production volume would have been:

30 days × 10 barrels per day=300 barrels

[59 FR 34110, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40800, June 30, 2000; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX E TO PART 112—DETERMINATION AND EVALUATION OF REQUIRED RESPONSE RESOURCES FOR FACILITY RESPONSE PLANS

1.0 Purpose and Definitions

1.1 The purpose of this appendix is to describe the procedures to identify response resources to meet the requirements of §112.20. To identify response resources to meet the facility response plan requirements of 40 CFR 112.20(h), owners or operators shall follow this appendix or, where not appropriate, shall clearly demonstrate in the response plan why use of this appendix is not appropriate at the facility and make comparable arrangements for response resources.

1.2 Definitions.

1.2.1 *Animal fat* means a non-petroleum oil, fat, or grease of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin. Animal fats are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(1) Group A—specific gravity less than 0.8.

(2) Group B—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 1.0.

(3) Group C—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.2 *Nearshore* is an operating area defined as extending seaward 12 miles from the boundary lines defined in 46 CFR part 7, except in the Gulf of Mexico. In the Gulf of Mexico, it means the area extending 12 miles from the line of demarcation (COLREG lines) defined in 49 CFR 80.740 and 80.850.

1.2.3 *Non-persistent oils* or *Group 1 oils* include:

(1) A petroleum-based oil that, at the time of shipment, consists of hydrocarbon fractions:

(A) At least 50 percent of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 340 degrees C (645 degrees F); and

(B) At least 95 percent of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 370 degrees C (700 degrees F); and

(2) A non-petroleum oil, other than an animal fat or vegetable oil, with a specific gravity less than 0.8.

1.2.4 *Non-petroleum oil* means oil of any kind that is not petroleum-based, including but not limited to: fats, oils, and greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

1.2.5 *Ocean* means the nearshore area.

1.2.6 *Operating area* means Rivers and Canals, Inland, Nearshore, and Great Lakes geographic location(s) in which a facility is handling, storing, or transporting oil.

1.2.7 *Operating environment* means Rivers and Canals, Inland, Great Lakes, or Ocean. These terms are used to define the conditions in which response equipment is designed to function.

1.2.8 *Persistent oils* include:

(1) A petroleum-based oil that does not meet the distillation criteria for a non-persistent oil. Persistent oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(A) Group 2—specific gravity less than 0.85;

(B) Group 3—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.85 and less than 0.95;

(C) Group 4—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.95 and less than 1.0; or

(D) Group 5—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

(2) A non-petroleum oil, other than an animal fat or vegetable oil, with a specific gravity of 0.8 or greater. These oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(A) Group 2—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 0.85;

(B) Group 3—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.85 and less than 0.95;

(C) Group 4—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.95 and less than 1.0; or

(D) Group 5—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.9 *Vegetable oil* means a non-petroleum oil or fat of vegetable origin, including but not limited to oils and fats derived from plant seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels. Vegetable oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(1) Group A—specific gravity less than 0.8.

(2) Group B—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 1.0.

(3) Group C—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.10 Other definitions are included in §112.2, section 1.1 of Appendix C, and section 3.0 of Appendix F.

2.0 Equipment Operability and Readiness

2.1 All equipment identified in a response plan must be designed to operate in the conditions expected in the facility's geographic area (i.e., operating environment). These conditions vary widely based on location and season. Therefore, it is difficult to identify a single stockpile of response equipment that will function effectively in each geographic location (i.e., operating area).

2.2 Facilities handling, storing, or transporting oil in more than one operating environment as indicated in Table 1 of this appendix must identify equipment capable of successfully functioning in each operating environment.

2.3 When identifying equipment for the response plan (based on the use of this appendix), a facility owner or operator must consider the inherent limitations of the operability of equipment components and response systems. The criteria in Table 1 of this appendix shall be used to evaluate the operability in a given environment. These criteria reflect the general conditions in certain operating environments.

2.3.1 The Regional Administrator may require documentation that the boom identified in a facility response plan meets the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. Absent acceptable documentation, the Regional Administrator may require that the boom be tested to demonstrate that it meets the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. Testing must be in accordance with ASTM F 715, ASTM F 989, or other tests approved by EPA as deemed appropriate (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for general availability of documents).

2.4 Table 1 of this appendix lists criteria for oil recovery devices and boom. All other equipment necessary to sustain or support response operations in an operating environment must be designed to function in the same conditions. For example, boats that deploy or support skimmers or boom must be capable of being safely operated in the significant wave heights listed for the applicable operating environment.

2.5 A facility owner or operator shall refer to the applicable Area Contingency Plan (ACP), where available, to determine if ice, debris, and weather-related visibility are significant factors to evaluate the operability of equipment. The ACP may also identify the average temperature ranges expected in the facility's operating area. All equipment identified in a response plan must be designed to operate within those conditions or ranges.

2.6 This appendix provides information on response resource mobilization and response times. The distance of the facility from the storage location of the response resources must be used to determine whether the resources can arrive on-scene within the stated time. A facility owner or operator shall include the time for notification, mobilization, and travel of resources identified to meet the medium and Tier 1 worst case discharge requirements identified in sections 4.3 and 9.3 of this appendix (for medium discharges) and section 5.3 of this appendix (for worst case discharges). The facility owner or operator must plan for notification and mobilization of Tier 2 and 3 response resources as necessary to meet the requirements for arrival on-scene in accordance with section 5.3 of this appendix. An on-water speed of 5 knots and a land speed of 35 miles per hour is assumed, unless the facility owner or operator can demonstrate otherwise.

2.7 In identifying equipment, the facility owner or operator shall list the storage location, quantity, and manufacturer's make and model. For oil recovery devices, the effective daily recovery capacity, as determined using section 6 of this appendix, must be included. For boom, the overall boom height (draft and freeboard) shall be included. A facility owner or operator is responsible for ensuring that the identified boom has compatible connectors.

3.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Small Discharges—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

3.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a small discharge. A small discharge is defined as any discharge volume less than or equal to 2,100 gallons, but not to exceed the calculated worst case discharge. The equipment must be designed to function in the operating environment at the point of expected use.

3.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the United States Coast Guard (USCG) must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility.

3.2.1 *Petroleum oils.* The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's "small discharge" is termed "the average most probable discharge." A USCG rule found at 33 CFR 154.1020 defines "the average most probable discharge" as the lesser of 50 barrels (2,100 gallons) or 1 percent of the volume of the worst case discharge. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport petroleum oils must compare oil discharge volumes for a small discharge and an average most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

3.2.2 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a small discharge. There is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's "small discharge." However, the USCG (at 33 CFR 154.545) has requirements to identify equipment to contain oil resulting from an operational discharge.

3.3 The response resources shall, as appropriate, include:

3.3.1 One thousand feet of containment boom (or, for complexes with marine transfer components, 1,000 feet of containment boom or two times the length of the largest vessel that regularly conducts oil transfers to or from the facility, whichever is greater), and a means of deploying it within 1 hour of the discovery of a discharge;

3.3.2 Oil recovery devices with an effective daily recovery capacity equal to the amount of oil discharged in a small discharge or greater which is available at the

facility within 2 hours of the detection of an oil discharge; and

3.3.3 Oil storage capacity for recovered oily material indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix.

4.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Medium Discharges—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

4.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of oil for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

4.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility.

4.2.1 *Petroleum oils.* The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's "medium discharge" is termed "the maximum most probable discharge." The USCG rule found at 33 CFR part 154 defines "the maximum most probable discharge" as a discharge of 1,200 barrels (50,400 gallons) or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport petroleum oils must compare calculated discharge volumes for a medium discharge and a maximum most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

4.2.2 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a medium discharge. For non-petroleum oils, there is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's "medium discharge."

4.3 Oil recovery devices identified to meet the applicable medium discharge volume planning criteria must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours in higher volume port areas and the Great Lakes and within 12 hours in all other areas. Higher volume port areas and Great Lakes areas are defined in section 1.1 of Appendix C to this part.

4.4 Because rapid control, containment, and removal of oil are critical to reduce discharge impact, the owner or operator must determine response resources using an effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices equal to 50 percent of the planning volume applicable for the facility as determined in section 4.1 of this appendix. The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix.

4.5 In addition to oil recovery capacity, the plan shall, as appropriate, identify sufficient quantity of containment boom available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive within the required response times for oil collection and containment and for protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Although 40 CFR part 112 does not set required quantities of boom for oil collection and containment, the response plan shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of the quantity of boom identified in the plan for this purpose.

4.6 The plan must indicate the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient to meet this level, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

4.7 The following is an example of a medium discharge volume planning calculation for equipment identification in a higher volume port area: The facility's largest aboveground storage tank volume is 840,000 gallons. Ten percent of this capacity is 84,000 gallons. Because 10 percent of the facility's largest tank, or 84,000 gallons, is greater than 36,000 gallons, 36,000 gallons is used as the planning volume. The effective daily recovery capacity is 50 percent of the planning volume, or 18,000 gallons per day. The ability of oil recovery devices to meet this capacity must be calculated using the procedures in section 6 of this appendix. Temporary storage capacity available on-scene must equal twice the daily recovery capacity as indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix, or 36,000 gallons per day. This is the information the facility owner or operator must use to identify and ensure the availability of the required response resources, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2. The facility owner shall also identify how much boom is available for use.

5.0 Determining Response Resources Required for the Worst Case Discharge to the Maximum Extent Practicable

5.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure the availability of, by

contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, sufficient response resources to respond to the worst case discharge of oil to the maximum extent practicable. Sections 7 and 10 of this appendix describe the method to determine the necessary response resources. Worksheets are provided as Attachments E–1 and E–2 at the end of this appendix to simplify the procedures involved in calculating the planning volume for response resources for the worst case discharge.

5.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning for the worst case discharge at the transportation-related portion of the facility. The USCG requires that transportation-related facility owners or operators use a different calculation for the worst case discharge in the revisions to 33 CFR part 154. Owners or operators of complex facilities that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must compare both calculations of worst case discharge derived by EPA and the USCG and plan for whichever volume is greater.

5.3 Oil discharge response resources identified in the response plan and available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to meet the applicable worst case discharge planning volume must be located such that they are capable of arriving at the scene of a discharge within the times specified for the applicable response tier listed as follows

	Tier 1 (in hours)	Tier 2 (in hours)	Tier 3 (in hours)
Higher volume port areas	6	30	54
Great Lakes	12	36	60
All other river and canal, inland, and nearshore areas	12	36	60

The three levels of response tiers apply to the amount of time in which facility owners or operators must plan for response resources to arrive at the scene of a discharge to respond to the worst case discharge planning volume. For example, at a worst case discharge in an inland area, the first tier of response resources (*i.e.*, that amount of on-water and shoreline cleanup capacity necessary to respond to the fraction of the worst case discharge as indicated through the series of steps described in sections 7.2 and 7.3 or sections 10.2 and 10.3 of this appendix) would arrive at the scene of the discharge within 12 hours; the second tier of response resources would arrive within 36 hours; and the third tier of response resources would arrive within 60 hours.

5.4 The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the response plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix. A facility owner or operator shall identify the storage locations of all response resources used for each tier. The owner or operator of a facility whose required daily recovery capacity exceeds the applicable contracting caps in Table 5 of this appendix shall, as appropriate, identify sources of additional equipment, their location, and the arrangements made to obtain this equipment during a response. The owner or operator of a facility whose calculated planning volume exceeds the applicable contracting caps in Table 5 of this appendix shall, as appropriate, identify sources of additional equipment equal to twice the cap listed in Tier 3 or the amount necessary to reach the calculated planning volume, whichever is lower. The resources identified above the cap shall be capable of arriving on-scene not later than the Tier 3 response times in section 5.3 of this appendix. No contract is required. While general listings of available response equipment may be used to identify additional sources (i.e., "public" resources vs. "private" resources), the response plan shall identify the specific sources, locations, and quantities of equipment that a facility owner or operator has considered in his or her planning. When listing USCG-classified oil spill removal organization(s) that have sufficient removal capacity to recover the volume above the response capacity cap for the specific facility, as specified in Table 5 of this appendix, it is not necessary to list specific quantities of equipment.

5.5 A facility owner or operator shall identify the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

5.6 When selecting response resources necessary to meet the response plan requirements, the facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, ensure that a portion of those resources is capable of being used in close-to-shore response activities in shallow water. For any EPA-regulated facility that is required to plan for response in shallow water, at least 20 percent of the on-water response equipment identified for the applicable operating area shall, as appropriate, be capable of operating in water of 6 feet or less depth.

5.7 In addition to oil spill recovery devices, a facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient quantities of boom that are available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive on-

scene within the specified response times for oil containment and collection. The specific quantity of boom required for collection and containment will depend on the facility-specific information and response strategies employed. A facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify sufficient quantities of oil containment boom to protect fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability), and the applicable ACP. Refer to this guidance document for the number of days and geographic areas (*i.e.*, operating environments) specified in Table 2 and Table 6 of this appendix.

5.8 A facility owner or operator shall also identify, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of an oil spill removal organization(s) (as described in §112.2) capable of responding to a shoreline cleanup operation involving the calculated volume of oil and emulsified oil that might impact the affected shoreline. The volume of oil that shall, as appropriate, be planned for is calculated through the application of factors contained in Tables 2, 3, 6, and 7 of this appendix. The volume calculated from these tables is intended to assist the facility owner or operator to identify an oil spill removal organization with sufficient resources and expertise.

6.0 Determining Effective Daily Recovery Capacity for Oil Recovery Devices

6.1 Oil recovery devices identified by a facility owner or operator must be identified by the manufacturer, model, and effective daily recovery capacity. These capacities must be used to determine whether there is sufficient capacity to meet the applicable planning criteria for a small discharge, a medium discharge, and a worst case discharge to the maximum extent practicable.

6.2 To determine the effective daily recovery capacity of oil recovery devices, the formula listed in section 6.2.1 of this appendix shall be used. This formula considers potential limitations due to available daylight, weather, sea state, and percentage of emulsified oil in the recovered material. The RA may assign a lower efficiency factor to equipment listed in a response plan if it is determined that such a reduction is warranted.

6.2.1 The following formula shall be used to calculate the effective daily recovery capacity:

$R = T \times 24 \text{ hours} \times E$

where:

R—Effective daily recovery capacity;

T—Throughput rate in barrels per hour (nameplate capacity); and

E—20 percent efficiency factor (or lower factor as determined by the Regional Administrator).

6.2.2 For those devices in which the pump limits the throughput of liquid, throughput rate shall be calculated using the pump capacity.

6.2.3 For belt or moptype devices, the throughput rate shall be calculated using the speed of the belt or mop through the device, assumed thickness of oil adhering to or collected by the device, and surface area of the belt or mop. For purposes of this calculation, the assumed thickness of oil will be ¼ inch.

6.2.4 Facility owners or operators that include oil recovery devices whose throughput is not measurable using a pump capacity or belt/mop speed may provide information to support an alternative method of calculation. This information must be submitted following the procedures in section 6.3.2 of this appendix.

6.3 As an alternative to section 6.2 of this appendix, a facility owner or operator may submit adequate evidence that a different effective daily recovery capacity should be applied for a specific oil recovery device. Adequate evidence is actual verified performance data in discharge conditions or tests using American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F 631–99, F 808–83 (1999), or an equivalent test approved by EPA as deemed appropriate (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for general availability of documents).

6.3.1 The following formula must be used to calculate the effective daily recovery capacity under this alternative:

$R = D \times U$

where:

R—Effective daily recovery capacity;

D—Average Oil Recovery Rate in barrels per hour (Item 26 in F 808–83; Item 13.2.16 in F 631–99; or actual performance data); and

U—Hours per day that equipment can operate under discharge conditions. Ten hours per day must be used unless a facility owner or operator can demonstrate that the recovery operation can be sustained for longer periods.

6.3.2 A facility owner or operator submitting a response plan shall provide data that supports the effective daily recovery capacities for the oil recovery devices listed. The following is an example of these calculations:

(1) A weir skimmer identified in a response plan has a manufacturer's rated throughput at the pump of 267 gallons per minute (gpm).

267 gpm=381 barrels per hour (bph)

R=381 bph×24 hr/day×0.2=1,829 barrels per day

(2) After testing using ASTM procedures, the skimmer's oil recovery rate is determined to be 220 gpm. The facility owner or operator identifies sufficient resources available to support operations for 12 hours per day.

220 gpm=314 bph
R=314 bphx12 hr/day=3,768 barrels per day

(3) The facility owner or operator will be able to use the higher capacity if sufficient temporary oil storage capacity is available. Determination of alternative efficiency factors under section 6.2 of this appendix or the acceptability of an alternative effective daily recovery capacity under section 6.3 of this appendix will be made by the Regional Administrator as deemed appropriate.

7.0 Calculating Planning Volumes for a Worst Case Discharge—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

7.1 A facility owner or operator shall plan for a response to the facility's worst case discharge. The planning for on-water oil recovery must take into account a loss of some oil to the environment due to evaporative and natural dissipation, potential increases in volume due to emulsification, and the potential for deposition of oil on the shoreline. The procedures for non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils are discussed in section 7.7 of this appendix.

7.2 The following procedures must be used by a facility owner or operator in determining the required on-water oil recovery capacity:

7.2.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil in the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility [persistent (Groups 2, 3, 4, 5) or non-persistent (Group 1)]; and the facility's specific operating area. See sections 1.2.3 and 1.2.8 of this appendix for the definitions of non-persistent and persistent oils, respectively. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different oil groups must calculate each group separately, unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity. This information is to be used with Table 2 of this appendix to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for removal capacity planning. Table 2 of this appendix divides the volume into three categories: oil lost to the environment; oil deposited on the shoreline; and oil available for on-water recovery.

7.2.2 The on-water oil recovery volume shall, as appropriate, be adjusted using the appropriate emulsification factor found in Table 3 of this appendix. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different petroleum groups must compare the on-water recovery volume for each oil group (unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total storage capacity) and use the calculation that results in the largest on-water oil recovery volume to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge.

7.2.3 The adjusted volume is multiplied by the on-water oil recovery resource mobilization factor found in Table 4 of this appendix from the appropriate operating area and response tier to determine the total on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day that must be identified or contracted to arrive on-scene within the applicable time for each response tier. Three tiers are specified. For higher volume port areas, the contracted tiers of resources must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours for Tier 1, 30 hours for Tier 2, and 54 hours for Tier 3 of the discovery of an oil discharge. For all other rivers and canals, inland, nearshore areas, and the Great Lakes, these tiers are 12, 36, and 60 hours.

7.2.4 The resulting on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day for each tier is used to identify response resources necessary to sustain operations in the applicable operating area. The equipment shall be capable of sustaining operations for the time period specified in Table 2 of this appendix. The facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure the availability, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, of sufficient oil spill recovery devices to provide the effective daily oil recovery capacity required. If the required capacity exceeds the applicable cap specified in Table 5 of this appendix, then a facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, only for the quantity of resources required to meet the cap, but shall identify sources of additional resources as indicated in section 5.4 of this appendix. The owner or operator of a facility whose planning volume exceeded the cap in 1993 must make arrangements to identify and ensure the availability, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, for additional capacity to be under contract by 1998 or 2003, as appropriate. For a facility that handles multiple groups of oil, the required effective daily recovery capacity for each oil group is calculated before applying the cap. The oil group calculation resulting in the largest on-water recovery volume must be used to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge, unless the oil group comprises 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

7.3 The procedures discussed in sections 7.3.1–7.3.3 of this appendix must be used to calculate the planning volume for identifying shoreline cleanup capacity (for Group 1 through Group 4 oils).

7.3.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil for

the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility [persistent (Groups 2, 3, or 4) or non-persistent (Group 1)]; and the geographic area(s) in which the facility operates (*i.e.*, operating areas). For a facility handling, storing, or transporting oil from different groups, each group must be calculated separately. Using this information, Table 2 of this appendix must be used to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for shoreline cleanup resource planning.

7.3.2 The shoreline cleanup planning volume must be adjusted to reflect an emulsification factor using the same procedure as described in section 7.2.2 of this appendix.

7.3.3 The resulting volume shall be used to identify an oil spill removal organization with the appropriate shoreline cleanup capability.

7.4 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 1 through Group 4 oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group 1 through Group 4 oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

7.5 The following is an example of the procedure described above in sections 7.2 and 7.3 of this appendix: A facility with a 270,000 barrel (11.3 million gallons) capacity for #6 oil (specific gravity 0.96) is located in a higher volume port area. The facility is on a peninsula and has docks on both the ocean and bay sides. The facility has four aboveground oil storage tanks with a combined total capacity of 80,000 barrels (3.36 million gallons) and no secondary containment. The remaining facility tanks are inside secondary containment structures. The largest aboveground oil storage tank (90,000 barrels or 3.78 million gallons) has its own secondary containment. Two 50,000 barrel (2.1 million gallon) tanks (that are not connected by a manifold) are within a common secondary containment tank area, which is capable of holding 100,000 barrels (4.2 million gallons) plus sufficient freeboard.

7.5.1 The worst case discharge for the facility is calculated by adding the capacity of all aboveground oil storage tanks without secondary containment (80,000 barrels) plus the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank inside secondary containment. The resulting worst case discharge volume is 170,000 barrels or 7.14 million gallons.

7.5.2 Because the requirements for Tiers 1, 2, and 3 for inland and nearshore exceed the caps identified in Table 5 of this appendix, the facility owner will contract for a response to 10,000 barrels per day (bpd) for Tier 1, 20,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 40,000 bpd for Tier 3. Resources for the remaining 7,850 bpd for Tier 1, 9,750 bpd for Tier 2, and 7,600 bpd for Tier 3 shall be identified but need not be contracted for in advance. The facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify or contract for quantities of boom identified in their response plan for the protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments within the area potentially impacted by a worst case discharge from the facility. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments," (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Attachment C–III to Appendix C provides a method for calculating a planning distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking water intakes that may be impacted in the event of a worst case discharge.

7.6 The procedures discussed in sections 7.6.1–7.6.3 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response resources for facilities with Group 5 oils.

7.6.1 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils shall, as appropriate, identify the response resources available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment identified in a response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Sonar, sampling equipment, or other methods for locating the oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column;

(2) Containment boom, sorbent boom, silt curtains, or other methods for containing the oil that may remain floating on the surface or to reduce spreading on the bottom;

(3) Dredges, pumps, or other equipment necessary to recover oil from the bottom and shoreline;

(4) Equipment necessary to assess the impact of such discharges; and

(5) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil handled, stored,, or transported.

7.6.2 Response resources identified in a response plan for a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils under section 7.6.1 of this appendix shall be capable of being deployed (on site) within 24 hours of discovery of a discharge to the area where the facility is operating.

7.6.3 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group 5 oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

7.7 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* The procedures described in sections 7.7.1 through 7.7.5 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response plan development and evaluation criteria for facilities that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils. Refer to section 11 of this appendix for information on the limitations on the use of chemical agents for inland and nearshore areas.

7.7.1 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must provide information in his or her plan that identifies:

(1) Procedures and strategies for responding to a worst case discharge to the maximum extent practicable; and

(2) Sources of the equipment and supplies necessary to locate, recover, and mitigate such a discharge.

7.7.2 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must ensure that any equipment identified in a response plan is capable of operating in the conditions expected in the geographic area(s) (*i.e.*, operating environments) in which the facility operates using the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. When evaluating the operability of equipment, the facility owner or operator must consider limitations that are identified in the appropriate ACPs, including:

(1) Ice conditions;

(2) Debris;

(3) Temperature ranges; and

(4) Weather-related visibility.

7.7.3 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must identify the response resources that are available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment described in the response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Containment boom, sorbent boom, or other methods for containing oil floating on the surface or to protect shorelines from impact;

(2) Oil recovery devices appropriate for the type of non-petroleum oil carried; and

(3) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil carried.

7.7.4 Response resources identified in a response plan according to section 7.7.3 of this appendix must be capable of commencing an effective on-scene response within the applicable tier response times in section 5.3 of this appendix.

7.7.5 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for fires of these oils. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

8.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Small Discharges—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

8.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a small discharge of animal fats or vegetable oils. A small discharge is defined as any discharge volume less than or equal to 2,100 gallons, but not to exceed the calculated worst case discharge. The equipment must be designed to function in the operating environment at the point of expected use.

8.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the marine transportation-related portion of the facility.

8.2.1 The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's "small discharge" is termed "the average most probable discharge." A USCG rule found at 33 CFR 154.1020 defines "the average most probable discharge" as the lesser of 50 barrels (2,100 gallons) or 1 percent of the volume of the worst case discharge. Owners or operators of

complexes that handle, store, or transport animal fats and vegetable oils must compare oil discharge volumes for a small discharge and an average most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

8.3 The response resources shall, as appropriate, include:

8.3.1 One thousand feet of containment boom (or, for complexes with marine transfer components, 1,000 feet of containment boom or two times the length of the largest vessel that regularly conducts oil transfers to or from the facility, whichever is greater), and a means of deploying it within 1 hour of the discovery of a discharge;

8.3.2 Oil recovery devices with an effective daily recovery capacity equal to the amount of oil discharged in a small discharge or greater which is available at the facility within 2 hours of the detection of a discharge; and

8.3.3 Oil storage capacity for recovered oily material indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix.

9.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Medium Discharges—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

9.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of animal fats or vegetable oils for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

9.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport animal fats or vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a medium discharge. For non-petroleum oils, there is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's "medium discharge." Although the USCG does not have planning requirements for medium discharges, they do have requirements (at 33 CFR 154.545) to identify equipment to contain oil resulting from an operational discharge.

9.3 Oil recovery devices identified to meet the applicable medium discharge volume planning criteria must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours in higher volume port areas and the Great Lakes and within 12 hours in all other areas. Higher volume port areas and Great Lakes areas are defined in section 1.1 of Appendix C to this part.

9.4 Because rapid control, containment, and removal of oil are critical to reduce discharge impact, the owner or operator must determine response resources using an effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices equal to 50 percent of the planning volume applicable for the facility as determined in section 9.1 of this appendix. The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix.

9.5 In addition to oil recovery capacity, the plan shall, as appropriate, identify sufficient quantity of containment boom available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive within the required response times for oil collection and containment and for protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (59 FR 14713–22, March 29, 1994) and the applicable ACP. Although 40 CFR part 112 does not set required quantities of boom for oil collection and containment, the response plan shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of the quantity of boom identified in the plan for this purpose.

9.6 The plan must indicate the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient to meet this level, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

9.7 The following is an example of a medium discharge volume planning calculation for equipment identification in a higher volume port area:

The facility's largest aboveground storage tank volume is 840,000 gallons. Ten percent of this capacity is 84,000 gallons. Because 10 percent of the facility's largest tank, or 84,000 gallons, is greater than 36,000 gallons, 36,000 gallons is used as the planning volume. The effective daily recovery capacity is 50 percent of the planning volume, or 18,000 gallons per day. The ability of oil recovery devices to meet this capacity must be calculated using the procedures in section 6 of this appendix. Temporary storage capacity available on-scene must equal twice the daily recovery capacity as indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix, or 36,000 gallons per day. This is the information the facility owner or operator must use to identify and ensure the availability of the required response resources, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2. The facility owner shall also identify how much boom is available for use.

10.0 Calculating Planning Volumes for a Worst Case Discharge—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10.1 A facility owner or operator shall plan for a response to the facility's worst case discharge. The planning for on-water oil recovery must take into account a loss of some oil to the environment due to physical, chemical, and biological processes, potential increases in volume due to emulsification, and the potential for deposition of oil on the shoreline or on sediments. The response planning procedures for animal fats and vegetable oils are discussed in section 10.7 of this appendix. You may use alternate response planning procedures for animal fats and vegetable oils if those procedures result in environmental protection equivalent to that provided by the procedures in section 10.7 of this appendix.

10.2 The following procedures must be used by a facility owner or operator in determining the required on-water oil recovery capacity:

10.2.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil in the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility (Groups A, B, C); and the facility's specific operating area. See sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix for the definitions of animal fats and vegetable oils and groups thereof. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different oil groups must calculate each group separately, unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity. This information is to be used with Table 6 of this appendix to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for removal capacity planning. Table 6 of this appendix divides the volume into three categories: oil lost to the environment; oil deposited on the shoreline; and oil available for on-water recovery.

10.2.2 The on-water oil recovery volume shall, as appropriate, be adjusted using the appropriate emulsification factor found in Table 7 of this appendix. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different groups must compare the on-water recovery volume for each oil group (unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total storage capacity) and use the calculation that results in the largest on-water oil recovery volume to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge.

10.2.3 The adjusted volume is multiplied by the on-water oil recovery resource mobilization factor found in Table 4 of this appendix from the appropriate operating area and response tier to determine the total on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day that must be identified or contracted to arrive on-scene within the applicable time for each response tier. Three tiers are specified. For higher volume port areas, the contracted tiers of resources must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours for Tier 1, 30 hours for Tier 2, and 54 hours for Tier 3 of the discovery of a discharge. For all other rivers and canals, inland, nearshore areas, and the Great Lakes, these tiers are 12, 36, and 60 hours.

10.2.4 The resulting on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day for each tier is used to identify response resources necessary to sustain operations in the applicable operating area. The equipment shall be capable of sustaining operations for the time period specified in Table 6 of this appendix. The facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of sufficient oil spill recovery devices to provide the effective daily oil recovery capacity required. If the required capacity exceeds the applicable cap specified in Table 5 of this appendix, then a facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, only for the quantity of resources required to meet the cap, but shall identify sources of additional resources as indicated in section 5.4 of this appendix. The owner or operator of a facility whose planning volume exceeded the cap in 1998 must make arrangements to identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of additional capacity to be under contract by 2003, as appropriate. For a facility that handles multiple groups of oil, the required effective daily recovery capacity for each oil group is calculated before applying the cap. The oil group calculation resulting in the largest on-water recovery volume must be used to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge, unless the oil group comprises 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's oil storage capacity.

10.3 The procedures discussed in sections 10.3.1 through 10.3.3 of this appendix must be used to calculate the planning volume for identifying shoreline cleanup capacity (for Groups A and B oils).

10.3.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil for the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility (Groups A or B); and the geographic area(s) in which the facility operates (i.e., operating areas). For a facility handling, storing, or transporting oil from different groups, each group must be calculated separately. Using this information, Table 6 of this appendix must be used to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for shoreline cleanup resource planning.

10.3.2 The shoreline cleanup planning volume must be adjusted to reflect an emulsification factor using the same procedure as described in section 10.2.2 of this appendix.

10.3.3 The resulting volume shall be used to identify an oil spill removal organization with the appropriate shoreline cleanup capability.

10.4 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability appropriate for the risk of fire and explosion at the facility from the discharge or threat of discharge of oil. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group A or B oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual to work with the fire department for Group A or B oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

10.5 The following is an example of the procedure described in sections 10.2 and 10.3 of this appendix. A facility with a 37.04 million gallon (881,904 barrel) capacity of several types of vegetable oils is located in the Inland Operating Area. The vegetable oil with the highest specific gravity stored at the facility is soybean oil (specific gravity 0.922, Group B vegetable oil). The facility has ten aboveground oil storage tanks with a combined total capacity of 18 million gallons (428,571 barrels) and without secondary containment. The remaining facility tanks are inside secondary containment structures. The largest aboveground oil storage tank (3 million gallons or 71,428 barrels) has its own secondary containment. Two 2.1 million gallon (50,000 barrel) tanks (that are not connected by a manifold) are within a common secondary containment tank area, which is capable of holding 4.2 million gallons (100,000 barrels) plus sufficient freeboard.

10.5.1 The worst case discharge for the facility is calculated by adding the capacity of all aboveground vegetable oil storage tanks without secondary containment (18.0 million gallons) plus the capacity of the largest aboveground storage tank inside secondary containment (3.0 million gallons). The resulting worst case discharge is 21 million gallons or 500,000 barrels.

10.5.2 With a specific worst case discharge identified, the planning volume for on-water recovery can be identified as follows:

Worst case discharge: 21 million gallons (500,000 barrels) of Group B vegetable oil
Operating Area: Inland
Planned percent recovered floating vegetable oil (from Table 6, column Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes): Inland, Group B is 20%
Emulsion factor (from Table 7): 2.0
Planning volumes for on-water recovery: 21,000,000 gallons × 0.2 × 2.0 = 8,400,000 gallons or 200,000 barrels.
Determine required resources for on-water recovery for each of the three tiers using mobilization factors (from Table 4, column Inland/Nearshore/Great Lakes)

Inland Operating Area	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Mobilization factor by which you multiply planning volume	.15	.25	.40
Estimated Daily Recovery Capacity (bbls)	30,000	50,000	80,000

10.5.3 Because the requirements for On-Water Recovery Resources for Tiers 1, 2, and 3 for Inland Operating Area exceed the caps identified in Table 5 of this appendix, the facility owner will contract for a response of 12,500 barrels per day (bpd) for Tier 1, 25,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 50,000 bpd for Tier 3. Resources for the remaining 17,500 bpd for Tier 1, 25,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 30,000 bpd for Tier 3 shall be identified but need not be contracted for in advance.

10.5.4 With the specific worst case discharge identified, the planning volume of onshore recovery can be identified as follows:

Worst case discharge: 21 million gallons (500,000 barrels) of Group B vegetable oil
Operating Area: Inland
Planned percent recovered floating vegetable oil from onshore (from Table 6, column Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes): Inland, Group B is 65%
Emulsion factor (from Table 7): 2.0
Planning volumes for shoreline recovery: 21,000,000 gallons × 0.65 × 2.0 = 27,300,000 gallons or 650,000 barrels

10.5.5 The facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify or contract for quantities of boom identified in the response plan for the protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments within the area potentially impacted by a worst case discharge from the facility. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments," (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Attachment C–III to Appendix C provides a method for calculating a planning distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking

water intakes that may be adversely affected in the event of a worst case discharge.

10.6 The procedures discussed in sections 10.6.1 through 10.6.3 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response resources for facilities with Group C oils.

10.6.1 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils shall, as appropriate, identify the response resources available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment identified in a response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Sonar, sampling equipment, or other methods for locating the oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column;

(2) Containment boom, sorbent boom, silt curtains, or other methods for containing the oil that may remain floating on the surface or to reduce spreading on the bottom;

(3) Dredges, pumps, or other equipment necessary to recover oil from the bottom and shoreline;

(4) Equipment necessary to assess the impact of such discharges; and

(5) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil handled, stored, or transported.

10.6.2 Response resources identified in a response plan for a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils under section 10.6.1 of this appendix shall be capable of being deployed on scene within 24 hours of discovery of a discharge.

10.6.3 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group C oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

10.7 The procedures described in sections 10.7.1 through 10.7.5 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response plan development and evaluation criteria for facilities that handle, store, or transport animal fats and vegetable oils. Refer to section 11 of this appendix for information on the limitations on the use of chemical agents for inland and nearshore areas.

10.7.1 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must provide information in the response plan that identifies:

(1) Procedures and strategies for responding to a worst case discharge of animal fats and vegetable oils to the maximum extent practicable; and

(2) Sources of the equipment and supplies necessary to locate, recover, and mitigate such a discharge.

10.7.2 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must ensure that any equipment identified in a response plan is capable of operating in the geographic area(s) (*i.e.*, operating environments) in which the facility operates using the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. When evaluating the operability of equipment, the facility owner or operator must consider limitations that are identified in the appropriate ACPs, including:

(1) Ice conditions;

(2) Debris;

(3) Temperature ranges; and

(4) Weather-related visibility.

10.7.3. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must identify the response resources that are available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment described in the response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Containment boom, sorbent boom, or other methods for containing oil floating on the surface or to protect shorelines from impact;

(2) Oil recovery devices appropriate for the type of animal fat or vegetable oil carried; and

(3) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil carried.

10.7.4 Response resources identified in a response plan according to section 10.7.3 of this appendix must be capable of commencing an effective on-scene response within the applicable tier response times in section 5.3 of this appendix.

10.7.5 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for animal fat and vegetable oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge.

The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

11.0 Determining the Availability of Alternative Response Methods

11.1 For chemical agents to be identified in a response plan, they must be on the NCP Product Schedule that is maintained by EPA. (Some States have a list of approved dispersants for use within State waters. Not all of these State-approved dispersants are listed on the NCP Product Schedule.)

11.2 Identification of chemical agents in the plan does not imply that their use will be authorized. Actual authorization will be governed by the provisions of the NCP and the applicable ACP.

12.0 Additional Equipment Necessary to Sustain Response Operations

12.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of animal fats or vegetables oils for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

12.2 A facility owner or operator shall evaluate the availability of adequate temporary storage capacity to sustain the effective daily recovery capacities from equipment identified in the plan. Because of the inefficiencies of oil spill recovery devices, response plans must identify daily storage capacity equivalent to twice the effective daily recovery capacity required on-scene. This temporary storage capacity may be reduced if a facility owner or operator can demonstrate by waste stream analysis that the efficiencies of the oil recovery devices, ability to decant waste, or the availability of alternative temporary storage or disposal locations will reduce the overall volume of oily material storage.

12.3 A facility owner or operator shall ensure that response planning includes the capability to arrange for disposal of recovered oil products. Specific disposal procedures will be addressed in the applicable ACP.

13.0 References and Availability

13.1 All materials listed in this section are part of EPA's rulemaking docket and are located in the Superfund Docket, 1235 Jefferson Davis Highway, Crystal Gateway 1, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Suite 105 (Docket Numbers SPCC–2P, SPCC–3P, and SPCC–9P). The docket is available for inspection between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.

Appointments to review the docket can be made by calling 703–603–9232. Docket hours are subject to change. As provided in 40 CFR part 2, a reasonable fee may be charged for copying services.

13.2 The docket will mail copies of materials to requestors who are outside the Washington, DC metropolitan area. Materials may be available from other sources, as noted in this section. As provided in 40 CFR part 2, a reasonable fee may be charged for copying services. The RCRA/Superfund Hotline at 800–424–9346 may also provide additional information on where to obtain documents. To contact the RCRA/Superfund Hotline in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, dial 703–412–9810. The Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Hotline number is 800–553–7672, or, in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, 703–412–3323.

13.3 Documents

(1) National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP). The PREP draft guidelines are available from United States Coast Guard Headquarters (G-MEP-4), 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593. (See 58 FR 53990–91, October 19, 1993, Notice of Availability of PREP Guidelines).

(2) "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments (published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by DOC/NOAA at 59 FR 14713–22, March 29, 1994.). The guidance is available in the Superfund Docket (see sections 13.1 and 13.2 of this appendix).

(3) ASTM Standards. ASTM F 715, ASTM F 989, ASTM F 631–99, ASTM F 808–83 (1999). The ASTM standards are available from the American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959.

(4) Response Plans for Marine Transportation-Related Facilities, Interim Final Rule. Published by USCG, DOT at 58 FR 7330–76, February 5, 1993.

TABLE 1 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE RESOURCE OPERATING CRITERIA

Oil Recovery Devices		
Operating environment	Significant wave height [1]	Sea state
Rivers and Canals	≤ 1 foot	1
Inland	≤ 3 feet	2

TABLE 1 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE RESOURCE OPERATING CRITERIA—Continued

Oil Recovery Devices		
Operating environment	Significant wave height [1]	Sea state
Great Lakes	≤ 4 feet	2–3
Ocean	≤ 6 feet	3–4

Boom				
Boom property	Use			
	Rivers and canals	Inland	Great Lakes	Ocean
Significant Wave Height [1]	≤ 1	≤ 3	≤ 4	≤ 6
Sea State	1	2	2–3	3–4
Boom height—inches (draft plus freeboard)	6–18	18–42	18–42	≥42
Reserve Buoyancy to Weight Ratio	2:1	2:1	2:1	3:1 to 4:1
Total Tensile Strength—pounds	4,500	15,000–20,000.	15,000–20,000.	≥20,000
Skirt Fabric Tensile Strength—pounds	200	300	300	500
Skirt Fabric Tear Strength—pounds	100	100	100	125

[1] Oil recovery devices and boom *shall* be at least capable of operating in wave heights up to and including the values listed in Table 1 for each operating environment.

TABLE 2 TO APPENDIX E—REMOVAL CAPACITY PLANNING TABLE FOR PETROLEUM OILS

Spill location	Rivers and canals			Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes		
Sustainability of on-water oil recovery	3 days			4 days		
Oil group [1]	Percent natural dissipation	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent oil onshore	Percent natural dissipation	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent oil onshore
1—Non-persistent oils	80	10	10	80	20	10
2—Light crudes	40	15	45	50	50	30
3—Medium crudes and fuels	20	15	65	30	50	50
4—Heavy crudes and fuels	5	20	75	10	50	70

[1] The response resource considerations for non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils are outlined in section 7.7 of this appendix.

NOTE: Group 5 oils are defined in section 1.2.8 of this appendix; the response resource considerations are outlined in section 7.6 of this appendix.

TABLE 3 TO APPENDIX E—EMULSIFICATION FACTORS FOR PETROLEUM OIL GROUPS [1]

Non-Persistent Oil:	
Group 1	1.0
Persistent Oil:	
Group 2	1.8
Group 3	2.0
Group 4	1.4
Group 5 oils are defined in section 1.2.7 of this appendix; the response resource considerations are outlined in section 7.6 of this appendix.	

[1] See sections 1.2.2 and 1.2.7 of this appendix for group designations for non-persistent and persistent oils, respectively.

TABLE 4 TO APPENDIX E—ON-WATER OIL RECOVERY RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FACTORS

Operating area	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Rivers and Canals	0.30	0.40	0.60
Inland/Nearshore Great Lakes	0.15	0.25	0.40

Note: These mobilization factors are for total resources mobilized, not incremental response resources.

TABLE 5 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE CAPABILITY CAPS BY OPERATING AREA

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
February 18, 1993:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	10K bbls/day	20K bbls/day	40K bbls/day.
Great Lakes	5K bbls/day	10K bbls/day	20K bbls/day.
Rivers & Canals	1.5K bbls/day	3.0K bbls/day	6.0K bbls/day.

TABLE 5 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE CAPABILITY CAPS BY OPERATING AREA—Continued

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
February 18, 1998:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	12.5K bbls/day	25K bbls/day	50K bbls/day.
Great Lakes	6.35K bbls/day	12.3K bbls/day	25K bbls/day.
Rivers & Canals	1.875K bbls/day	3.75K bbls/day	7.5K bbls/day.
February 18, 2003:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	TBD	TBD	TBD.
Great Lakes	TBD	TBD	TBD.
Rivers & Canals	TBD	TBD	TBD.

Note: The caps show cumulative overall effective daily recovery capacity, not incremental increases.
TBD=To Be Determined.

TABLE 6 TO APPENDIX E—REMOVAL CAPACITY PLANNING TABLE FOR ANIMAL FATS AND VEGETABLE OILS

Spill location	Rivers and canals			Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes		
Sustainability of on-water oil recovery	3 days			4 days		
Oil group[1]	Percent natural loss	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent recovered oil from onshore	Percent natural loss	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent recovered oil from onshore
Group A	40	15	45	50	20	30
Group B	20	15	65	30	20	50

[1] Substances with a specific gravity greater than 1.0 generally sink below the surface of the water. Response resource considerations are outlined in section 10.6 of this appendix. The owner or operator of the facility is responsible for determining appropriate response resources for Group C oils including locating oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column; containment boom or other appropriate methods for containing oil that may remain floating on the surface; and dredges, pumps, or other equipment to recover animal fats or vegetable oils from the bottom and shoreline.

NOTE: Group C oils are defined in sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix; the response resource procedures are discussed in section 10.6 of this appendix.

TABLE 7 TO APPENDIX E—EMULSIFICATION FACTORS FOR ANIMAL FATS AND VEGETABLE OILS

Oil Group[1]:	
Group A	1.0
Group B	2.0

[1] Substances with a specific gravity greater than 1.0 generally sink below the surface of the water. Response resource considerations are outlined in section 10.6 of this appendix. The owner or operator of the facility is responsible for determining appropriate response resources for Group C oils including locating oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column; containment boom or other appropriate methods for containing oil that may remain floating on the surface; and dredges, pumps, or other equipment to recover animal fats or vegetable oils from the bottom and shoreline.

NOTE: Group C oils are defined in sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix; the response resource procedures are discussed in section 10.6 of this appendix.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX E

Attachment E-1 --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) [ ] (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 3 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . [ ]

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . . . [ ] Near shore/Inland Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 2 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
(D1)	(D2)	(D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step(A)}}{100}$ [ ] (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ . . . . [ ] (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor (Table 3 of this appendix) . . . . . [ ] (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
(G1)	(G2)	(G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-1 (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) . . . . . [ ]

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-1 Example --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) 170,000 (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 3 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . 4

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . [X] Near shore/Inland Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 2 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
10	50	70
(D1)	(D2)	(D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 85,000 (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 119,000 (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor (Table 3 of this appendix) . . . . . 1.4 (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
0.15	0.25	0.40
(G1)	(G2)	(G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of oil products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-1 Example (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
17,850	29,750	47,600
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) 166,600

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
10,000	20,000	40,000
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
7,850	9,750	7,600
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-2 --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) _____ (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 7 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . _____

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . . . ☐ Near shore/Inland Great Lakes ☐ or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 6 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
_____	_____	_____
(D1)	(D2)	(D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ _____ (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ . . . _____ (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor
(Table 7 of this appendix) . . . . . _____ (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor
(Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
_____	_____	_____
(G1)	(G2)	(G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-2 (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) . . . . [ ]

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-2 Example --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) . . . . . 500,000 (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 7 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . . . . . B

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) [X] Near shore/Inl and Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 6 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
30 (D1)	20 (D2)	50 (D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 100,000 (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 250,000 (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor (Table 7 of this appendix) . . . . . 2.0 (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
0.15 (G1)	0.25 (G2)	0.40 (G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-2 Example (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils (continued)

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
30,000	50,000	80,000
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) 500,000
Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
12,500	25,000	50,000
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
17,500	25,000	30,000
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

[59 FR 34111, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40806, 40807, June 30, 2000; 65 FR 47325, Aug. 2, 2000; 66 FR 34560, June 29, 2001]

APPENDIX F TO PART 112—FACILITY-SPECIFIC RESPONSE PLAN

Table of Contents

1.7 Plan Implementation
1.7.1 Response Resources for Small, Medium, and Worst Case Spills
1.7.2 Disposal Plans
1.7.3 Containment and Drainage Planning
1.8 Self-Inspection, Drills/Exercises, and Response Training
1.8.1 Facility Self-Inspection
1.8.1.1 Tank Inspection
1.8.1.2 Response Equipment Inspection
1.8.1.3 Secondary Containment Inspection
1.8.2 Facility Drills/Exercises
1.8.2.1 Qualified Individual Notification Drill Logs
1.8.2.2 Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Logs
1.8.3 Response Training
1.8.3.1 Personnel Response Training Logs
1.8.3.2 Discharge Prevention Meeting Logs
1.9 Diagrams
1.10 Security
2.0 Response Plan Cover Sheet
3.0 Acronyms
4.0 References

1.0 Model Facility-Specific Response Plan

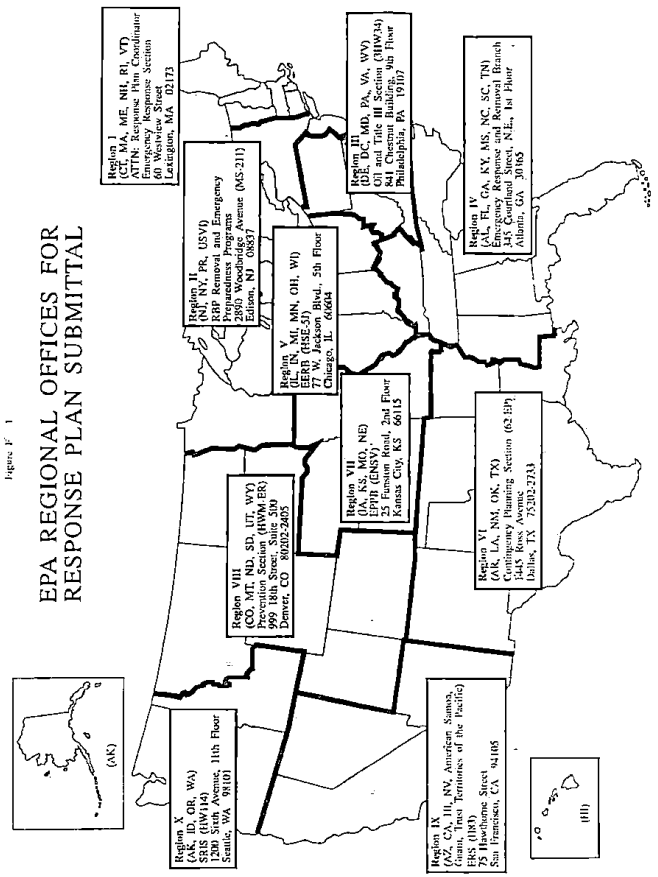
(A) Owners or operators of facilities regulated under this part which pose a threat of substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on navigable waters or adjoining shorelines are required to prepare and submit facility-specific response plans to EPA in accordance with the provisions in this appendix. This appendix further describes the required elements in §112.20(h).

(B) Response plans must be sent to the appropriate EPA Regional office. Figure F–1 of this Appendix lists each EPA Regional office and the address where owners or operators must submit their response plans. Those facilities deemed by the Regional Administrator (RA) to pose a threat of significant and substantial harm to the environment will have their plans reviewed and approved by EPA. In certain cases, information required in the model response plan is similar to information currently maintained in the facility's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan as required by 40 CFR 112.3. In these cases, owners or operators may reproduce the information and include a photocopy in the response plan.

(C) A complex may develop a single response plan with a set of core elements for all regulating agencies and separate sections for the non-transportation-related and transportation-related components, as described in §112.20(h). Owners or operators of large facilities that handle, store, or transport oil at more than one geographically distinct location (e.g., oil storage areas at opposite ends of a single, continuous parcel of property) shall, as appropriate, develop separate sections of the response plan for each storage area.

Figure F-1

EPA REGIONAL OFFICES FOR RESPONSE PLAN SUBMITTAL



1.1 Emergency Response Action Plan

Several sections of the response plan shall be co-located for easy access by response personnel during an actual emergency or oil discharge. This collection of sections shall be called the Emergency Response Action Plan. The Agency intends that the Action Plan contain only as much information as is necessary to combat the discharge and be arranged so response actions are not delayed. The Action Plan may be arranged in a number of ways. For example, the sections of the Emergency Response Action Plan may be photocopies or condensed versions of the

forms included in the associated sections of the response plan. Each Emergency Response Action Plan section may be tabbed for quick reference. The Action Plan shall be maintained in the front of the same binder that contains the complete response plan or it shall be contained in a separate binder. In the latter case, both binders shall be kept together so that the entire plan can be accessed by the qualified individual and appropriate spill response personnel. The Emergency Response Action Plan shall be made up of the following sections:

1. Qualified Individual Information (Section 1.2) partial
2. Emergency Notification Phone List (Section 1.3.1) partial
3. Spill Response Notification Form (Section 1.3.1) partial
4. Response Equipment List and Location (Section 1.3.2) complete
5. Response Equipment Testing and Deployment (Section 1.3.3) complete
6. Facility Response Team (Section 1.3.4) partial
7. Evacuation Plan (Section 1.3.5) condensed
8. Immediate Actions (Section 1.7.1) complete
9. Facility Diagram (Section 1.9) complete

1.2 Facility Information

The facility information form is designed to provide an overview of the site and a description of past activities at the facility. Much of the information required by this section may be obtained from the facility's existing SPCC Plan.

1.2.1 *Facility name and location:* Enter facility name and street address. Enter the address of corporate headquarters only if corporate headquarters are physically located at the facility. Include city, county, state, zip code, and phone number.

1.2.2 *Latitude and Longitude:* Enter the latitude and longitude of the facility. Include degrees, minutes, and seconds of the main entrance of the facility.

1.2.3 *Wellhead Protection Area:* Indicate if the facility is located in or drains into a wellhead protection area as defined by the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986 (SDWA).[1] The response plan requirements in the Wellhead Protection Program are outlined by the State or Territory in which the facility resides.

1.2.4 *Owner/operator:* Write the name of the company or person operating the facility and the name of the person or company that owns the facility, if the two are different. List the address of the owner, if the two are different.

1.2.5 *Qualified Individual:* Write the name of the qualified individual for the entire facility. If more than one person is listed, each individual indicated in this section shall have full authority to implement the facility response plan. For each individual, list: name, position, home and work addresses (street addresses, not P.O. boxes), emergency phone number, and specific response training experience.

1.2.6 *Date of Oil Storage Start-up:* Enter the year which the present facility first started storing oil.

1.2.7 *Current Operation:* Briefly describe the facility's operations and include the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code.

1.2.8 *Dates and Type of Substantial Expansion:* Include information on expansions that have occurred at the facility. Examples of such expansions include, but are not limited to: Throughput expansion, addition of a product line, change of a product line, and installation of additional oil storage capacity. The data provided shall include all facility historical information and detail the expansion of the facility. An example of substantial expansion is any material alteration of the facility which causes the owner or operator of the facility to re-evaluate and increase the response equipment necessary to adequately respond to a worst case discharge from the facility.

Date of Last Update: _____

FACILITY INFORMATION FORM

Facility Name: _____
Location (Street Address): _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
County: _____ Phone Number: ( ) _____
Latitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Longitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Wellhead Protection Area: _____
Owner: _____
Owner Location (Street Address): _____
(if different from Facility Address)
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
County: _____ Phone Number: ( ) _____
Operator (if not Owner): _____
Qualified Individual(s): (attach additional sheets if more than one)
Name: _____
Position: _____
Work Address: _____
Home Address: _____
Emergency Phone Number: ( ) _____

[1] A wellhead protection area is defined as the surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well or wellfield, supplying a public water system, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach such water well or wellfield. For further information regarding State and territory protection programs, facility owners or operators may contact the SDWA Hotline at 1-800-426-4791.

Date of Oil Storage Start-up: _____
Current Operations: _____

_____

Date(s) and Type(s) of Substantial Expansion(s): _____

_____

(Attach additional sheets if necessary)

1.3 Emergency Response Information

(A) The information provided in this section shall describe what will be needed in an actual emergency involving the discharge of oil or a combination of hazardous substances and oil discharge. The Emergency Response Information section of the plan must include the following components:

(1) The information provided in the Emergency Notification Phone List in section 1.3.1 identifies and prioritizes the names and phone numbers of the organizations and personnel that need to be notified immediately in the event of an emergency. This section shall include all the appropriate phone numbers for the facility. These numbers must be verified each time the plan is updated. The contact list must be accessible to all facility employees to ensure that, in case of a discharge, any employee on site could immediately notify the appropriate parties.

(2) The Spill Response Notification Form in section 1.3.1 creates a checklist of information that shall be provided to the National Response Center (NRC) and other response personnel. All information on this checklist must be known at the time of notification, or be in the process of being collected. This notification form is based on a similar form used by the NRC. Note: Do not delay spill notification to collect the information on the list.

(3) Section 1.3.2 provides a description of the facility's list of emergency response equipment and location of the response equipment. When appropriate, the amount of oil that emergency response equipment can handle and any limitations (e.g., launching sites) must be described.

(4) Section 1.3.3 provides information regarding response equipment tests and deployment drills. Response equipment deployment exercises shall be conducted to ensure that response equipment is operational and the personnel who would operate the equipment in a spill response are capable of deploying and operating it. Only a representative sample of each type of response equipment needs to be deployed and operated, as long as the remainder is properly maintained. If appropriate, testing of response equipment may be conducted while it is being deployed. Facilities without facility-owned response equipment must ensure that the oil spill removal organization that is identified in the response plan to provide this response equipment certifies that the deployment exercises have been met. Refer to the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) Guidelines (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability), which satisfy Oil Pollution Act (OPA) response exercise requirements.

(5) Section 1.3.4 lists the facility response personnel, including those employed by the facility and those under contract to the facility for response activities, the amount of time needed for personnel to respond, their responsibility in the case of an emergency, and their level of response training. Three different forms are included in this section. The Emergency Response Personnel List shall be composed of all personnel employed by the facility whose duties involve responding to emergencies, including oil discharges, even when they are not physically present at the site. An example of this type of person would be the Building Engineer-in-Charge or Plant Fire Chief. The second form is a list of the Emergency Response Contractors (both primary and secondary) retained by the facility. Any changes in contractor status must be reflected in updates to the response plan. Evidence of contracts with response contractors shall be included in this section so that the availability of resources can be verified. The last form is the Facility Response Team List, which shall be composed of both emergency response personnel (referenced by job title/position) and emergency response contractors, included in one of the two lists described above, that will respond immediately upon discovery of an oil discharge or other emergency (i.e., the first people to respond). These are to be persons normally on the facility premises or primary response contractors. Examples of these personnel would be the Facility Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Spill Team 1, Facility Fire Engine Company 1, Production Supervisor, or Transfer Supervisor. Company personnel must be able to respond immediately and adequately if contractor support is not available.

(6) Section 1.3.5 lists factors that must, as appropriate, be considered when preparing an evacuation plan.

(7) Section 1.3.6 references the responsibilities of the qualified individual for the facility in the event of an emergency.

(B) The information provided in the emergency response section will aid in the assessment of the facility's ability to respond to a worst case discharge and will identify additional assistance that may be needed. In addition, the facility owner or operator may want to produce a wallet-size card containing a checklist of the immediate response and notification steps to be taken in the event of an oil discharge.

1.3.1 Notification

Date of Last Update: _____

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION PHONE LIST WHOM TO NOTIFY

Reporter's Name: _____
Date: _____
Facility Name: _____
Owner Name: _____
Facility Identification Number: _____
Date and Time of Each NRC Notification: _____

Organization	Phone No.
1. National Response Center (NRC):	1–800–424–8802
2. Qualified Individual:	
Evening Phone:	
3. Company Response Team:	
Evening Phone:	
4. Federal On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) and/or Regional Response Center (RRC):	
Evening Phone(s):	
Pager Number(s):	
5. Local Response Team (Fire Dept./Co-operatives):	
6. Fire Marshall:	
Evening Phone:	
7. State Emergency Response Commission (SERC):	
Evening Phone:	
8. State Police:	
9. Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC):	
10. Local Water Supply System:	
Evening Phone:	
11. Weather Report:	
12. Local Television/Radio Station for Evacuation Notification:	
13. Hospitals:	

SPILL RESPONSE NOTIFICATION FORM

Reporter's Last Name: _____
First: _____
M.I.: _____
Position: _____
Phone Numbers:
Day ( ) –
Evening ( ) –
Company: _____
Organization Type: _____
Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____
Were Materials Discharged? _____ (Y/N) Confidential? _____ (Y/N)
Meeting Federal Obligations to Report? _____ (Y/N) Date Called: _____
Calling for Responsible Party? _____ (Y/N) Time Called: _____

Incident Description

Source and/or Cause of Incident: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
Date of Incident: _____
Time of Incident: _____ AM/PM
Incident Address/Location: _____
_____
Nearest City: _____ State: _____
County: _____ Zip: _____
Distance from City: _____ Units of Measure: _____ Direction from City: _____
Section: _____ Township: _____ Range: _____ Borough: _____
Container Type: _____ Tank Oil Storage Capacity: _____ Units of Measure: _____
Facility Oil Storage Capacity: _____ Units of Measure: _____
Facility Latitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Facility Longitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds

Material

CHRIS Code	Discharged quantity	Unit of measure	Material Discharged in water	Quantity	Unit of measure

Response Action

Actions Taken to Correct, Control or Mitigate Incident:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Impact

Number of Injuries: _____ Number of Deaths: _____

Were there Evacuations? _____ (Y/N) Number Evacuated: _____

Was there any Damage? _____ (Y/N)

Damage in Dollars (approximate): _____

Medium Affected: _____

Description: _____

More Information about Medium: _____

_____

_____

Additional Information

Any information about the incident not recorded elsewhere in the report:

_____

_____

_____

Caller Notifications

EPA? _____ (Y/N) USCG? _____ (Y/N) State? _____ (Y/N)

Other? _____ (Y/N) Describe: _____

1.3.2 Response Equipment List

Date of Last Update: _____

FACILITY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT LIST

1. Skimmers/Pumps—Operational Status: _____

Type, Model, and Year: _____

Type Model Year

Number: _____

Capacity: _____ gal./min.

Daily Effective Recovery Rate: _____

Storage Location(s): _____

Date Fuel Last Changed: _____

2. Boom—Operational Status: _____

Type, Model, and Year: _____

Type Model Year

Number: _____

Size (length): _____ ft.

Containment Area: _____ sq. ft.

Storage Location: _____

3. Chemicals Stored (Dispersants listed on EPA's NCP Product Schedule)

Type	Amount	Date purchased	Treatment capacity	Storage location

Were appropriate procedures used to receive approval for use of dispersants in accordance with the NCP (40 CFR 300.910) and the Area Contingency Plan (ACP), where applicable? _____ (Y/N).

Name and State of On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) authorizing use: _____.

Date Authorized: _____.

4. Dispersant Dispensing Equipment—Operational Status: _____.

Type and year	Capacity	Storage location	Response time (minutes)

5. Sorbents—Operational Status: _____

Type and Year Purchased: _____

Amount: _____

Absorption Capacity (gal.): _____

Storage Location(s): _____

6. Hand Tools—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

7. Communication Equipment (include operating frequency and channel and/or cellular phone numbers)—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location/ number

8. Fire Fighting and Personnel Protective Equipment—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

9. Other (e.g., Heavy Equipment, Boats and Motors)—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

1.3.3 Response Equipment Testing/Deployment

Date of Last Update:_____

Response Equipment Testing and Deployment Drill Log

Last Inspection or Response Equipment Test Date: _____
Inspection Frequency: _____
Last Deployment Drill Date: _____
Deployment Frequency: _____
Oil Spill Removal Organization Certification (if applicable): _____

1.3.4 Personnel

Date of Last Update:_____

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PERSONNEL

Company Personnel

Name	Phone [1]	Response time	Responsibility during response action	Response training type/date
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				

[1] Phone number to be used when person is not on-site.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTRACTORS

Date of Last Update: _____

Contractor	Phone	Response time	Contract responsibility [1]
1.			

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTRACTORS—Continued

Date of Last Update: _____

Contractor	Phone	Response time	Contract responsibility[1]
2.			
3.			
4.			

[1] Include evidence of contracts/agreements with response contractors to ensure the availability of personnel and response equipment.

FACILITY RESPONSE TEAM

Date of Last Update:_____

Team member	Response time (minutes)	Phone or pager number (day/evening)
Qualified Individual:		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/

NOTE: If the facility uses contracted help in an emergency response situation, the owner or operator must provide the contractors' names and review the contractors' capacities to provide adequate personnel and response equipment.

1.3.5 Evacuation Plans

1.3.5.1 Based on the analysis of the facility, as discussed elsewhere in the plan, a facility-wide evacuation plan shall be developed. In addition, plans to evacuate parts of the facility that are at a high risk of exposure in the event of a discharge or other release must be developed. Evacuation routes must be shown on a diagram of the facility (see section 1.9 of this appendix). When developing evacuation plans, consideration must be given to the following factors, as appropriate:

(1) Location of stored materials;
(2) Hazard imposed by discharged material;
(3) Discharge flow direction;
(4) Prevailing wind direction and speed;
(5) Water currents, tides, or wave conditions (if applicable);
(6) Arrival route of emergency response personnel and response equipment;
(7) Evacuation routes;
(8) Alternative routes of evacuation;
(9) Transportation of injured personnel to nearest emergency medical facility;
(10) Location of alarm/notification systems;
(11) The need for a centralized check-in area for evacuation validation (roll call);
(12) Selection of a mitigation command center; and
(13) Location of shelter at the facility as an alternative to evacuation.

1.3.5.2 One resource that may be helpful to owners or operators in preparing this section of the response plan is The *Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures* by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Department of Transportation (DOT), and EPA. *The Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures* is available from: FEMA , Publication Office, 500 C. Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20472, (202) 646–3484.

1.3.5.3 As specified in §112.20(h)(1)(vi), the facility owner or operator must reference existing community evacuation plans, as appropriate.

1.3.6 Qualified Individual's Duties

The duties of the designated qualified individual are specified in §112.20(h)(3)(ix). The qualified individual's duties must be described and be consistent with the minimum requirements in §112.20(h)(3)(ix). In addition, the qualified individual must be identified with the Facility Information in section 1.2 of the response plan.

1.4 Hazard Evaluation

This section requires the facility owner or operator to examine the facility's operations closely and to predict where discharges could occur. Hazard evaluation is a widely used industry practice that allows facility owners or operators to develop a complete understanding of potential hazards and the response actions necessary to address these hazards. *The Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures*, prepared by the EPA, DOT, and the FEMA and the *Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide* (NRT–1), prepared by the National Response Team are good references for conducting a hazard analysis. Hazard identification and evaluation will assist facility owners or operators in planning for potential discharges, thereby reducing the severity of discharge impacts that may occur in the future. The evaluation also may help the operator identify and correct potential sources of discharges. In addition, special hazards to workers and emergency response personnel's health and safety shall be evaluated, as well as the facility's oil spill history.

1.4.1 Hazard Identification

The Tank and Surface Impoundment (SI) forms, or their equivalent, that are part of this section must be completed according to the directions below. ("Surface Impoundment" means a facility or part of a facility which is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area formed primarily of earthen materials (although it may be lined with man-made materials), which is designed to hold an accumulation of liquid wastes or wastes containing free liquids, and which is not an injection well or a seepage facility.) Similar worksheets, or their equivalent, must be developed for any other type of storage containers.

(1) List each tank at the facility with a separate and distinct identifier. Begin aboveground tank identifiers with an "A" and belowground tank identifiers with a "B", or submit multiple sheets with the aboveground tanks and belowground tanks on separate sheets.

(2) Use gallons for the maximum capacity of a tank; and use square feet for the area.

(3) Using the appropriate identifiers and the following instructions, fill in the appropriate forms:

(a) Tank or SI number—Using the aforementioned identifiers (A or B) or multiple reporting sheets, identify each tank or SI at the facility that stores oil or hazardous materials.

(b) Substance Stored—For each tank or SI identified, record the material that is stored therein. If the tank or SI is used to store more than one material, list all of the stored materials.

(c) Quantity Stored—For each material stored in each tank or SI, report the average volume of material stored on any given day.

(d) Tank Type or Surface Area/Year—For each tank, report the type of tank (e.g., floating top), and the year the tank was originally installed. If the tank has been refabricated, the year that the latest refabrication was completed must be recorded in parentheses next to the year installed. For

each SI, record the surface area of the impoundment and the year it went into service.

(e) Maximum Capacity—Record the operational maximum capacity for each tank and SI. If the maximum capacity varies with the season, record the upper and lower limits.

(f) Failure/Cause—Record the cause and date of any tank or SI failure which has resulted in a loss of tank or SI contents.

(4) Using the numbers from the tank and SI forms, label a schematic drawing of the facility. This drawing shall be identical to any schematic drawings included in the SPCC Plan.

(5) Using knowledge of the facility and its operations, describe the following in writing:

(a) The loading and unloading of transportation vehicles that risk the discharge of oil or release of hazardous substances during transport processes. These operations may include loading and unloading of trucks, railroad cars, or vessels. Estimate the volume of material involved in transfer operations, if the exact volume cannot be determined.

(b) Day-to-day operations that may present a risk of discharging oil or releasing a hazardous substance. These activities include scheduled venting, piping repair or replacement, valve maintenance, transfer of tank contents from one tank to another, etc. (not including transportation-related activities). Estimate the volume of material involved in these operations, if the exact volume cannot be determined.

(c) The secondary containment volume associated with each tank and/or transfer point at the facility. The numbering scheme developed on the tables, or an equivalent system, must be used to identify each containment area. Capacities must be listed for each individual unit (tanks, slumps, drainage traps, and ponds), as well as the facility total.

(d) Normal daily throughput for the facility and any effect on potential discharge volumes that a negative or positive change in that throughput may cause.

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION TANKS [1]

Date of Last Update: _____

Tank No.	Substance Stored (Oil and Hazardous Substance)	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Tank Type/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

[1] Tank = any container that stores oil. Attach as many sheets as necessary.

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS (SIS)

Date of Last Update: _____

SI No.	Substance Stored	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Surface Area/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS (SIs)—Continued

Date of Last Update: _____

SI No.	Substance Stored	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Surface Area/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

Attach as many sheets as necessary.

1.4.2 Vulnerability Analysis

The vulnerability analysis shall address the potential effects (i.e., to human health, property, or the environment) of an oil discharge. Attachment C-III to Appendix C to this part provides a method that owners or operators shall use to determine appropriate distances from the facility to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. Owners or operators can use a comparable formula that is considered acceptable by the RA. If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to the response plan cover sheet. This analysis must be prepared for each facility and, as appropriate, must discuss the vulnerability of:

(1) Water intakes (drinking, cooling, or other);
(2) Schools;
(3) Medical facilities;
(4) Residential areas;
(5) Businesses;
(6) Wetlands or other sensitive environments;[2]
(7) Fish and wildlife;
(8) Lakes and streams;
(9) Endangered flora and fauna;
(10) Recreational areas;
(11) Transportation routes (air, land, and water);
(12) Utilities; and
(13) Other areas of economic importance (e.g., beaches, marinas) including terrestrially sensitive environments, aquatic environments, and unique habitats.

1.4.3 Analysis of the Potential for an Oil Discharge

Each owner or operator shall analyze the probability of a discharge occurring at the facility. This analysis shall incorporate factors such as oil discharge history, horizontal range of a potential discharge, and vulnerability to natural disaster, and shall, as appropriate, incorporate other factors such as tank age. This analysis will provide information for developing discharge scenarios for a worst case discharge and small and medium discharges and aid in the development of techniques to reduce the size and frequency of discharges. The owner or operator may need to research the age of the tanks the oil discharge history at the facility.

1.4.4 Facility Reportable Oil Spill History

Briefly describe the facility's reportable oil spill[3] history for the entire life of the facility to the extent that such information is reasonably identifiable, including:

(1) Date of discharge(s);
(2) List of discharge causes;
(3) Material(s) discharged;
(4) Amount discharged in gallons;
(5) Amount of discharge that reached navigable waters, if applicable;
(6) Effectiveness and capacity of secondary containment;
(7) Clean-up actions taken;
(8) Steps taken to reduce possibility of recurrence;
(9) Total oil storage capacity of the tank(s) or impoundment(s) from which the material discharged;
(10) Enforcement actions;
(11) Effectiveness of monitoring equipment; and
(12) Description(s) of how each oil discharge was detected.

[2]Refer to the DOC/NOAA "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (See appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability).

[3]As described in 40 CFR part 110, reportable oil spills are those that: (a) violate applicable water quality standards, or (b) cause a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the water or adjoining shorelines or cause a sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of the water or upon adjoining shorelines.

The information solicited in this section may be similar to requirements in 40 CFR 112.4(a). Any duplicate information required by §112.4(a) may be photocopied and inserted.

1.5 Discharge Scenarios

In this section, the owner or operator is required to provide a description of the facility's worst case discharge, as well as a small and medium discharge, as appropriate. A multi-level planning approach has been chosen because the response actions to a discharge (*i.e.*, necessary response equipment, products, and personnel) are dependent on the magnitude of the discharge. Planning for lesser discharges is necessary because the nature of the response may be qualitatively different depending on the quantity of the discharge. The facility owner or operator shall discuss the potential direction of the discharge pathway.

1.5.1 Small and Medium Discharges

1.5.1.1. To address multi-level planning requirements, the owner or operator must consider types of facility-specific discharge scenarios that may contribute to a small or medium discharge. The scenarios shall account for all the operations that take place at the facility, including but not limited to:

(1) Loading and unloading of surface transportation;
(2) Facility maintenance;
(3) Facility piping;
(4) Pumping stations and sumps;
(5) Oil storage tanks;
(6) Vehicle refueling; and
(7) Age and condition of facility and components.

1.5.1.2 The scenarios shall also consider factors that affect the response efforts required by the facility. These include but are not limited to:

(1) Size of the discharge;
(2) Proximity to downgradient wells, waterways, and drinking water intakes;
(3) Proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments;
(4) Likelihood that the discharge will travel offsite (*i.e.*, topography, drainage);
(5) Location of the material discharged (*i.e.*, on a concrete pad or directly on the soil);
(6) Material discharged;
(7) Weather or aquatic conditions (*i.e.*, river flow);
(8) Available remediation equipment;
(9) Probability of a chain reaction of failures; and
(10) Direction of discharge pathway.

1.5.2 Worst Case Discharge

1.5.2.1 In this section, the owner or operator must identify the worst case discharge volume at the facility. Worksheets for production and non-production facility owners or operators to use when calculating worst case discharge are presented in Appendix D to this part. When planning for the worst case discharge response, all of the aforementioned factors listed in the small and medium discharge section of the response plan shall be addressed.

1.5.2.2 For onshore storage facilities and production facilities, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks are defined as tanks that are designed, installed, and/or operated in such a manner that the multiple tanks function as one storage unit (i.e., multiple tank volumes are equalized). In this section of the response plan, owners or operators must provide evidence that oil storage tanks with common piping or piping systems are not operated as one unit. If such evidence is provided and is acceptable to the RA, the worst case discharge volume shall be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifold tanks or the oil storage capacity of the largest single oil storage tank within the secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For permanently manifolded oil storage tanks that function as one storage unit, the worst case discharge shall be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifolded tanks or the oil storage capacity of the largest single tank within a secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For purposes of the worst case discharge calculation, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks that are separated by internal divisions for each tank are considered to be single tanks and individual manifolded tank volumes are not combined.

1.6 Discharge Detection Systems

In this section, the facility owner or operator shall provide a detailed description of the procedures and equipment used to detect discharges. A section on discharge detection by personnel and a discussion of automated discharge detection, if applicable, shall be included for both regular operations and after hours operations. In addition, the facility owner or operator shall discuss how the reliability of any automated system will be checked and how frequently the system will be inspected.

1.6.1 Discharge Detection by Personnel

In this section, facility owners or operators shall describe the procedures and personnel that will detect any discharge of oil or release of a hazardous substance. A thorough discussion of facility inspections must be included. In addition, a description of initial response actions shall be addressed. This section shall reference section 1.3.1 of the response plan for emergency response information.

1.6.2 Automated Discharge Detection

In this section, facility owners or operators must describe any automated discharge detection equipment that the facility has in place. This section shall include a discussion of overfill alarms, secondary containment sensors, etc. A discussion of the plans to verify an automated alarm and the actions to be taken once verified must also be included.

1.7 Plan Implementation

In this section, facility owners or operators must explain in detail how to implement the facility's emergency response plan by describing response actions to be carried out under the plan to ensure the safety of the facility and to mitigate or prevent discharges described in section 1.5 of the response plan. This section shall include the identification of response resources for small, medium, and worst case discharges; disposal plans; and containment and drainage planning. A list of those personnel who would be involved in the cleanup shall be identified. Procedures that the facility will use, where appropriate or necessary, to update their plan after an oil discharge event and the time frame to update the plan must be described.

1.7.1 Response Resources for Small, Medium, and Worst Case Discharages

1.7.1.1 Once the discharge scenarios have been identified in section 1.5 of the response plan, the facility owner or operator shall identify and describe implementation of the response actions. The facility owner or operator shall demonstrate accessibility to the proper response personnel and equipment to effectively respond to all of the identified discharge scenarios. The determination and demonstration of adequate response capability are presented in Appendix E to this part. In addition, steps to expedite the cleanup of oil discharges must be discussed. At a minimum, the following items must be addressed:

(1) Emergency plans for spill response;

(2) Additional response training;

(3) Additional contracted help;

(4) Access to additional response equipment/experts; and

(5) Ability to implement the plan including response training and practice drills.

1.7.1.2A recommended form detailing immediate actions follows.

OIL SPILL RESPONSE—IMMEDIATE ACTIONS

1. Stop the product flow	Act quickly to secure pumps, close valves, etc.
2. Warn personnel	Enforce safety and security measures.
3. Shut off ignition sources.	Motors, electrical circuits, open flames, etc.
4. Initiate containment	Around the tank and/or in the water with oil boom.
5. Notify NRC	1–800–424–8802
6. Notify OSC	
7. Notify, as appropriate	

Source: FOSS, Oil Spill Response—Emergency Procedures, Revised December 3, 1992.

1.7.2 Disposal Plans

1.7.2.1 Facility owners or operators must describe how and where the facility intends to recover, reuse, decontaminate, or dispose of materials after a discharge has taken place. The appropriate permits required to transport or dispose of recovered materials according to local, State, and Federal requirements must be addressed. Materials that must be accounted for in the disposal plan, as appropriate, include:

(1) Recovered product;

(2) Contaminated soil;

(3) Contaminated equipment and materials, including drums, tank parts, valves, and shovels;

(4) Personnel protective equipment;

(5) Decontamination solutions;

(6) Adsorbents; and

(7) Spent chemicals.

1.7.2.2 These plans must be prepared in accordance with Federal (e.g., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA]), State, and local regulations, where applicable. A copy of the disposal plans from the facility's SPCC Plan may be inserted with this section, including any diagrams in those plans.

Material	Disposal facility	Location	RCRA permit/manifest
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

1.7.3 Containment and Drainage Planning

A proper plan to contain and control a discharge through drainage may limit the threat of harm to human health and the environment. This section shall describe how to contain and control a discharge through drainage, including:

(1) The available volume of containment (use the information presented in section 1.4.1 of the response plan);
(2) The route of drainage from oil storage and transfer areas;
(3) The construction materials used in drainage troughs;
(4) The type and number of valves and separators used in the drainage system;
(5) Sump pump capacities;
(6) The containment capacity of weirs and booms that might be used and their location (see section 1.3.2 of this appendix); and
(7) Other cleanup materials.

In addition, a facility owner or operator must meet the inspection and monitoring requirements for drainage contained in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. A copy of the containment and drainage plans that are required in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C may be inserted in this section, including any diagrams in those plans.

NOTE: The general permit for stormwater drainage may contain additional requirements.

1.8 Self-Inspection, Drills/Exercises, and Response Training

The owner or operator must develop programs for facility response training and for drills/exercises according to the requirements of 40 CFR 112.21. Logs must be kept for facility drills/exercises, personnel response training, and spill prevention meetings. Much of the recordkeeping information required by this section is also contained in the SPCC Plan required by 40 CFR 112.3. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan.

1.8.1 Facility Self-Inspection

Under 40 CFR 112.7(e), you must include the written procedures and records of inspections for each facility in the SPCC Plan. You must include the inspection records for each container, secondary containment, and item of response equipment at the facility. You must cross-reference the records of inspections of each container and secondary containment required by 40 CFR 112.7(e) in the facility response plan. The inspection record of response equipment is a new requirement in this plan. Facility self-inspection requires two-steps: (1) a checklist of things to inspect; and (2) a method of recording the actual inspection and its findings. You must note the date of each inspection. You must keep facility response plan records for five years. You must keep SPCC records for three years.

1.8.1.1. Tank Inspection

The tank inspection checklist presented below has been included as guidance during inspections and monitoring. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Duplicate information from the SPCC Plan may be photocopied and inserted in this section. The inspection checklist consists of the following items:

TANK INSPECTION CHECKLIST

1. Check tanks for leaks, specifically looking for:
   A. drip marks;
   B. discoloration of tanks;
   C. puddles containing spilled or leaked material;
   D. corrosion;
   E. cracks; and
   F. localized dead vegetation.
2. Check foundation for:
   A. cracks;
   B. discoloration;
   C. puddles containing spilled or leaked material;
   D. settling;
   E. gaps between tank and foundation; and
   F. damage caused by vegetation roots.
3. Check piping for:
   A. droplets of stored material;
   B. discoloration;
   C. corrosion;
   D. bowing of pipe between supports;
   E. evidence of stored material seepage from valves or seals; and
   F. localized dead vegetation.

TANK/SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT INSPECTION LOG

Inspector	Tank or SI#	Date	Comments

TANK/SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT INSPECTION LOG—Continued

Inspector	Tank or SI#	Date	Comments

1.8.1.2 Response Equipment Inspection

Using the Emergency Response Equipment List provided in section 1.3.2 of the response plan, describe each type of response equipment, checking for the following:

Response Equipment Checklist

1. Inventory (item and quantity);
2. Storage location;
3. Accessibility (time to access and respond);
4. Operational status/condition;
5. Actual use/testing (last test date and frequency of testing); and
6. Shelf life (present age, expected replacement date).

Please note any discrepancies between this list and the available response equipment.

RESPONSE EQUIPMENT INSPECTION LOG

[Use section 1.3.2 of the response plan as a checklist]

Inspector	Date	Comments

RESPONSE EQUIPMENT INSPECTION LOG—Continued

[Use section 1.3.2 of the response plan as a checklist]

Inspector	Date	Comments

1.8.1.3 Secondary Containment Inspection

Inspect the secondary containment (as described in sections 1.4.1 and 1.7.2 of the response plan), checking the following:

Secondary Containment Checklist

1. Dike or berm system.
   A. Level of precipitation in dike/available capacity;
   B. Operational status of drainage valves;
   C. Dike or berm permeability;
   D. Debris;
   E. Erosion;
   F. Permeability of the earthen floor of diked area; and
   G. Location/status of pipes, inlets, drainage beneath tanks, etc.
2. Secondary containment
   A. Cracks;
   B. Discoloration;
   C. Presence of spilled or leaked material (standing liquid);
   D. Corrosion; and
   E. Valve conditions.
3. Retention and drainage ponds
   A. Erosion;
   B. Available capacity;
   C. Presence of spilled or leaked material;
   D. Debris; and
   E. Stressed vegetation.

The tank inspection checklist presented below has been included as guidance during inspections and monitoring. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR 112.7(e). Duplicate information from the SPCC Plan may be photocopied and inserted in this section.

1.8.2 Facility Drills/Exercises

(A) CWA section 311(j)(5), as amended by OPA, requires the response plan to contain a description of facility drills/exercises. According to 40 CFR 112.21(c), the facility owner or operator shall develop a program of facility response drills/exercises, including evaluation procedures. Following the PREP guidelines (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) would satisfy a facility's requirements for drills/exercises under this part. Alternately, under §112.21(c), a facility owner or operator may develop a program that is not based on the PREP guidelines. Such a program is subject to approval by the Regional Administrator based on the description of the program provided in the response plan.

(B) The PREP Guidelines specify that the facility conduct internal and external drills/exercises. The internal exercises include: qualified individual notification drills, spill management team tabletop exercises, equipment deployment exercises, and unannounced exercises. External exercises include Area Exercises. Credit for an Area or Facility-specific Exercise will be given to the facility for an actual response to a discharge in the area if the plan was utilized for response to the discharge and the objectives of the Exercise were met and were properly evaluated, documented, and self-certified.

(C) Section 112.20(h)(8)(ii) requires the facility owner or operator to provide a description of the drill/exercise program to be carried out under the response plan. Qualified Individual Notification Drill and Spill Management Team Tabletop Drill logs shall be provided in sections 1.8.2.1 and 1.8.2.2, respectively. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan. See section 1.3.3 of this appendix for Equipment Deployment Drill Logs.

1.8.2.1 Qualified Individual Notification Drill Logs

Qualified Individual Notification Drill Log

Date: _____
Company: _____
Qualified Individual(s): _____
Emergency Scenario: _____
_____
_____
Evaluation: _____
_____
_____
_____
Changes to be Implemented: _____
_____
_____
Time Table for Implementation: _____
_____

1.8.2.2 Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Logs

Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Log

Date: _____
Company: _____
Qualified Individual(s): _____
Emergency Scenario: _____
_____
_____
Evaluation: _____
_____
_____
_____
Changes to be Implemented: _____
_____
_____
Time Table for Implementation: _____

1.8.3 Response Training

Section 112.21(a) requires facility owners or operators to develop programs for facility response training. Facility owners or operators are required by §112.20(h)(8)(iii) to provide a description of the response training program to be carried out under the response plan. A facility's training program can be based on the USCG's Training Elements for Oil Spill Response, to the extent applicable to facility operations, or another response training program acceptable to the RA. The training elements are available from the USCG Office of Response (G-MOR) at (202) 267-0518 or fax (202) 267-4085. Personnel response training logs and discharge prevention meeting logs shall be included in sections 1.8.3.1 and 1.8.3.2 of the response plan respectively. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan.

1.8.3.1 Personnel Response Training Logs

PERSONNEL RESPONSE TRAINING LOG

Name	Response training/date and number of hours	Prevention training/date and number of hours

1.8.3.2 Discharge Prevention Meetings Logs

DISCHARGE PREVENTION MEETING LOG

Date: _____
Attendees: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Subject/issue identified	Required action	Implementation date

1.9 Diagrams

The facility-specific response plan shall include the following diagrams. Additional diagrams that would aid in the development of response plan sections may also be included.

(1) The Site Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include and identify:
(A) the entire facility to scale;
(B) above and below ground bulk oil storage tanks;
(C) the contents and capacities of bulk oil storage tanks;
(D) the contents and capacity of drum oil storage areas;
(E) the contents and capacities of surface impoundments;
(F) process buildings;
(G) transfer areas;
(H) secondary containment systems (location and capacity);
(I) structures where hazardous materials are stored or handled, including materials stored and capacity of storage;
(J) location of communication and emergency response equipment;
(K) location of electrical equipment which contains oil; and
(L) for complexes only, the interface(s) (i.e., valve or component) between the portion of the facility regulated by EPA and the portion(s) regulated by other Agencies. In most cases, this interface is defined as the last valve inside secondary containment before piping leaves the secondary containment area to connect to the transportation-related portion of the facility (i.e., the structure used or intended to be used to transfer oil to or from a vessel or pipeline). In the absence of secondary containment, this interface is the valve manifold adjacent to the tank nearest the transfer structure as described above. The interface may be defined differently at a specific facility if agreed to by the RA and the appropriate Federal official.

(2) The Site Drainage Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include:
(A) major sanitary and storm sewers, manholes, and drains;
(B) weirs and shut-off valves;
(C) surface water receiving streams;
(D) fire fighting water sources;
(E) other utilities;
(F) response personnel ingress and egress;
(G) response equipment transportation routes; and
(H) direction of discharge flow from discharge points.

(3) The Site Evacuation Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include:
(A) site plan diagram with evacuation route(s); and
(B) location of evacuation regrouping areas.

1.10 Security

According to 40 CFR 112.7(g) facilities are required to maintain a certain level of security, as appropriate. In this section, a description of the facility security shall be provided and include, as appropriate:

(1) emergency cut-off locations (automatic or manual valves);
(2) enclosures (e.g., fencing, etc.);
(3) guards and their duties, day and night;
(4) lighting;
(5) valve and pump locks; and
(6) pipeline connection caps.

The SPCC Plan contains similar information. Duplicate information may be photocopied and inserted in this section.

2.0 Response Plan Cover Sheet

A three-page form has been developed to be completed and submitted to the RA by owners or operators who are required to prepare and submit a facility-specific response plan. The cover sheet (Attachment F–1) must accompany the response plan to provide the Agency with basic information concerning the facility. This section will describe the Response Plan Cover Sheet and provide instructions for its completion.

2.1 General Information

Owner/Operator of Facility: Enter the name of the owner of the facility (if the owner is the operator). Enter the operator of the facility if otherwise. If the owner/operator of

the facility is a corporation, enter the name of the facility's principal corporate executive. Enter as much of the name as will fit in each section.

(1) *Facility Name:* Enter the proper name of the facility.

(2) *Facility Address:* Enter the street address, city, State, and zip code.

(3) *Facility Phone Number:* Enter the phone number of the facility.

(4) *Latitude and Longitude:* Enter the facility latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes, and seconds.

(5) *Dun and Bradstreet Number:* Enter the facility's Dun and Bradstreet number if available (this information may be obtained from public library resources).

(6) North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) Code: Enter the facility's NAICS code as determined by the Office of Management and Budget (this information may be obtained from public library resources.)

(7) *Largest Oil Storage Tank Capacity:* Enter the capacity in GALLONS of the largest aboveground oil storage tank at the facility.

(8) *Maximum Oil Storage Capacity:* Enter the total maximum capacity in GALLONS of all aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility.

(9) *Number of Oil Storage Tanks:* Enter the number of all aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility.

(10) *Worst Case Discharge Amount:* Using information from the worksheets in Appendix D, enter the amount of the worst case discharge in GALLONS.

(11) *Facility Distance to Navigable Waters:* Mark the appropriate line for the nearest distance between an opportunity for discharge (i.e., oil storage tank, piping, or flowline) and a navigable water.

2.2 Applicability of Substantial Harm Criteria

Using the flowchart provided in Attachment C–I to Appendix C to this part, mark the appropriate answer to each question. Explanations of referenced terms can be found in Appendix C to this part. If a comparable formula to the ones described in Attachment C–III to Appendix C to this part is used to calculate the planning distance, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to the response plan cover sheet.

2.3 Certification

Complete this block after all other questions have been answered.

3.0 Acronyms

ACP: Area Contingency Plan
ASTM: American Society of Testing Materials
bbls: Barrels
bpd: Barrels per Day
bph: Barrels per Hour
CHRIS: Chemical Hazards Response Information System
CWA: Clean Water Act
DOI: Department of Interior
DOC: Department of Commerce
DOT: Department of Transportation
EPA: Environmental Protection Agency
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FR: Federal Register
gal: Gallons
gpm: Gallons per Minute
HAZMAT: Hazardous Materials
LEPC: Local Emergency Planning Committee
MMS: Minerals Management Service (part of DOI)
NAICS: North American Industrial Classification System
NCP: National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
NOAA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (part of DOC)
NRC: National Response Center
NRT: National Response Team
OPA: Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSC: On-Scene Coordinator
PREP: National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program
RA: Regional Administrator
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RRC: Regional Response Centers
RRT: Regional Response Team
RSPA: Research and Special Programs Administration
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SERC: State Emergency Response Commission
SDWA: Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986
SI: Surface Impoundment
SPCC: Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
USCG: United States Coast Guard

4.0 References

CONCAWE. 1982. Methodologies for Hazard Analysis and Risk Assessment in the Petroleum Refining and Storage Industry. Prepared by CONCAWE's Risk Assessment Adhoc Group.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. 1987. Siting of HUD-Assisted Projects Near Hazardous Facilities: Acceptable Separation Distances from Explosive and Flammable Hazards. Prepared by the Office of Environment and Energy, Environmental Planning Division, Department of Housing and Urban Development. Washington, DC.

U.S. DOT, FEMA and U.S. EPA. Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures.

U.S. DOT, FEMA and U.S. EPA. Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis: Emergency

Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances.

The National Response Team. 1987. Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide. Washington, DC.

The National Response Team. 1990. Oil Spill Contingency Planning, National Status: A Report to the President. Washington, DC. U.S. Government Printing Office.

Offshore Inspection and Enforcement Division. 1988. Minerals Management Service, Offshore Inspection Program: National Potential Incident of Noncompliance (PINC) List. Reston, VA.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX F

Attachment F–1—Response Plan Cover Sheet

This cover sheet will provide EPA with basic information concerning the facility. It must accompany a submitted facility response plan. Explanations and detailed instructions can be found in Appendix F. Please type or write legibly in blue or black ink. Public reporting burden for the collection of this information is estimated to vary from 1 hour to 270 hours per response in the first year, with an average of 5 hours per response. This estimate includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate of this information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, Mail Code: PM–2822, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460; and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington D.C. 20503.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Owner/Operator of Facility: _____

_____

Facility Name: _____

Facility Address (street address or route):

_____

City, State, and U.S. Zip Code: _____

Facility Phone No.: _____

Latitude (Degrees: North):

_____

degrees, minutes, seconds

Dun & Bradstreet Number:[1] _____

Largest Aboveground Oil Storage Tank Capacity (Gallons): _____

Number of Aboveground Oil Storage Tanks:

Longitude (Degrees: West):

_____

degrees, minutes, seconds _____

North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) Code:[1] _____

Maximum Oil Storage Capacity (Gallons): __

Worst Case Oil Discharge Amount (Gallons):

_____

Facility Distance to Navigable Water. Mark the appropriate line. _____

0–¼ mile ___ ¼–½ mile ___ ½–1 mile ___ >1 mile ___

APPLICABILITY OF SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

Does the facility transfer oil over-water[2] to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and, within any storage area, does the facility lack secondary containment[2] that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation?

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance[2] (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Appendix C or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments?[3]

Yes _____

No _____

[1] These numbers may be obtained from public library resources.

[2] Explanations of the above-referenced terms can be found in Appendix C to this part. If a comparable formula to the ones contained in Attachment C–III is used to establish the appropriate distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or public drinking water intakes, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to this form.

[3] For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP.

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance[2] (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Appendix C or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake?[2]

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil spill[2] in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

Yes _____

No _____

CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature: _____

Name (Please type or print): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

[59 FR 34122, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40816, June 30, 2000; 65 FR 43840, July 14, 2000; 66 FR 34561, June 29, 2001; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX G TO PART 112—TIER I QUALIFIED FACILITY SPCC PLAN

Tier I Qualified Facility SPCC Plan

This template constitutes the SPCC Plan for the facility, when completed and signed by the owner or operator of a facility that meets the applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(1). This template addresses the requirements of 40 CFR part 112. Maintain a complete copy of the Plan at the facility if the facility is normally attended at least four hours per day, or for a facility attended fewer than four hours per day, at the nearest field office. When making operational changes at a facility that are necessary to comply with the rule requirements, the owner/operator should follow state and local requirements (such as for permitting, design and construction) and obtain professional assistance, as appropriate.

Facility Description

Facility Name _____

Facility Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

County _____ Tel. Number ( ) -

Owner or operator Name _____

Owner or operator Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

County _____ Tel. Number ( ) -

I. Self-Certification Statement (§112.6(a)(1))

The owner or operator of a facility certifies that each of the following is true in order to utilize this template to comply with the SPCC requirements:

I _____, certify that the following is accurate:

1. I am familiar with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 112;
2. I have visited and examined the facility;
3. This Plan was prepared in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards;
4. Procedures for required inspections and testing have been established in accordance with industry inspection and testing standards or recommended practices;
5. I will fully implement the Plan;
6. This facility meets the following qualification criteria (under §112.3(g)(1)):
   a. The aggregate aboveground oil storage capacity of the facility is 10,000 U.S. gallons or less; and
   b. The facility has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons and no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan self-certification date, or since becoming subject to 40 CFR part 112 if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (not including oil discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism); and

c. There is no individual oil storage container at the facility with an aboveground capacity greater than 5,000 U.S. gallons.

7. This Plan does not deviate from any requirement of 40 CFR part 112 as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) (environmental equivalence) and §112.7(d) (impracticability of secondary containment) or include an measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping;
8. This Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing this Plan have the full approval of management and I have committed the necessary resources to fully implement this Plan.

I also understand my other obligations relating to the storage of oil at this facility, including, among others:

1. To report any oil discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines to the appropriate authorities. Notification information is included in this Plan.
2. To review and amend this Plan whenever there is a material change at the facility that affects the potential for an oil discharge, and at least once every five years. Reviews and amendments are recorded in an attached log [See Five Year Review Log and Technical Amendment Log in Attachments 1.1 and 1.2.]
3. Optional use of a contingency plan. A contingency plan:
   a. May be used in lieu of secondary containment for qualified oil-filled operational equipment, in accordance with the requirements under §112.7(k), and;
   b. Must be prepared for flowlines and/or intra-facility gathering lines which do not have secondary containment at an oil production facility, and;
   c. Must include an established and documented inspection or monitoring program; must follow the provisions of 40 CFR part 109; and must include a written commitment of manpower, equipment and materials to expeditiously remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful. If applicable, a copy of the contingency plan and any additional documentation will be attached to this Plan as Attachment 2.

I certify that I have satisfied the requirement to prepare and implement a Plan under §112.3 and all of the requirements under §112.6(a). I certify that the information contained in this Plan is true.

Signature _____ Title: _____

Name _____ Date: ____/____/20___

II. Record of Plan Review and Amendments

Five Year Review (§112.5(b)):

Complete a review and evaluation of this SPCC Plan at least once every five years. As a result of the review, amend this Plan within six months to include more effective prevention and control measures for the facility, if applicable. Implement any SPCC Plan amendment as soon as possible, but no later than six months following Plan amendment. Document completion of the review and evaluation, and complete the Five Year Review Log in Attachment 1.1. If the facility no longer meets Tier I qualified facility eligibility, the owner or operator must revise the Plan to meet Tier II qualified facility requirements, or complete a full PE certified Plan.

Table G-1 Technical Amendments (§§112.5(a), (c) and 112.6(a)(2))	
This SPCC Plan will be amended when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects the potential for a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. Examples include adding or removing containers, reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems, changes to secondary containment systems, changes in product stored at this facility, or revisions to standard operating procedures.	☐
Any technical amendments to this Plan will be re-certified in accordance with Section I of this Plan template. *[§112.6(a)(2)]* [See Technical Amendment Log in Attachment 1.2]	☐

III. Plan Requirements

1. Oil Storage Containers (§112.7(a)(3)(i)):

Table G-2 Oil Storage Containers and Capacities		
This table includes a complete list of all oil storage containers (aboveground containers[a] and completely buried tanks[b]) with capacity of 55 U.S. gallons or more, unless otherwise exempt from the rule. For mobile/portable containers, an estimate number of containers, types of oil, and anticipated capacities are provided.		☐
Oil Storage Container *(indicate whether aboveground (A) or completely buried (B))*	**Type of Oil**	**Shell Capacity (gallons)**
	Total Aboveground Storage Capacity [c]	_____ gallons
	Total Completely Buried Storage Capacity	_____ gallons
	Facility Total Oil Storage Capacity	_____ gallons

[a] Aboveground storage containers that must be included when calculating total facility oil storage capacity include: tanks and mobile or portable containers; oil-filled operational equipment (e.g. transformers); other oil-filled equipment, such as flow-through process equipment. Exempt containers that are not included in the capacity calculation include: any container with a storage capacity of less than 55 gallons of oil; containers used exclusively for wastewater treatment; permanently closed containers; motive power containers; hot-mix asphalt containers; heating oil containers used solely at a single-family residence; and pesticide application equipment or related mix containers.

[b] Although the criteria to determine eligibility for qualified facilities focuses on the aboveground oil storage containers at the facility, the completely buried tanks at a qualified facility are still subject to the rule requirements and must be addressed in the template; however, they are not counted toward the qualified facility applicability threshold.

[c] Counts toward qualified facility applicability threshold.

2. **Secondary Containment and Oil Spill Control (§§112.6(a)(3)(i) and (ii), 112.7(c) and 112.9(c)(2)):**

Table G-3 Secondary Containment and Oil Spill Control	
Appropriate secondary containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment[a] is provided for all oil handling containers, equipment, and transfer areas to prevent a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. The entire secondary containment system, including walls and floor, is capable of containing oil and is constructed so that any discharge from a primary containment system, such as a tank or pipe, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs.	☐

[a] Use one of the following methods of secondary containment or its equivalent: (1) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil; (2) Curbing; (3) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems; (4) Weirs, booms, or other barriers; (5) Spill diversion ponds; (6) Retention ponds; or (7) Sorbent materials.

Table G-4 below identifies the tanks and containers at the facility with the potential for an oil discharge; the mode of failure; the flow direction and potential quantity of the discharge; and the secondary containment method and containment capacity that is provided.

Table G-4 Containers with Potential for an Oil Discharge

Area	Type of failure (discharge scenario)	Potential discharge volume (gallons)	Direction of flow for uncontained discharge	Secondary containment method[a]	Secondary containment capacity (gallons)
Bulk Storage Containers and Mobile/Portable Containers[b]					
Oil-filled Operational Equipment (e.g., hydraulic equipment, transformers)[c]					
Piping, Valves, etc.					
Product Transfer Areas (location where oil is loaded to or from a container, pipe or other piece of equipment.)					
Other Oil-Handling Areas or Oil-Filled Equipment (e.g. flow-through process vessels at an oil production facility)					

[a] Use one of the following methods of secondary containment or its equivalent: (1) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil; (2) Curbing; (3) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems; (4) Weirs, booms, or other barriers; (5) Spill diversion ponds; (6) Retention ponds; or (7) Sorbent materials.

[b] For storage tanks and bulk storage containers, the secondary containment capacity must be at least the capacity of the largest container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall or other precipitation.

[c] For oil-filled operational equipment: Document in the table above if alternative measures to secondary containment (as described in §112.7(k)) are implemented at the facility.

3. Inspections, Testing, Recordkeeping and Personnel Training (§§112.7(e) and (f), 112.8(c)(6) and (d)(4), 112.9(c)(3), 112.12(c)(6) and (d)(4)):

Table G-5 Inspections, Testing, Recordkeeping and Personnel Training	
An inspection and/or testing program is implemented for all aboveground bulk storage containers and piping at this facility. *[§§112.8(c)(6) and (d)(4), 112.9(c)(3), 112.12(c)(6) and (d)(4)]*	☐
The following is a description of the inspection and/or testing program (e.g. reference to industry standard utilized, scope, frequency, method of inspection or test, and person conducting the inspection) for all aboveground bulk storage containers and piping at this facility:	
Inspections, tests, and records are conducted in accordance with written procedures developed for the facility. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph. *[§112.7(e)]*	☐
A record of the inspections and tests are kept at the facility or with the SPCC Plan for a period of three years. *[§112.7(e)]* [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1]	☐
Inspections and tests are signed by the appropriate supervisor or inspector. *[§112.7(e)]*	☐
Personnel, training, and discharge prevention procedures [§112.7(f)]	
Oil-handling personnel are trained in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; general facility operations; and, the contents of the facility SPCC Plan. *[§112.7(f)]*	☐
A person who reports to facility management is designated and accountable for discharge prevention. *[§112.7(f)]* Name/Title:_____	☐
Discharge prevention briefings are conducted for oil-handling personnel annually to assure adequate understanding of the SPCC Plan for that facility. Such briefings highlight and describe past reportable discharges or failures, malfunctioning components, and any recently developed precautionary measures. *[§112.7(f)]* [See Oil-handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log in Attachment 3.4]	☐

4. Security (excluding oil production facilities) §112.7(g):

Table G-6 Implementation and Description of Security Measures	
Security measures are implemented at this facility to prevent unauthorized access to oil handling, processing, and storage area.	☐
The following is a description of how you secure and control access to the oil handling, processing and storage areas; secure master flow and drain valves; prevent unauthorized access to starter controls on oil pumps; secure out-of-service and loading/unloading connections of oil pipelines; address the appropriateness of security lighting to both prevent acts of vandalism and assist in the discovery of oil discharges:	

5. Emergency Procedures and Notifications (§112.7(a)(3)(iv) and 112.7(a)(5)):

Table G-7 Description of Emergency Procedures and Notifications
The following is a description of the immediate actions to be taken by facility personnel in the event of a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines *[§112.7(a)(3)(iv) and 112.7(a)(5)]*:

6. Contact List (§112.7(a)(3)(vi)):

Table G-8 Contact List	
Contact Organization / Person	**Telephone Number**
National Response Center (NRC)	1-800-424-8802
Cleanup Contractor(s)	
Key Facility Personnel	
Designated Person Accountable for Discharge Prevention:	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
State Oil Pollution Control Agencies	
Other State, Federal, and Local Agencies	
Local Fire Department	
Local Police Department	
Hospital	
Other Contact References (e.g., downstream water intakes or neighboring facilities)	

7. NRC Notification Procedure (§112.7(a)(4) and (a)(5)):

Table G-9 NRC Notification Procedure	
In the event of a discharge of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the following information identified in Attachment 4 will be provided to the National Response Center immediately following identification of a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines [See Discharge Notification Form in Attachment 4]: *[§112.7(a)(4)]*	☐
• The exact address or location and phone number of the facility; • Date and time of the discharge; • Type of material discharged; • Estimate of the total quantity discharged; • Estimate of the quantity discharged to navigable waters; • Source of the discharge; • Description of all affected media; • Cause of the discharge; • Any damages or injuries caused by the discharge; • Actions being used to stop, remove, and mitigate the effects of the discharge; • Whether an evacuation may be needed; and • Names of individuals and/or organizations who have also been contacted.	

8. SPCC Spill Reporting Requirements (Report within 60 days) (§112.4):

Submit information to the EPA Regional Administrator (RA) and the appropriate agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities in the State in which the facility is located within 60 days from one of the following discharge events:

- A single discharge of more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines or
- Two discharges to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines each more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil occurring within any twelve month period

You must submit the following information to the RA:

(1) Name of the facility;
(2) Your name;
(3) Location of the facility;
(4) Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput;
(5) Corrective action and countermeasures you have taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements;
(6) An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps, as necessary;
(7) The cause of the reportable discharge, including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred; and
(8) Additional preventive measures you have taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence
(9) Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge

* * * * *

NOTE: Complete one of the following sections (A, B or C)

as appropriate for the facility type.

A. Onshore Facilities (excluding production) (§§112.8(b) through (d), 112.12(b) through (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as requirements under this section. Note that not all provisions may be applicable to all owners/operators. For example, a facility may not maintain completely buried metallic storage tanks installed after January 10, 1974, and thus would not have to abide by requirements in §§112.8(c)(4) and 112.12(c)(4), listed below. In cases where a provision is not applicable, write "N/A".

Table G-10 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Facilities	
Drainage from diked storage areas is restrained by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. Diked areas may be emptied by pumps or ejectors that must be manually activated after inspecting the condition of the accumulation to ensure no oil will be discharged. *[§§112.8(b)(1) and 112.12(b)(1)]*	☐
Valves of manual, open-and-closed design are used for the drainage of diked areas. *[§§112.8(b)(2) and 112.12(b)(2)]*	☐
The containers at the facility are compatible with materials stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature. *[§§112.8(c)(1) and 112.12(c)(1)]*	☐
Secondary containment for the bulk storage containers (including mobile/portable oil storage containers) holds the capacity of the largest container plus additional capacity to contain precipitation. Mobile or portable oil storage containers are positioned to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). *[§112.6(a)(3)(ii)]*	☐
If uncontaminated rainwater from diked areas drains into a storm drain or open watercourse the following procedures will be implemented at the facility: *[§§112.8(c)(3) and 112.12(c)(3)]*	
• Bypass valve is normally sealed closed	☐
• Retained rainwater is inspected to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines	☐
• Bypass valve is opened and reseated under responsible supervision	☐
• Adequate records of drainage are kept [See Dike Drainage Log in Attachment 3.3]	☐
For completely buried metallic tanks installed on or after January 10, 1974 at this facility *[§§112.8(c)(4) and 112.12(c)(4)]*:	
• Tanks have corrosion protection with coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.	☐
• Regular leak testing is conducted.	☐
For partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks *[§112.8(c)(5) and §112.12(c)(5)]*:	
• Tanks have corrosion protection with coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.	☐
Each aboveground bulk container is tested or inspected for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever material repairs are made. Scope and frequency of the inspections and inspector qualifications are in accordance with industry standards. Container supports and foundations are regularly inspected. [See Inspection Log and Schedule and Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule in Attachments 3.1 and 3.2] *[§112.8(c)(6) and §112.12(c)(6)(i)]*	☐
Outsides of bulk storage containers are frequently inspected for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(c)(6) and 112.12(c)(6)]*	☐
For bulk storage containers that are subject to 21 CFR part 110 which are shop-fabricated, constructed of austenitic stainless steel, elevated and have no external insulation, formal visual inspection is conducted on a regular schedule. Appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections are documented. [See Inspection Log and Schedule and Bulk	☐

Table G-10 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Facilities	
Storage Container Inspection Schedule in Attachments 3.1 and 3.2] *[§112.12(c)(6)(ii)]*	
Each container is provided with a system or documented procedure to prevent overfills for the container. Describe:	☐
Liquid level sensing devices are regularly tested to ensure proper operation [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1]. *[§112.6(a)(3)(iii)]*	☐
Visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts are promptly corrected and oil in diked areas is promptly removed. *[§§112.8(c)(10) and 112.12(c)(10)]*	☐
Aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces are inspected regularly. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(d)(4) and 112.12(d)(4)]*	☐
Integrity and leak testing are conducted on buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(d)(4) and 112.12(d)(4)]*	☐

B. Onshore Oil Production Facilities (excluding drilling and workover facilities) (§112.9(b), (c), and (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as the requirements under this section. Note that not all provisions may be applicable to all owners/operators. In cases where a provision is not applicable, write "N/A".

Table G-11 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Production Facilities	
At tank batteries, separation and treating areas, drainage is closed and sealed except when draining uncontaminated rainwater. Accumulated oil on the rainwater is returned to storage or disposed of in accordance with legally approved methods. *[§112.9(b)(1)]*	☐
Prior to drainage, diked areas are inspected and *[§112.9(b)(1)]*: • Retained rainwater is inspected to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge to navigable waters • Bypass valve is opened and resealed under responsible supervision • Adequate records of drainage are kept [See Dike Drainage Log in Attachment 3.3]	☐ ☐ ☐
Field drainage systems and oil traps, sumps, or skimmers are inspected at regularly scheduled intervals for oil, and accumulations of oil are promptly removed [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(b)(2)]*	☐
The containers used at this facility are compatible with materials stored and conditions of storage. *[§112.9(c)(1)]*	☐
All tank battery, separation, and treating facility installations (except for flow-through process vessels) are constructed with a capacity to hold the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall. Drainage from undiked areas is safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond. *[§112.9(c)(2)]*	☐
Except for flow-through process vessels, containers that are on or above the surface of the ground, including foundations and supports, are visually inspected for deterioration and maintenance needs on a regular schedule. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(c)(3)]*	☐
New and old tank batteries at this facility are engineered/updated in accordance with good engineering practices to prevent discharges including at least one of the following: (i) adequate container capacity to prevent overfill if regular pumping/gauging is delayed; (ii) overflow equalizing lines between containers so that a full container can overflow to an adjacent container; (iii) vacuum protection to prevent container collapse; or (iv) high level sensors to generate and transmit an alarm to the computer where the facility is subject to a computer production control system. *[§112.9(c)(4)]*	☐
Flow-through process vessels and associated components are: • Are constructed with a capacity to hold the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall. Drainage from undiked areas is safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond; *[§112.9(c)(2)]* and • That are on or above the surface of the ground, including foundations and supports, are visually inspected for deterioration and maintenance needs on a regular schedule. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(c)(3)]* *Or* • Visually inspected and/or tested periodically and on a regular schedule for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge to navigable waters; and • Corrective action or repairs are applied to flow-through process vessels and any associated components as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge; and • Any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flow-through process vessels are promptly removed; and	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Table G-11 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Production Facilities	
• Flow-through process vessels are provided with a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation within six months of a discharge from flow-through process vessels of more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or a discharge more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period. *[§112.9(c)(5)]* *(Leave blank until such time that this provision is applicable.)*	☐
All aboveground valves and piping associated with transfer operations are inspected periodically and upon a regular schedule. The general condition of flange joints, valve glands and bodies, drip pans, pipe supports, pumping well polish rod stuffing boxes, bleeder and gauge valves, and other such items are included in the inspection. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(d)(1)]*	☐
An oil spill contingency plan and written commitment of resources are provided for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines [See Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Checklist in Attachment 2 and Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(d)(3)]*	☐
or Appropriate secondary containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment is provided for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines to prevent a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. The entire secondary containment system, including walls and floor, is capable of containing oil and is constructed so that any discharge from the pipe, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs.	☐
A flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance program to prevent discharges from each flowline has been established at this facility. The maintenance program addresses each of the following:	☐
• Flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated valves and equipment are compatible with the type of production fluids, their potential corrosivity, volume, and pressure, and other conditions expected in the operational environment;	☐
• Flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances are visually inspected and/or tested on a periodic and regular schedule for leaks, oil discharges, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b). The frequency and type of testing allows for the implementation of a contingency plan as described under part 109 of this chapter.	☐
• Corrective action and repairs to any flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of a discharge.	☐
• Accumulations of oil discharges associated with flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines, and associated appurtenances are promptly removed. *[§112.9(d)(4)]*	☐
The following is a description of the flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance program implemented at this facility:	

C. Onshore Oil Drilling and Workover Facilities (§112.10(b), (c) and (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as the requirements under this section.

Table G-12 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Drilling and Workover Facilities	
Mobile drilling or worker equipment is positioned or located to prevent discharge as described in §112.1(b). *[§112.10(b)]*	☐
Catchment basins or diversion structures are provided to intercept and contain discharges of fuel, crude oil, or oily drilling fluids. *[§112.10(c)]*	☐
A blowout prevention (BOP) assembly and well control system was installed before drilling below any casing string or during workover operations. *[§112.10(d)]*	☐
The BOP assembly and well control system is capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while the BOP assembly and well control system are on the well. *[§112.10(d)]*	☐

ATTACHMENT 1 – Five Year Review and Technical Amendment Logs

ATTACHMENT 1.1 – Five Year Review Log

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for this facility, and will/will not amend this Plan as a result.

Table G-13 Review and Evaluation of SPCC Plan for Facility			
Review Date	Plan Amendment		Name and signature of person authorized to review this Plan
	Will Amend	Will Not Amend	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	

ATTACHMENT 1.2 – Technical Amendment Log
Any technical amendments to this Plan will be re-certified in accordance with Section I of this Plan template.

Table G-14 Description and Certification of Technical Amendments		
Review Date	Description of Technical Amendment	Name and signature of person certifying this technical amendment

ATTACHMENT 2 – Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Checklist
An oil spill contingency plan and written commitment of resources is required for:

- Flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines at oil production facilities and
- Qualified oil-filled operational equipment which has no secondary containment.

An oil spill contingency plan meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 109, as described below, and a written commitment of manpower, equipment and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful is attached to this Plan.	☐

Complete the checklist below to verify that the necessary operations outlined in 40 CFR part 109 - Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans - have been included.

Table G-15 Checklist of Development and Implementation Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans (§109.5)[a]	
(a) Definition of the authorities, responsibilities and duties of all persons, organizations or agencies which are to be involved in planning or directing oil removal operations.	☐
(b) Establishment of notification procedures for the purpose of early detection and timely notification of an oil discharge including:	
(1) The identification of critical water use areas to facilitate the reporting of and response to oil discharges.	☐
(2) A current list of names, telephone numbers and addresses of the responsible persons (with alternates) and organizations to be notified when an oil discharge is discovered.	☐
(3) Provisions for access to a reliable communications system for timely notification of an oil discharge, and the capability of interconnection with the communications systems established under related oil removal contingency plans, particularly State and National plans (e.g., NCP).	☐
(4) An established, prearranged procedure for requesting assistance during a major disaster or when the situation exceeds the response capability of the State, local or regional authority.	☐
(c) Provisions to assure that full resource capability is known and can be committed during an oil discharge situation including:	
(1) The identification and inventory of applicable equipment, materials and supplies which are available locally and regionally.	☐
(2) An estimate of the equipment, materials and supplies which would be required to remove the maximum oil discharge to be anticipated.	☐
(3) Development of agreements and arrangements in advance of an oil discharge for the acquisition of equipment, materials and supplies to be used in responding to such a discharge.	☐
(d) Provisions for well defined and specific actions to be taken after discovery and notification of an oil discharge including:	
(1) Specification of an oil discharge response operating team consisting of trained, prepared and available operating personnel.	☐
(2) Predesignation of a properly qualified oil discharge response coordinator who is charged with the responsibility and delegated commensurate authority for directing and coordinating response operations and who knows how to request assistance from Federal authorities operating under existing national and regional contingency plans.	☐

Table G-15 Checklist of Development and Implementation Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans (§109.5)[a]	
(3) A preplanned location for an oil discharge response operations center and a reliable communications system for directing the coordinated overall response operations.	☐
(4) Provisions for varying degrees of response effort depending on the severity of the oil discharge.	☐
(5) Specification of the order of priority in which the various water uses are to be protected where more than one water use may be adversely affected as a result of an oil discharge and where response operations may not be adequate to protect all uses.	☐
(6) Specific and well defined procedures to facilitate recovery of damages and enforcement measures as provided for by State and local statutes and ordinances.	☐

[a] The contingency plan must be consistent with all applicable state and local plans, Area Contingency Plans, and the National Contingency Plan (NCP).

ATTACHMENT 3 -- Inspections, Dike Drainage and Personnel Training Logs

ATTACHMENT 3.1 -- Inspection Log and Schedule

Table G-16 Inspection Log and Schedule

This log is intended to document compliance with §§112.6(a)(3)(iii), 112.8(c)(6), 112.8(d)(4), 112.9(b)(2), 112.9(c)(3), 112.9(d)(1), 112.9(d)(4), 112.12.(c)(6), and 112.12(d)(4), as applicable.

Date of Inspection	Container / Piping / Equipment	Describe Scope (or cite Industry Standard)	Observations	Name/ Signature of Inspector	Records maintained separately[a]
					☐
					☐
					☐
					☐
					☐

[a] Indicate in the table above if records of facility inspections are maintained separately at this facility.

ATTACHMENT 3.2 – Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule – onshore facilities (excluding production):

To comply with integrity inspection requirement for bulk storage containers, inspect/test each shop-built aboveground bulk storage container on a regular schedule in accordance with a recognized container inspection standard based on the minimum requirements in the following table.

Table G-17 Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule

Container Size and Design Specification	Inspection requirement
Portable containers (including drums, totes, and intermodal bulk containers (IBC))	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas
55 to 1,100 gallons with sized secondary containment	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas plus any annual inspection elements per industry inspection standards
1,101 to 5,000 gallons with sized secondary containment and a means of leak detection[a]	
1,101 to 5,000 gallons with sized secondary containment and no method of leak detection[a]	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas, plus any annual inspection elements and other specific integrity tests that may be required per industry inspection standards

[a] Examples of leak detection include, but are not limited to, double-walled tanks and elevated containers where a leak can be visually identified.

ATTACHMENT 3.3 – Dike Drainage Log

Table G-18 Dike Drainage Log

Date	Bypass valve sealed closed	Rainwater inspected to be sure no oil (or sheen) is visible	Open bypass valve and reseal it following drainage	Drainage activity supervised	Observations	Signature of Inspector
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		

ATTACHMENT 3.4 – Oil-handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log

Table G-19 Oil-Handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log		
Date	Description / Scope	Attendees

ATTACHMENT 4 – Discharge Notification Form

In the event of a discharge of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the following information will be provided to the National Response Center [also see the notification information provided in Section 7 of the Plan]:

Table G-20 Information provided to the National Response Center in the Event of a Discharge			
Discharge/Discovery Date		Time	
Facility Name			
Facility Location (Address/Lat-Long/Section Township Range)			
Name of reporting individual		Telephone #	
Type of material discharged		Estimated total quantity discharged	Gallons/Barrels
Source of the discharge		Media affected	☐ Soil ☐ Water (specify) _____ ☐ Other (specify) _____
Actions taken			
Damage or injuries	☐ No ☐ Yes (specify)	Evacuation needed?	☐ No ☐ Yes (specify)
Organizations and individuals contacted	☐ National Response Center 800-424-8802 Time _____		
	☐ Cleanup contractor (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ Facility personnel (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ State Agency (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ Other (Specify) Time _____		

[74 FR 58811, Nov. 13, 2009]

PART 113—LIABILITY LIMITS FOR SMALL ONSHORE STORAGE FACILITIES

Subpart A—Oil Storage Facilities

Sec.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 311(f)(2), 86 Stat. 867 (33 U.S.C. 1251 (1972)).

SOURCE: 38 FR 25440, Sept. 13, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Oil Storage Facilities

§ 113.1 Purpose.

This subpart establishes size classifications and associated liability limits for small onshore oil storage facilities with fixed capacity of 1,000 barrels or less.

§ 113.2 Applicability.

This subpart applies to all onshore oil storage facilities with fixed capacity of 1,000 barrels or less. When a discharge to the waters of the United States occurs from such facilities and when removal of said discharge is performed by the United States Government pursuant to the provisions of subsection 311(c)(1) of the Act, the liability

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION OF THE APPLICABILITY OF THE SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA CHECKLIST

Certification of the Applicability of the Substantial Harm Criteria Checklist

Facility name: Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC – Montevallo Plant

Facility address: 7444 Highway 25 Calera, AL 35040

1. Does the facility transfer oil over water to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

   Yes ☐ No ☒

2. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and does the facility lack secondary containment that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation within any aboveground oil storage tank area?

   Yes ☐ No ☒

3. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments? For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan.

   Yes ☐ No ☒

4. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake[2]?

   Yes ☐ No ☒

5. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

   Yes ☐ No ☒

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature: _____

Name (please type or print): Craig Gordinier

Title: Montevallo Plant Manager

Date: 5/27/16

[1] If a comparable formula is used documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula must be attached to this form.
[2] For the purposes of 40 CFR part 112, public drinking water intakes are analogous to public water systems as described at 40 CFR §143.2(c).

APPENDIX C
SECONDARY CONTAINMENT CALCULATIONS

Secondary Containment Calculations for Storage Areas

NO.	TANK ID	VOLUME (gallons)	SECONDARY CONTAINMENT VOLUME (gallons)	DIMENSIONS (ft^3)
T-2	Gasoline Tank	2,000	2,525	9.4' x 15' x 2.5'
T-3	Diesel Tank	30,500	38,400	49.5' x 3' x 34.5'
T-4	Parts Washer	50	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-9	Transformer	NA	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-10	Mobile Diesel Tank on Flatbed	940	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-11	Mobile Hydraulic Oil Tank on Flatbed	420	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-15	Inactive	280	Sediment Pond	
T-16	Inactive	280	Sediment Pond	
T-17	Fuel Oil Storage Tank	3,000	3,300	Double-walled Tank
T-18	Slurry Tank	NA	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-19	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 1	55	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-20	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 2	24	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-21	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 3	33	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-22	Fuel Tank for Backup Diesel Engine for Kiln 4	33	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-23	Transformer	NA	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-24	Alabama Power Transformer	1,500 [1]	1,500	
T-25	Spare Transformer	310	Sediment Pond	
T-26	Spare Transformer	400 [1]	Sediment Pond	
T-27	Transformer	400 [1]	660	18.75' x 12' x 0.5' - [7' x 7' (transformer footprint)] = 660
T-28	Transformer	400 [1]	660	18.75' x 12' x 0.5' - [7' x 7' (transformer footprint)] = 660
T-29	Transformer	400 [1]	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-30	Transformer	400 [1]	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-31	Transformer	400 [1]	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-32	Transformer	400 [1]	Inactive Quarry Pond	
T-33	Transformer	400 [1]	Inactive Quarry Pond	

[1] Estimated volume of tank.

APPENDIX D
DRAINAGE DISCHARGE REPORT

Drainage Discharge Report Form

Containment area:
Operator's name:
Date and time water discharge from the containment area started:
Date and time water discharge from the containment area stopped: Approximate volume _____ discharged to _____
Appearance of water prior to pumping or discharging: Color Sheen Odor Foam NOTE: Only unimpacted, visually clean water will be discharged to the environment. Water impacted by oil products will be contained and properly disposed as oily wastewater.
Signature of operator:

APPENDIX E
CERTIFIED TANK INSPECTION REPORT

Certified Tank Inspection Report

DATE: _____

Inspector's Name:		**Phone:**	
Company:		**Fax:**	
Address:			

Tank Owner's Name:		**Phone:**	
Tank Location:		**Capacity:**	**gallons**
Tank Dimensions:			
Product(s) Stored:			

☐ Single-walled	☐ Double-walled	☐ Secondary Containment
☐ Horizontal	☐ Vertical	☐ Rectangular
☐ In Contact with Ground	☐ Not in Contact with Ground	☐ Cathodic Protection
☐ Tank Equipped with manway	☐ Tank not Equipped with Manway	☐

Yearly Inspection Requirements

SECTION	ITEM CHECK	COMMENTS
4.2	Water in tank(s)	
4.3	Tank interstice, leak detection	
4.4	Pipe connections	
4.5	Exterior	
4.6	Vents, Emergency vents, spill containment	
4.7	Site drainage	
4.8	Emergency vents, O-rings, gaskets	
4.9	Tank supports	
4.10	Tank foundation	

Yearly Inspection Requirements

SECTION	PRESSURE	TIME	COMMENTS
Primary tank pressure test			
Secondary tank pressure test			
Interstice vacuum test			
Water pressure test (tanks with weak shell to roof design)			

Cathodic Protection Testing (for Tanks so equipped)		
SYSTEM TYPE	**TESTING INTERVAL**	**COMMENTS**
Sacrificial anode OR Impressed current (Circle One)		

Next certified tank inspection recommendation:

☐ One year ☐ 5 Years ☐ 10 Years

☐ Other: _____ Explain: _____

Tank Integrity Report

Test Performed (reference Section No. _____

Results: _____

Recommendations: _____

Test performed (reference Section No. _____

Results: _____

Recommendations: _____

Test performed (reference Section No.

Results: _____

Recommendations: _____

APPENDIX F
FACILITY INSPECTION REPORTS AND CHECKLIST

Monthly Facility Inspection Report and Checklist

Date: _____	**X** = Satisfactory
Time: _____	**NA** = Not applicable
Inspector: _____	**R** = Repair or adjustment repair
Inspector's signature: _____	**C** = See comments under Remarks/Recommendations

Drainage:

___ Noticeable oil sheen on runoff
___ Containment area drainage valves closed and locked
___ Oil/Water separator systems working properly
___ Effluent from oil/water separator inspected
___ No visible oil sheen in the containment area
___ No standing water in containment area

ASTs:

___ Tank surface checked for signs of leakage
___ Tank condition and coating good (no rusting, corrosion, or pitting)
___ Bolts, rivets, or seams not damaged
___ Tank foundation intact
___ Level gauges and alarms working properly
___ Vents not obstructed
___ Valves, flanges, and gaskets free of leaks
___ Containment walls intact
___ Presence of water in the primary tank and secondary tank (if equipped) at the lowest point in tank
___ Normal operating vents and emergency vents, and spill containers inspected and cleaned
___ Ground settling or puddling of water near tank
___ O-ring/Gasket of emergency vents not damaged or deteriorated
___ Tank supports not damaged or deteriorated
___ No signs of settlement, cracking, pitting, or spalling on the tank foundation

Pipelines:

___ No signs of corrosion damage to pipelines or supports
___ Buried pipelines not exposed
___ Signs/Barriers to protect pipelines from vehicles in place
___ No leaks at valves, flanges, or other fittings

Truck Loading/Unloading Area:

___ No standing water in loading/unloading area
___ Warning signs posted
___ No leaks in hoses
___ Catch basin free of contamination
___ Containment curbing or trenches intact
___ Connections capped and blank-flanged

Security:

___ Fence and gates intact
___ Locks on gates
___ ASTs locked when not in use
___ Lighting working properly

Monthly Facility Inspection Report and Checklist (continued)

Remarks/Recommendations: _____

Annual Facility Inspection Report and Checklist

Date: _____	**X** = Satisfactory
Time: _____	**NA** = Not applicable
Inspector: _____	**R** = Repair or adjustment repair
Inspector's signature: _____	**C** = See comments under Remarks/Recommendations

Drainage:

___ Noticeable oil sheen on runoff
___ Containment area drainage valves closed and locked
___ Oil/Water separator systems working properly
___ Effluent from oil/water separator inspected
___ No visible oil sheen in the containment area
___ No standing water in containment area

ASTs:

___ Tank surface checked for signs of leakage
___ Tank condition and coating good (no rusting, corrosion, or pitting)
___ Bolts, rivets, or seams not damaged
___ Tank foundation intact
___ Level gauges and alarms working properly
___ Vents not obstructed
___ Valves, flanges, and gaskets free of leaks
___ Containment walls intact
___ Presence of water in the primary tank and secondary tank (if equipped) at the lowest point in tank
___ Normal operating vents and emergency vents, and spill containers inspected and cleaned
___ Ground settling or puddling of water near tank
___ O-ring/Gasket of emergency vents not damaged or deteriorated
___ Tank supports not damaged or deteriorated
___ No signs of settlement, cracking, pitting, or spalling on the tank foundation

Pipelines:

___ No signs of corrosion damage to pipelines or supports
___ Buried pipelines not exposed
___ Signs/Barriers to protect pipelines from vehicles in place
___ No leaks at valves, flanges, or other fittings

Truck Loading/Unloading Area:

___ No standing water in loading/unloading area
___ Warning signs posted
___ No leaks in hoses
___ Catch basin free of contamination
___ Containment curbing or trenches intact
___ Connections capped and blank-flanged

Security:

___ Fence and gates intact
___ Locks on gates
___ ASTs locked when not in use
___ Lighting working properly

APPENDIX G
ANNUAL SPCC PLAN TRAINING DOCUMENTATION

Employee Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan

Training Log

Date: _____ Instructor Signature: _____

EMPLOYEE ID #	PRINTED NAME	SIGNATURE

Note: Copy Form as Necessary

APPENDIX H
DISCHARGE REPORTING FORM

Discharge Reporting Form

In the event of a discharge, please complete the following information in the event that the discharge exceeds the reporting threshold. The discharge information must be reported to the individuals listed on the Emergency Contact list whenever (1) two reportable quantity discharges (greater than 42 gallons or one barrel) occur within a 12-month period or (2) a single discharge event of more than 1,000 gallons occurs.

1. Address of spill: _____

_____

2. Telephone number of facility: _____
3. Date and time of discharge: _____
4. Type of material discharged: _____

_____

5. Total quantity discharged: _____
6. Total quantity discharged to navigable waters: _____
7. Source of discharge: _____
8. Description of affected media: _____

_____

9. Cause of the discharge: _____

_____

10. Damages or injuries caused by the discharge: _____

_____

11. Actions being taken to stop, remove, and mitigate the effects of the discharge: _____

_____

_____

12. Whether or not evacuation is required: _____

_____

13. Names of individuals/organizations contacted: _____

_____

_____

_____

ATTACHMENT III
MONTEVALLO POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP)

SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC

Pollution Abatement Plan (PAP)

Montevallo Plant
7444 Highway 25
Calera, Alabama 35040

May 2016

1905 SHERMAN ST. SUITE 1010, • DENVER, COLORADO • 80203 • 720-425-2695 • FAX 303-779-0106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I have examined the facility, and being familiar with the provisions of Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) Administrative Code 335-6-9, attest that this Pollution Abatement Plan (PAP) has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice.

Melanie S. Rish, P.E.
Engineer

Signature

18814
Registration Number

Alabama
State

24 May 2016
Date

SECTION 1
INTRODUCTION

This Pollution Abatement Plan (PAP) has been prepared for Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC (LNA) by Sage ATC Environmental Consulting, LLC (Sage) in accordance with the requirements of Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) Administrative Code 335-6-9-.03. As part of the certification for this plan, Sage performed a thorough facility site inspection to verify that the existing sedimentation basin system and discharge outfall continue to comply with ADEM requirements and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. AL0003336.

The outline of this plan has been organized similar to the outline for ADEM Administrative Code (AAC) 335-6-9-.03. The information in this plan is provided to satisfy the requirements of AAC 335-6-9-.03 as well as the sedimentation control and haul road guidelines published by ADEM as Appendixes A and B, respectively, to AAC 335-6-9-.03. In accordance with the requirements of AAC 335-6-3, a registered professional engineer ATC Group Services LLC, a sister company to Sage ATC that is licensed to practice engineering in the State of Alabama has prepared and certified this plan.

SECTION 2
FACILITY INFORMATION

LNA owns and operates a lime manufacturing plant, the Montevallo Plant, in Calera, Alabama. An inactive limestone quarry is also located at this site. This section provides the owner information and describes plant operations and surface water drainage through the facility.

2.1 Owner/Operator Information

The Montevallo Plant is owned and operated by LNA with business offices located at the following address:

Owner/Operator:	Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC 7444Highway 25 Calera, Alabama 35040
Corporate Office:	Lhoist North America, Inc. 3700Hulen Street Fort Worth, Texas 76107

The Montevallo Plant is located in Sections 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Township 24 North, Range 13 East, in Shelby County, Alabama. The facility and property boundary is shown on Figure 1; a more detailed facility map is provided in Figure 2.

The LNA officials responsible for the implementation of the PAP are as follows:

- Director, Manufacturing Southeast, LNA - 205.402.1548
- Plant Manager, LNA - Montevallo Plant - 205.402.1541
- Alabama Environmental Engineer, LNA - 205.402.1553

2.2 General Facility Description

The Montevallo Plant manufactures lime from raw limestone. Previously, the limestone was mined on the site, but currently all limestone is either mined off the site at other LNA quarries or obtained from other sources. The facility operates 365 days a year as a lime manufacturing plant. All mining operations at this site have been discontinued. In the event that LNA desires to resume mining operations at this site, the Montevallo Plant will be required to amend this plan accordingly and submit it to the ADEM for approval prior to reopening the former quarry for mining activity.

The lime manufacturing operation consists of processing crushed limestone through four kilns to produce lime. The product lime is then stored in silos at the plant site until it is shipped off the site by truck or rail. The facility employs approximately 70 hourly workers and operates 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

A 1:24,000 scale topographic map that indicates the facility property boundary, inactive quarry, location of the lime plant, discharge outfalls, and adjacent streams is shown as Figure 1. A more detailed facility map (1 inch = 500 feet) is provided as Figure 2; this map incorporates all the information shown on Figure 1 as well as the topography, location of stockpiles, facility sign, fuel tanks, inactive quarry, and water treatment facilities.

2.3 Method of Diverting Surface Runoff

Figure 2 illustrates the facility layout as well as the topography and drainage system around the lime plant and quarry. Surface water runoff from limestone stockpiles, loading facilities, fueling areas, equipment storage areas, and equipment washing areas, preparation facilities, and truck scales is directed to a treatment facility. Storm water from the plant area is collected in the inactive quarry, and is pumped to and treated in the water treatment system prior to discharge to the on-site treatment ponds. The inactive quarry serves as the initial sediment pond. Storm water may be diverted to the inactive quarry when the volume of runoff exceeds the treatment capacity of the wastewater treatment unit.

Storm water runoff from the western portion of the plant area (parking area) and from the truck wash is treated in Cell C of the sedimentation pond. Water from the truck wash is routed through a grit collection chamber and oil/water separator prior to being released to Cell C of the sedimentation pond. Treated water from Cell C may be pumped to the inactive quarry, or may be released to Cell A of the sedimentation pond.

Treated water from the water treatment system is released to Cell A and flows through a pipe and cut-off valve to Cell B. Treated water from Cell B is discharged through Outfall OOlE to an unnamed tributary of Dry Creek. The cutoff valves positioned in the earthen berms between Cell C and Cell A and Cell A and Cell B allow the facility to isolate each treatment cell and retain water for extended periods of time, if necessary, to provide adequate treatment. Although the wastewater treatment unit adequately removes solids prior to discharge to the ponds, the treatment ponds (Cell A and Cell B) provide an additional removal capacity to the overall treatment system.

A second grit chamber and oil/water separator exists at the maintenance shop. Water from equipment washing/cleaning is routed through the grit chamber and oil/water separator prior to being released to the inactive quarry.

2.4 Raw Materials, Processes, and Products

Currently, no raw materials are mined on the site. Instead, raw limestone is mined, crushed, and washed at off-site limestone quarries and transported to this plant for processing. Raw limestone is also washed on the site prior to being delivered to the kiln. Raw limestone is stockpiled on the site until it is processed through the lime kilns and converted to lime products. The lime products are then stored in silos until they are loaded into transfer trucks or railcars for off-site shipment.

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Montevallo Plant
Shelby County, Alabama

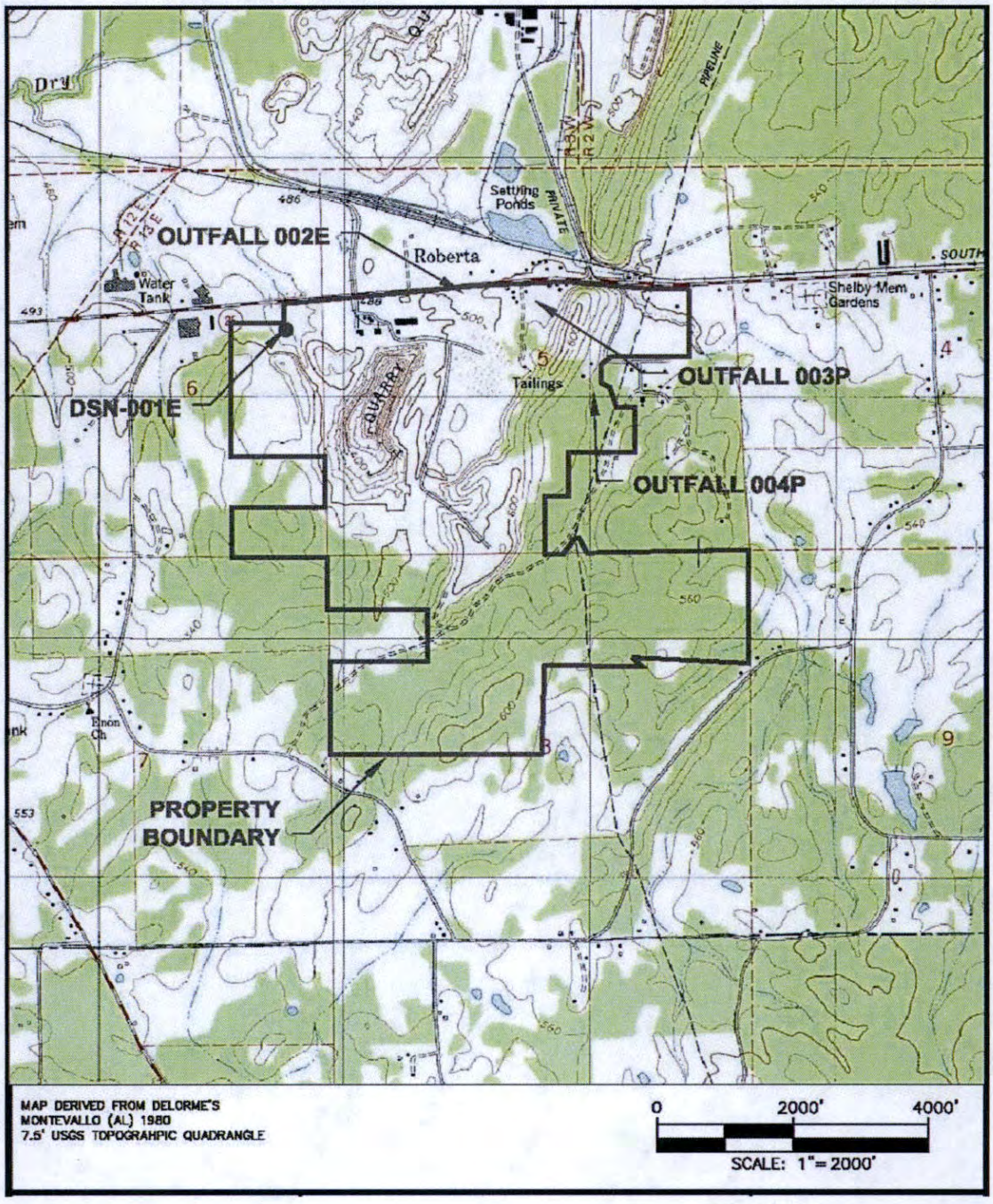
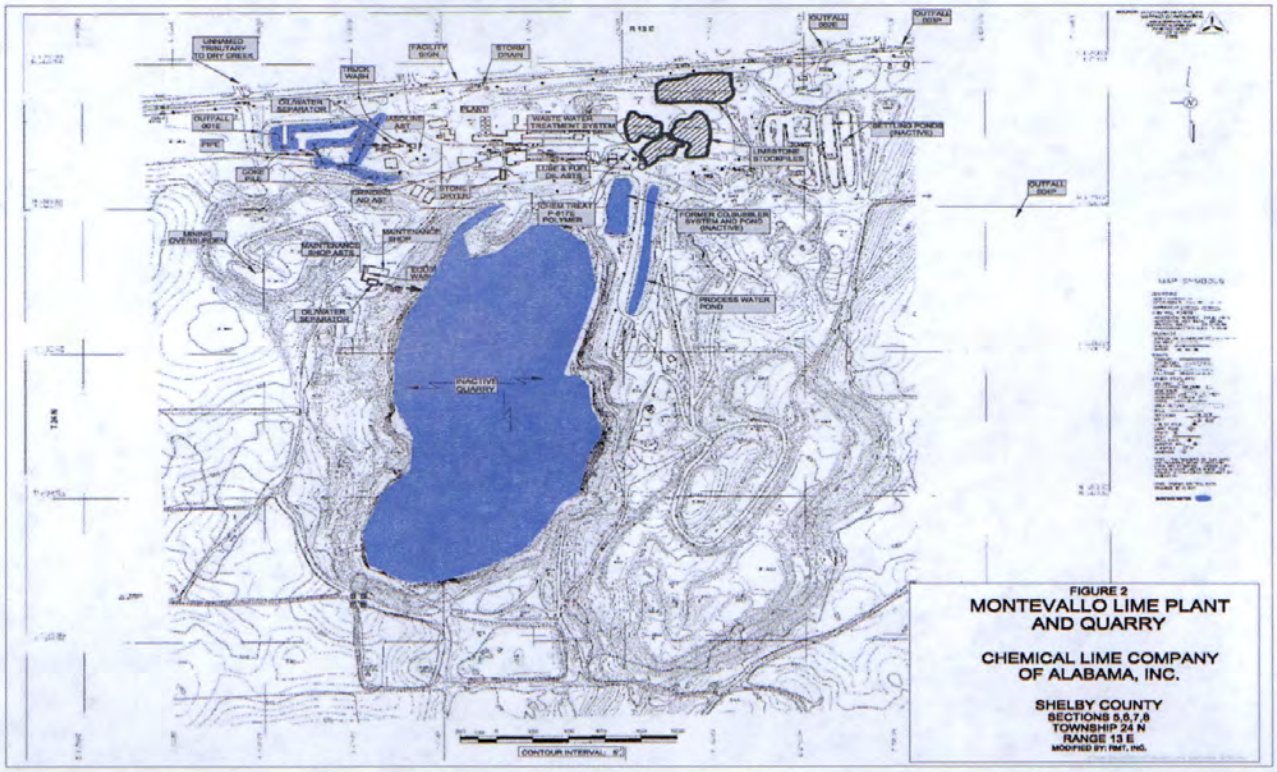


Figure 2 Detailed Facility Map



SECTION 3
WASTE TREATMENT INFORMATION

3.1 Water Supply and Use

Drinking water is purchased from the City of Calera and is used at the office and other buildings. "Plant use" or "service" water is obtained directly from an off-site source. A water balance for this facility is shown in Figure 3.

3.2 Description of Waste Treatment Facilities

Waste treatment facilities at the Montevallo Plant include an inactive quarry, a wastewater treatment unit, and three treatment ponds or cells, used to treat both process wastewater and storm water. The wastewater treatment unit consists of a packed bed conditioning tower, pH adjustment tank, and solids clarifier. A grit chamber and oil/water separator is used to treat water from the truck wash prior to releasing this water to Cell C of the sedimentation pond. A second grit chamber and oil/water separator is used to treat water from equipment washing/cleaning operations performed at the maintenance shop prior to releasing this water to the inactive quarry.

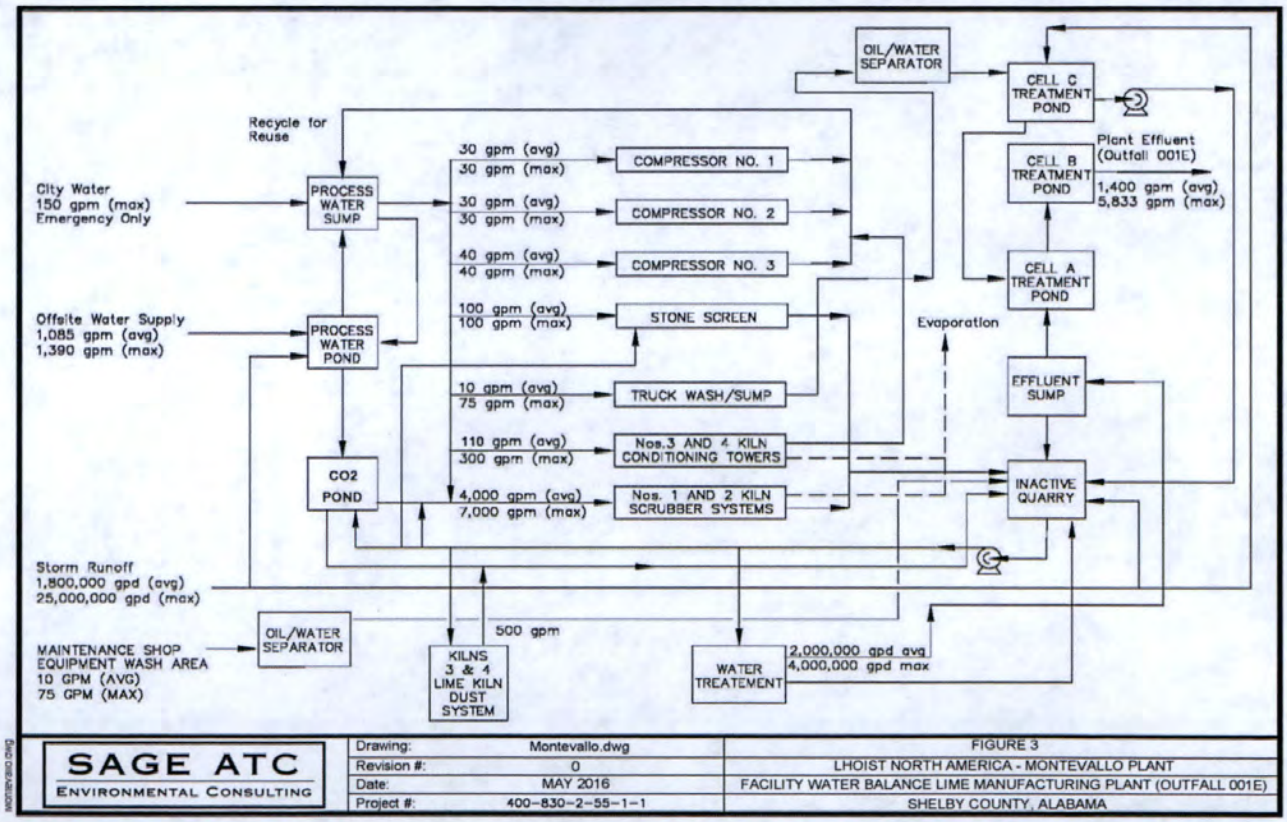
Process wastewater includes discharges from the kiln air pollution control devices, non-contact cooling water from the motor-gear bearings, and vehicle rinse water. Process wastewater from the kiln air pollution control devices (lime kiln slurry) is discharged directly to the inactive quarry. Non-contact cooling water from motor-gear bearings is recycled to the process water sump for reuse by the facility.

Water from the washing of vehicle exteriors is collected at a wash area to the south of the office facilities (truck wash). Water from the truck wash is routed through a grit chamber and an oil/water separator prior to being released to Cell C of the sedimentation pond. The grit chamber is a concrete device consisting of three chambers divided by baffles designed to remove solids from truck wash water. The oil/water separator is a Highland Tank 2,000 gallon, triple-basin, single wall tank. Surface water runoff from the nearby parking area also drains directly to treatment pond Cell C. Treated water from Cell C can be directed to Cell A or pumped to the inactive quarry.

Water from the inactive quarry is pumped directly to the wastewater treatment unit. This treated water then drains by gravity to the effluent sump and is normally conveyed to treatment pond Cell A and Cell B for final treatment prior to discharge. If necessary, due to storage limitations, the treated water can be diverted to the inactive quarry instead of treatment pond Cell A.

A grit chamber and oil/water separator is used to treat water from equipment washing/cleaning operations performed at the maintenance shop prior to releasing this water to the inactive quarry.

Figure 3 Facility Water Balance Lime (Outfall 001E)
Montevallo Plant



Storm water runoff from the plant is collected in rectangular ditches that transmit the water to the inactive quarry prior to treatment in the wastewater treatment unit and discharge to treatment pond Cell A and Cell B. Storm water from undisturbed areas and/or reclaimed areas behind the quarry also drains directly to the inactive quarry.

A generalized facility water balance (Figure 3) shows the average daily water use for the Montevallo Plant. With the exception of the truck rinse/dust suppression water, all plant process water is discharged to the inactive quarry on the site before being pumped to the wastewater treatment unit. This water includes any storm water that is diverted from the Treatment Ponds to the quarry (via pumps and valves) during significant storm events. Limited surface water runoff from the parking area near the truck wash unit discharges directly into Cell C.

The facility's sedimentation ponds include the inactive quarry and the treatment ponds (Cell A, Cell B, and Cell C). Water is pumped from the inactive quarry (where initial particulate settling occurs) to the wastewater treatment unit. The wastewater treatment unit is effective in removing particulates from the wastewater prior to the water flowing to Cell A. According to as-built drawings, Cell A and Cell C are approximately five feet deep and have a combined surface area of approximately 0.75acres. Cell B is the final polishing pond and receives the effluent from Cell A. This pond is also about five feet deep and has a surface area of approximately 1.5 acres. The effluent discharge point from Cell B is the facility's NPDES outfall that is designated as DSN-OOIE. In accordance with ADEM Administrative Code R, 335-6-9 (Appendix A), LNA periodically cleans these basins out to ensure that the sediment accumulation does not exceed 60 percent of the design capacity. Specifications for sedimentation controls, including sediment ponds, are included in Appendix B.

According to as-built drawings of the sediment ponds, the combined surface areas of Cell A, Cell B, and Cell C is approximately 2.25 acres. With a pond depth of five feet, these ponds provide a combined storage volume of 11.25acre-feet. The portion of disturbed area of the Montevallo Plant that drains to the ponds is approximately 36 acres. The 11.25acre-feet of storage in Cells A and B provides storage for a drainage area of 36 acres and; therefore, meets the storage requirements established in ADEM Administrative Code R 3345-6-9, Appendix A (3). The surface area of the inactive quarry is approximately 4,400,000ft. with an estimated depth of 300 feet. Therefore, the storage requirements for the plant are exceeded many times. Specifications for the construction of sedimentation control measures, including sediment ponds, are included in Appendix B.

Ms. Melanie Rish, a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Alabama, on May 24, 2016 certified that Cell A and Cell B were constructed in accordance with good engineering practices in accordance with the requirements of the NPDES permit and ADEM ACC 355-6-9. Ms. Rish's certification and minor exceptions are contained in Appendix A. Additionally, as-built construction details for Cell A and Cell B as well as project flow rates based on weir head are provided in Appendix A. Since that time, a berm has been constructed in Cell A to create Cell C.

Figure 1 and Figure 2 show the location of each permitted outfall at this facility. Outfalls OOlE and 002E are the only discharge outfalls permitted for use at this time. LNA has installed a cap on the pipe discharge from Outfall 002E, which formerly drained storm water runoff from an undisturbed area east of the lime plant. Outfall 002E does not currently discharge water. Proposed Outfalls 003P and 004P, formerly part of this Pollution Abatement Plan, have not been constructed for use and have therefore been removed from this plan.

3.2.1 Treatment Chemicals

LNA uses a polymer at the water treatment plant known as CHEMTREAT P-817E manufactured by ChemTreat, Inc. A Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the polymer is provided in Appendix C. LNA does not anticipate the use of this polymer will have an adverse effect on the quality of water discharged from the facility.

3.3 Quantity and Quality of Effluent after Treatment

The quantity of water discharged through Outfall 00lE averages 1,400 gpm, with a maximum discharge of 5,833 gpm. The wastewater treatment unit is designed to adjust the pH of the waste stream to ensure compliance with the NPDES permit limit for pH of 6.0 S.u. to 9.0 s.u. Prior to construction of the wastewater treatment unit, the Treatment Ponds at this facility were designed to handle the process wastewater flow as well as normal storm water runoff. The existing sedimentation ponds are capable of solids removal, even through solids are adequately removed in the wastewater treatment unit to compliance levels with the NPDES permit for total suspended solids (25.0 mg/L monthly average with maximum daily limit of 45.0 mg/L).

Outfall OOlEis inspected at least twice per month. Water samples are collected twice per month if water is discharging through the outfall, and the results are submitted quarterly to ADEM in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs). Water samples are analyzed for pH, total suspended solids (TSS), oil and grease, chemical oxygen demand (COD), total dissolved solids, total iron, and total manganese. In addition, flow is determined at the discharge outfall.

SECTION 4
POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

The Montevallo Plant has implemented practices to prevent sediment pollution from haul and access roads to protect the water quality of nearby Dry Creek and to minimize the effects of non-point source pollution from limestone stockpiles. Pollution prevention practices administered by the facility are discussed in the following sections.

4.1 Sediment Control for Haul and Access Roads

The existing haul and access roads are shown on Figure 2. Haul roads within the inactive quarry drain back to the quarry, and haul roads around the plant drain to either the inactive quarry or treatment pond Cell C via storm water ditches. Access roads will be maintained such that they are crowned to shed surface runoff to diversion channels or berms that drain back to either the sediment ponds or the inactive quarry so as to provide treatment for the removal of suspended solids. Haul and access roads will be constructed in accordance with the specifications provided in Appendix D.

4.2 Protection of Stream Water Quality

As shown in Figure 2, an unnamed tributary to Dry Creek flows along the western boundary of the Montevallo Plant. This tributary flows for approximately 1.4 miles before its confluence with Dry Creek. The Montevallo Plant has constructed earthen berms along Highway 25 to divert storm water runoff to the facility's system of sedimentation ponds. Storm water runoff from disturbed areas on facility property is diverted to the facility's inactive quarry or sedimentation ponds for treatment. The volume of the facility's sedimentation ponds, when combined with the facility's reuse of treated water, is sufficient to prevent any discharge off the site. However, TSS levels are already within the NPDES limits when the water discharges from the wastewater treatment unit into Treatment Pond Cell A.

4.3 Non-Point Source Pollution Prevention

Due to the presence of truck traffic, the storage of raw material, and the accumulation of lime material around the plant site, storm water at the plant site and access roads will contain suspended solids. Site grading is conducted to promote the drainage of storm water to collection ponds and/or sumps to prevent non-point sources of pollution. A berm is constructed between treatment pond Cell A and coal/coke storage piles to prevent coal and coke from entering Cell A. Additional preventative measures that may be employed include the use of silt fencing, hay bales, mulching, and vegetation as needed or dictated by periodic site inspections.

4.4 Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan

A detailed spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) Plan has been prepared for the facility under separate cover.

4.5 Management Practices and Reclamation Procedures

Periodic inspections will be conducted by LNA to determine the effectiveness of the facility's wastewater treatment unit and sedimentation ponds during normal operation, as well as during storm events. These inspections will be reviewed by the plant operations manager and modifications to site activities will be made, as needed. Pollution control activities to be used will be in accordance with United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA's) Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities (EPA 832-R-92-006o) or the most current revision thereof.

At the conclusion of the industrial processing of limestone, this facility will be reclaimed to provide for long-term stabilization that will meet or exceed water quality standards as they apply to this permit in accordance with ADEM Administrative Code R. 335-6-9-.03(g). Disturbed slopes (outside quarry areas) will be graded so that water does not pool or stand on its surface. The existing sediment sumps will be maintained until vegetation is established. The inactive quarry and plant will be vacated of all fuels, fuel tanks, containers, equipment, and debris. LNA will then provide ADEM with an inspection report describing the facility's reclamation activities and request a release from monitoring and termination of the facility's NPDES permit. Reclamation will be considered complete in accordance with the facility's permit upon receipt of ADEM's approval.

APPENDIX A
POLLUTION ABATEMENT TREATMENT MEASURES AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES CERTIFICATION REPORT

WATER DIVISION
MINING AND NATURAL RESOURCES SECTION
ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POLLUTION ABATEMENT/TREATMENT MEASURES AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES CERTIFICATION REPORT

Please type or print in ink. Use one form per outfall. Please complete all questions. Use "N/A" where appropriate. Incorrect/Incomplete Forms will be returned and may delay approval.

Name of Permittee: Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC

Postal Address of Permittee: 7444 State Highway 25 South Calera, AL 35040

Facility Name: Montevallo Plant

NPDES Permit Number: AL0003336

Point Source (Outfall) Number: 001E

Location of Outfall:

County: Shelby Township: 24 North Range: 13 East Section: 5, 6, 7, 8

Latitude: 33deg 5' 32" Longitude: -86deg 48' 34" (In degrees, minutes, & seconds)

Consulting Firm Name & Address: Sage ATC

1905 Sherman St. Suite 1010 Denver, CO 80203

Consulting Firm Phone: (303) 779-0105 Fax: (303) 779-0106 Email Address: justin.andrews@sageenvironmental.com

Based upon the post-construction inspection of the above-referenced facility on (date) Nov. 04, 2015

which I or personnel under my supervision (Print name: Justin Andrews) conducted, I certify that all pollution abatement/treatment structures/measures, including each basin and its associated structures, have been designed and properly constructed according to good engineering practices, and in accordance with the requirements of the above-referenced NPDES permit and: (check one)

ASMC PERMITTED OR BONDED FACILITIES

☐ In accordance with ASMC Administrative Code 880-X-8F and 880-X-10C and/or the detailed design plans approved by ASMC.

NON-ASMC PERMITTED OR BONDED FACILITIES

ADEM Administrative Code r. 335-6-9, including Appendix A and B, and applicable sections of Chapters 335-6-3, 335-6-6, and are built:

☐ In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and the construction plans or revision accepted for the above-referenced NPDES permit application.

☒ In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and substantial agreement with the construction plans or revision accepted for the above-referenced NPDES permit application with minor exceptions. **Detail these minor exceptions below or on back of form and submit revised construction plans if necessary. Document all reasons for exceptions.**

Melanie S. Rish, P.E. — PE Name (Please Type or Print)

Signature

26 May 2016 — Date

18814 — PE Registration # and Affix Seal

ALABAMA LICENSED No. 18814 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MELANIE SUZETTE RISH

ADEM Form 432 11/12 m2

WATER DIVISION
MINING AND NATURAL RESOURCES SECTION
ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POLLUTION ABATEMENT/TREATMENT MEASURES AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES CERTIFICATION REPORT

Please type or print in ink. Use one form per outfall. Please complete all questions. Use "N/A" where appropriate. Incorrect/Incomplete Forms will be returned and may delay approval.

Name of Permittee: Lhoist North America of Alabama, LLC

Postal Address of Permittee: 7444 State Highway 25 South Calera, AL 35040

Facility Name: Montevallo Plant

NPDES Permit Number: AL0003336

Point Source (Outfall) Number: 002E

Location of Outfall:

County: Shelby Township: 24 North Range: 13 East Section: 5, 6, 7, 8

Latitude: 33deg 5' 39" Longitude: -86deg 48' 4" (In degrees, minutes, & seconds)

Consulting Firm Name & Address: Sage ATC

1905 Sherman St. Suite 1010 Denver, CO 80203

Consulting Firm Phone: (303) 779-0105 Fax: (303) 779-0106 Email Address: justin.andrews@sageenvironmental.com

Based upon the post-construction inspection of the above-referenced facility on (date) Nov. 04, 2015

which I or personnel under my supervision (Print name: Justin Andrews) conducted, I certify that all pollution abatement/treatment structures/measures, including each basin and its associated structures, have been designed and properly constructed according to good engineering practices, and in accordance with the requirements of the above-referenced NPDES permit and: (check one)

ASMC PERMITTED OR BONDED FACILITIES

☐ In accordance with ASMC Administrative Code 880-X-8F and 880-X-10C and/or the detailed design plans approved by ASMC.

NON-ASMC PERMITTED OR BONDED FACILITIES

ADEM Administrative Code r. 335-6-9, including Appendix A and B, and applicable sections of Chapters 335-6-3, 335-6-6, and are built:

☐ In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and the construction plans or revision accepted for the above-referenced NPDES permit application.

☒ In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and substantial agreement with the construction plans or revision accepted for the above-referenced NPDES permit application with minor exceptions. **Detail these minor exceptions below or on back of form and submit revised construction plans if necessary. Document all reasons for exceptions.**

Melanie S. Rish, P.E.
PE Name (Please Type or Print)

Signature

26 May 2016
Date

18814
PE Registration # and Affix Seal

ALABAMA LICENSED No. 18814 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MELANIE SUZETTE RISH

ADEM Form 432 11/12 m2

ADEM Form 432
Detail of Minor Exceptions

Outfall 001E consists of process water and storm water runoff from the lime manufacturing plant and treated water pumped from the inactive quarry and treated by the water treatment unit. Water from the inactive quarry is recycled/reused within lime manufacturing operations to the maximum extent practicable. No haul roads associated with mining activities exist at the Montevallo plant. However, haul roads associated with the manufacturing operation meet the specified guidelines. No stream crossings exist at the Montevallo plant. Reuse of the discharge is the only technically feasible alternative to discharging the water to state waters. Sage personnel confirmed the details described above during a site inspection dated November 4, 2015 and confirmed the storage capacity of the pond structures with updated calculations. Sage was not present for the construction of these ponds and cannot certify that these ponds were constructed in accordance with drawings and specifications. However, historical samples collected for analytical analysis from this outfall indicate these ponds provide adequate treatment of process water. This outfall does not discharge to a PWS-classified stream. The sediment pond system does not have an emergency spillway. During periods of excessive rainfall, the ponds are capable of being diverted to the inactive quarry.

Outfall 002E consists of storm water runoff from areas located east of the lime manufacturing plant including overburden management areas. There is no discharge from this outfall and the pipe has been capped. Storm water runoff accumulates in these sedimentation ponds and is not discharged.

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

MINING/AGRICULTURAL SECTION

SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES CERTIFICATION REPORT

COMPANY NAME Allied Lime Company

FACILITY NAME Montevallo Lime Plant

NPDES PERMIT APPLICATION NO. _____

TOWNSHIP, RANGE, SECTION Township 24 North, Range 13 East, Sections 5 & 8

COUNTY Shelby BASIN NO. 001E & 002E

CONSULTING FIRM Paragon Engineering, Inc.

Based upon the post-construction inspection of myself of the site referenced above, which I or personnel under my supervision of the site referenced above, which I or personnel under my supervision conducted, I certify that the basin and its associated structures have been property constructed and are built in:

X Strict agreement with the construction plans or revision approved for the above referenced Npdes Permit application.

_____ Substantial agreement with the construction plans or revision approved for the above referenced NPDES Permit application with the following minor exceptions:

Malcom C. LeBron

Malcom C. LeBron
Alabama Registration No. 11671

Date: 1/13/94

FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION
ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POLLUTION ABATEMENT/TREATMENT MEASURES AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES CERTIFICATION REPORT

Please Type or Print In Ink

COMPANY NAME Chemical Lime Company

FACILITY NAME Montevallo Lime Plant & Quarry

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER AL0003336

TOWNSHIP(s), RANGE(s), SECTION(s) 24 north, Range 13 east, Sections 5 & 8

COUNTY(s) Shelby BASIN NO(s). 001E & 002E

CONSULTING FIRM ADDRESS Rt. 2 Box 29

Rockford, Al. 35136

CONSULTING FIRM Malcom C. LeBron, P.E. & L.S.

Phone: (256 377-2644 Fax: (no) Email Address: no

Based upon the post-construction inspection of the above-referenced facility on (date) May 27, 1999

which I ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ Print name: Malcom C. LeBron) conducted, I certify that all pollution abatement treatment structures measures, including each basin and its associated structures, have been designed and properly constructed according to good engineering practices, and in accordance with the requirements of the above-referenced NPDES permit and ADEM Administrative Code Chapter 335-6-9, including Appendix A and B, and applicable sections of Chapters 335-6-3, 335-6-6, and are built: (Check one)

X In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and the construction plans or revision approved for the above-referenced NPDES permit application.

____ In accordance with good engineering practices, and in strict agreement with the above-referenced NPDES permit, ADEM regulations, and substantial agreement with the construction plans or revision approved for the above-referenced NPDES permit application with minor exceptions. Detail these minor exceptions below or on back of form and submit revised construction plans if necessary. Document all reasons for exceptions.

Affix P.E. Seal and Registration Number

Malcom C. LeBron, P.E. & L.S. #11671

Name

Signature

Certification:

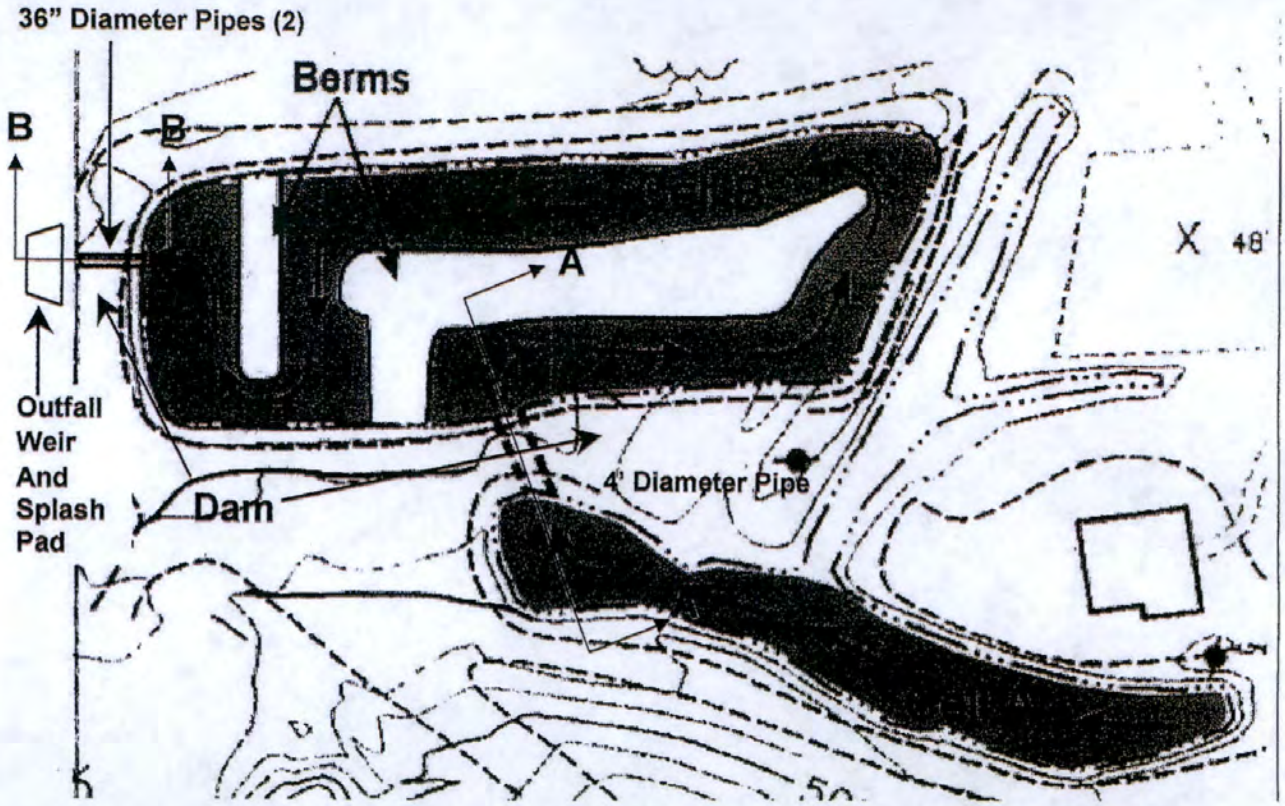
This Plan has been prepared based upon field observations, review of available records and discussions with plant personnel. These services have been performed in accordance with good engineering practices.

Certifying Engineer: Joseph E. Patrick, P.E.
Alabama Registration No. 22251

Signature: Joseph E Patrick

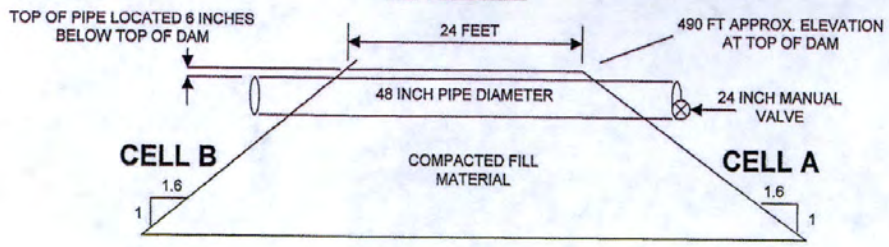
Certification Date: 12-18-03 Engineer Seal

Plan View of Outfall DSN 001E Sediment Ponds

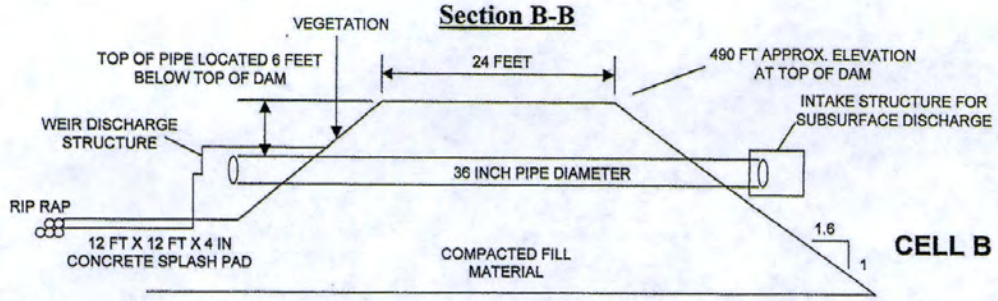


Cross Section Views - Outfall DSN 001E Pond Dams

Section A-A



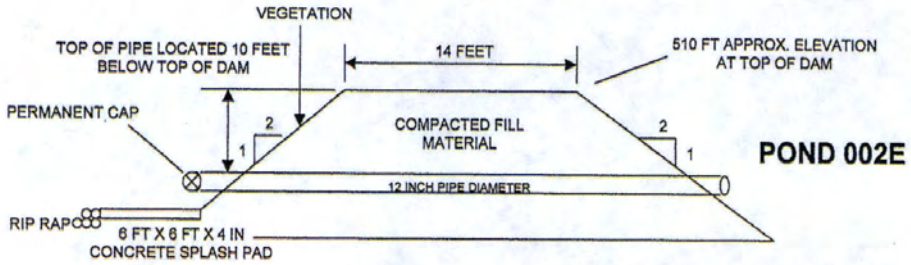
Section B-B



Discharge Flow Calculations from Outfall DSN 001E

Weir Head (in)	*Crest Length (ft)*	*Flowrate (Mgal day)*
0.25	3	0.0194
0.50	3	0.0547
0.75	3	0.1004
1.00	3	*0.1544*
1.25	3	0.2155
1.50	3	0.2829
1.75	3	0.3560
2.00	3	*0.4343*
2.25	3	*0.5175*
2.50	3	0.6053
2.75	3	*0.6973*
3.00	3	0.7934
3.25	3	0.8933
3.50	3	0.9970
3.75	3	1.1041
4.00	3	1.2146
4.25	3	1.3284
4.50	3	1.4452
4.75	3	1.5651
5.00	3	1.6878
5.25	3	1.8134
5.50	3	1.9417
5.75	3	2.0726
6.00	3	2.2060
6.25	3	2.3420
6.50	3	2.4803
6.75	3	2.6210
7.00	3	2,7639
7.25	3	2.9091
7.50	3	3.0565
7.75	3	3.2059
8.00	3	3.3574
8.25	3	*3.5109*
8.50	3	3.6663
8.75	3	3.8237
9.00	3	3.9829
9.25	3	4.1439
9.50	3	4.3067
9.75	3	4.4713
10:00	3	4.6375
10.25	3	4,8054
10.50	3	4.9750
10.75	3	5.1461
11.00	3	5.3188
11.25	3	5.4930
11.50	3	5.6687
11.75	3	5.8459
12.00	3	6.0245

Cross Section View - Outfall DSN 002E Pond Dam



APPENDIX B
SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS

Guidelines for Sedimentation Controls

1. Pollution abatement facilities should be designed and constructed so as to control both spoil runoff and pit drainage.
2. Pit drainage and spoil runoff should be diverted through the sedimentation basin by means of diversion ditches or normal drainage patterns. In cases where it is not practical to use this system, then natural vegetation, vegetative windrows, hay berms, earthen berms, or other equally effective systems may be utilized.
3. The sediment basin should have a minimum capacity to store 0.25 acre feet/acre of disturbed area in the drainage area. The basin shall be cleaned out when the sediment accumulation approaches 60 percent of the design capacity. All trees, boulders, and other obstructions must be removed from the basin during the initial construction phase to facilitate clean-out.
4. The dam for the sediment basin should be designed and built using the following as minimum criteria:

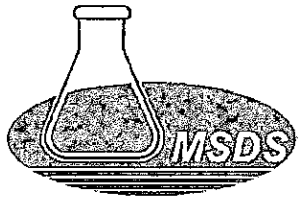
    - The top of the dam should be no less than 12 feet wide.
    - The slope on either side of the dam should be no steeper than 3:1.
    - The dam should be constructed with a cutoff trench at least 8 feet wide. The side slopes should be no less than 1:1. The cutoff trench shall be located on the dam centerline and be of sufficient depth (not less than 2 feet) to extend into a relatively impervious layer of soil or to bedrock and shall be filled with a relatively impervious material from which the core of the dam shall be constructed.
    - The entire embankment and cutoff trench shall be compacted to 95 percent density, based on standard Proctor as outlined in American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
    - The material placed in the embankment should be fee of sod, roots, stones over
    - 6 inches in diameter and other objectionable materials. The fill material should be placed and spread over the entire fill area, starting at the lowest point of the foundation, in layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness. Construction of the fill should be undertaken only at such times that the moisture content of the fill material will permit satisfactory compaction is accordance with the specifications provided above.
    - The spill pipe should be sized to adequately carry the expected peak flow from a one-year frequency storm.
    - The spill pipes should be made of a material capable of withstanding Chemical reactions caused by the quality of the water being discharged.

- The spill pipe should be equipped with a device, or constructed, such as to ensure that subsurface withdrawal is accomplished in order to ensure that no floating solids are discharged.
- The spill pipes should be equipped with anti-seep collars at each joint which radiate at least 2 feet from the pipe in all directions. The collars and their connections to the pipe should be watertight.
- A splash pad or rip rap should be placed under the discharge of the spill pipe, or the location of the discharge set, so as to ensure that the discharge does not erode the dam.
- The emergency spillway should be designed to safely carry the expected peak flow from a 25 year, 24 hour storm or shorter duration. When designing spillways that are in the drainage course of a public water supply, then 50 years, 24 hour or shorter duration data should be used. The slope of the entrance and exit of the emergency overflow should not exceed 3 percent. The emergency overflow should be constructed with a control section at least 20 feet long. The side slopes of the emergency overflow should not be steeper than 2:1. The emergency overflow should be riprapped or concreted in order to prevent erosion.
- There should be a minimum of 1.5 feet of freeboard between the normal overflow and the emergency overflow. There should be at least 1.5 feet of freeboard between the maximum design flow elevation in the emergency overflow and the top of the dam.
- If basins are built in series, then the emergency overflow for each should be designed to accommodate the entire drainage area.
- The dam should be sowed with both perennial and annual grasses in order to ensure erosion is minimized. Hay bails or riprap should be placed at the toe of the dam immediately upon completion of construction.

5. Areas in which surface mined minerals are stockpiled, and areas in which refuse resulting from any type of mining operation is or has been deposited, should be provided with diversion ditches or other appropriate methods of interception surface water in such a way as to minimize the possibility of sediment laden, acidic or toxic waters from such areas, being deposited in streams.

APPENDIX C
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

ChemTreat, Inc.



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name:	**ChemTreat P-817E**
Manufacturer's Name:	ChemTreat, Inc.
Emergency Telephone Number:	(800) 424-9300
Address (Corporate Headquarters)	4461 Cox Road, Glen Allen, VA 23060
Telephone Number for Information:	(800) 648-4579
Date of MSDS:	April 15, 2003

Section 2. Composition/Hazardous Ingredients

Component **CAS Registry #** **Wt. %**

This product is not hazardous as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Section 3. Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview: Milky viscous liquid; aliphatic odor; eye and skin irritant; not flammable. Spills produce extremely slippery surfaces.

Potential Health Effects:

Eyes – Causes eye irritation.

Skin – Causes skin irritation.

Inhalation – Not expected to be harmful if inhaled.

Ingestion: No information available.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity: No information available on significant long-term effects.

Section 4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, holding eyelids apart to ensure flushing of entire eye surface. If symptoms develop or persist, get medical attention.

Skin: Flush immediately with soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and do not reuse without laundering. If symptoms develop or persist, get medical attention.

Ingestion: This product is not considered toxic by ingestion.

Section 5. Fire Fighting Measures

Flammable Properties: Not flammable

Suitable Extinguishing Media: Use water, water spray, foam, dry powder, or carbon dioxide.

Fire & Explosion Hazards: Spills product extremely slippery surfaces.
Protective Equipment: If product is involved in a fire, wear full protective clothing including a positive-pressure, NIOSH-approved, self-contained breathing apparatus.

Section 6. Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Construct temporary dikes of dirt, sand, or any readily available inert material to prevent spreading of the material. Wearing appropriate personal protective equipment, move the leaking container to a containment area or plug the leak. Absorb on inert material, then shovel up and dispose of according to local, state, federal regulations.
Large Spill: Construct temporary dikes of dirt, sand, or any readily available inert material to prevent spreading of the product. Wearing appropriate personal protective equipment, close or cap valves and/or block or plug hold in leaking container and transfer to another container for proper disposal.

Section 7. Handling and Storage

Does not meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as described in 40 CFR 261. Do not get in eyes, or on skin and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists. Do not ingest. Store at ambient temperatures. Keep container securely closed when not in use. Label precautions also apply to empty container. Recondition or dispose of empty containers in accordance with government regulations.

Section 8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Use protective equipment in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I. Local exhaust ventilation should be sufficient to control airborne levels. Wear chemical splash goggles or safety glasses with full-face shield. Wear rubber gloves. Wash them after each use and replace as necessary. If conditions warrant, wear impervious protective clothing such as boots, aprons, and coveralls to prevent skin contact. Maintain eyewash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

Section 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance: Milky white
Boiling Point: N/D
Evaporation Rate: N/D
Freezing Point: 0 F
Melting Point: N/A
Molecular Weight: N/D
Odor: Aliphatic
pH: N/A
Physical state: Liquid emulsion
Solubility in Water: N/D
Specific Gravity: ~ 1.072
Vapor Density: N/D
Vapor Pressure: 0.002
Viscosity: N/D
% Volatile: N/D

Section 10. Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable
Incompatibility: Oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Oxides of carbon and of nitrogen.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

Section 11. Toxicological Information

Oral LD50 (rat) = > 5000 mg/kg

Section 12. Ecological Information

Fathead Minnow: 96h LC50 = > 1000 mg/l; Algae: 72h EC50 = > 1000 mg/l; Daphnia: 48h LC50 = 15 mg/l

Section 13. Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Rinse empty containers with water and use the rinse water to prepare the working solution. Can be landfilled or incinerated when in compliance with local regulations.

Section 14. Transport Information (not meant to be all inclusive)

D.O.T. Shipping Name: Not D.O.T. Regulated

Section 15. Regulatory Information (*Not meant to be all inclusive – selected regulation represented)*

TSCA Status: All ingredients listed
CERCLA Reportable Quantity: None
SARA Title III:

Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances: None
Section 313 Toxic Chemicals: None

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: This product contains acrylamide, known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Section 16. Other Information

Hazard (NFPA) Rating:

Health 1	Flammability 1	Reactivity 0

SARA Hazard Categories – Section 311/312

Acute – Yes	Chronic – No	Fire – No	Reactive – No	Sudden Release – No

Timothy H. Reid

Director, Regulatory Affairs

APPENDIX D
SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND RECLAMATION OF HAUL ROADS

Specifications for the Construction, Maintenance, and Reclamation of Haul Roads

1. To minimize sediment from haul roads:

    - No sustained grade should exceed 10 percent;
    - The maximum grade should not exceed 15 percent for 300 feet;
    - There should not be more than 300 feet of 15 percent maximum grade for each 1,000 feet of road constructed;
    - The haul road, whenever possible, should be located sot that runoff from the road enters a sediment basin constructed for the mining operation; and,
    - Outer slopes for haul roads out of the permitted area should not be steeper than 2:1 and should be seeded with annual and perennial grasses with at least 80 percent cover to avoid erosion. Where this is not possible, basins, hay filters or diversion ditches should be cut, built or placed to intercept runoff.

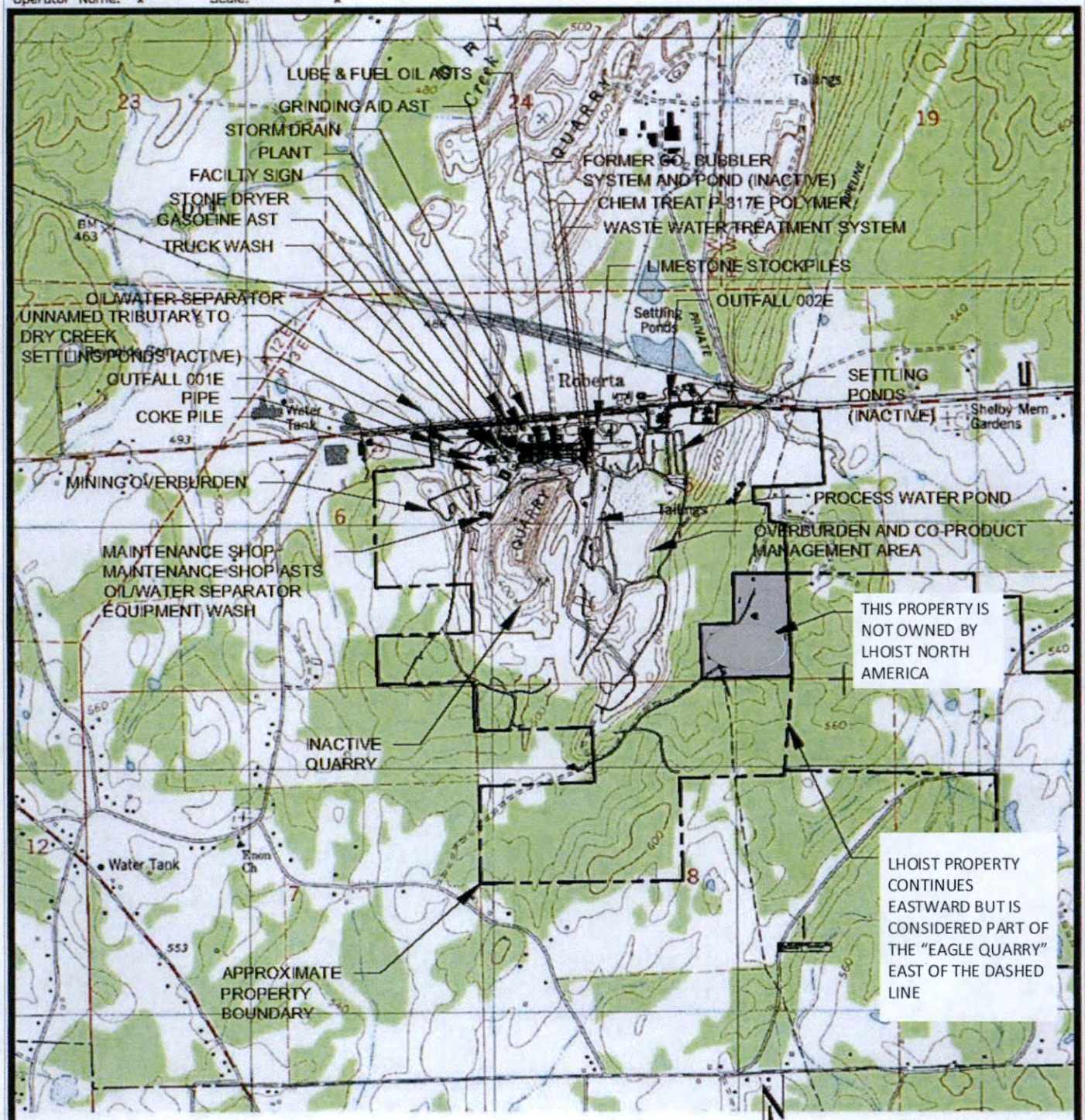
2. Stream crossings should be avoided; however, any crossings which are necessary and which meet technical staff approval should be detailed with drawings and any other pertinent data and submitted to ADEM for approval prior to construction.

ATTACHMENT IV
MAPS

Maps included in this Attachment are:

- A – Montevallo Topo Map
- B – Montevallo Detail Site Map

PLOT DATA
Drawing Name: x
Operator Name: x Scale: x



SOURCE:
BASE MAP FROM 7.5 USGS QUADRANGLE: MONTEVALLO, ALABAMA (1978). PROJECT BOUNDARY IS LOCATED IN SECTIONS 5, 6, AND 8 OF TOWNSHIP 24N, RANGE 13E, TOWNSHIP OF CALERA, IN SHELBY COUNTY, ALABAMA.

0 2000 4000
SCALE: 1"=2000'

Latitude: 33° 5' 35"
Longitude: -86° 48' 24"

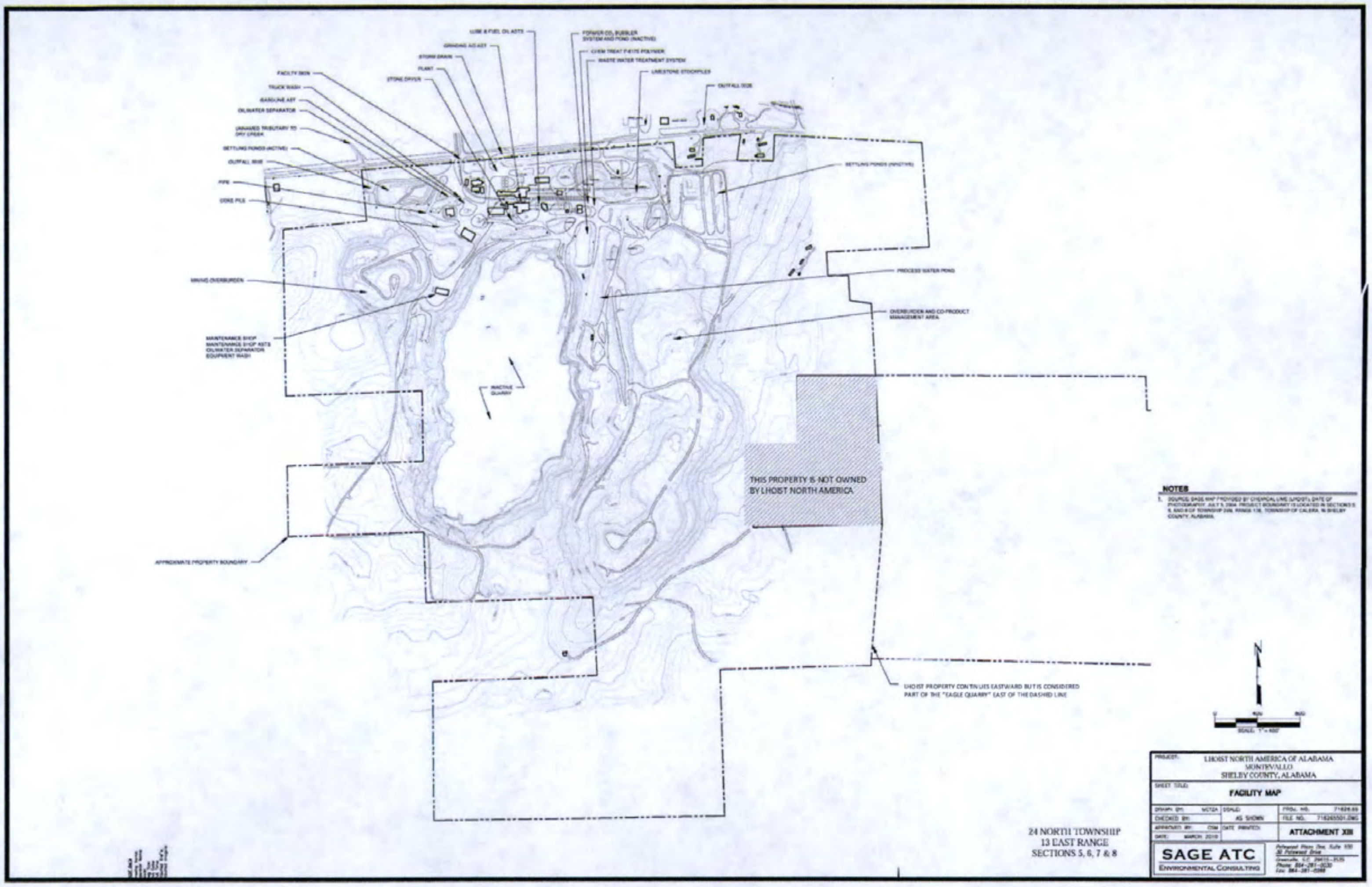
SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA
MONTEVALLO
SHELBY COUNTY, ALABAMA

TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DRAWN BY:	METZA
APPROVED BY:	GSM
PROJECT NO.	71626.55
FILE NO.	716265501.DWG
DATE:	MARCH 2010

ATTACHMENT XII


LUBE & FUEL OIL ASTS
STORM DRAIN
PLANT
STONE DRYER
FACILITY SIGN
TRUCK WASH
GASOLINE AST
OIL/WATER SEPARATOR
SETTLING PONDS (ACTIVE)
PIPE
COKE PILE
WASTE WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM
LIMESTONE STOCKPILES
SETTLING PONDS (INACTIVE)
PROCESS WATER POND
OVERBURDEN AND CO-PRODUCT MANAGEMENT AREA
MINING OVERBURDEN
MAINTENANCE SHOP
MAINTENANCE SHOP ASTS
OIL/WATER SEPARATOR
EQUIPMENT WASH
INACTIVE QUARRY
THIS PROPERTY IS NOT OWNED BY LHOIST NORTH AMERICA
APPROXIMATE PROPERTY BOUNDARY
LHOIST PROPERTY CONTINUES EASTWARD BUT IS CONSIDERED PART OF THE "EAGLE QUARRY" EAST OF THE DASHED LINE
NOTES
24 NORTH TOWNSHIP
13 EAST RANGE
SECTIONS 5, 6, 7 & 8
PROJECT:
LHOIST NORTH AMERICA OF ALABAMA
MONTEVALLO
SHELBY COUNTY, ALABAMA
SHEET TITLE:
FACILITY MAP
SCALE:
AS SHOWN
DATE: MARCH 2019
ATTACHMENT XIII
SAGE ATC
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

ATTACHMENT V
PAP SUMMARY EXPLANATIONS
(ADEM 315 SECTIONS XIX AND XX)

ATTACHMENT V

POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP) SUMMARY LIST FOR

OUTFALL 002E

&

POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP) SUMMARY & REVIEW CHECKLIST EXPLANATIONS

XIX. POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (PAP) SUMMARY

Outfall(s): 002E

Y	N	N/A	
X			Runoff from all areas of disturbance is controlled
X			Drainage from pit area, stockpiles, and spoil areas directed to a sedimentation pond
X			Sedimentation basin at least 0.25 acre/feet for every acre of disturbed drainage
X			Sedimentation basin cleaned out when sediment accumulation is 60% of design capacity
X			Trees, boulders, and other obstructions removed from pond during initial construction
	X		Width of top of dam greater than 12'
	X		Side slopes of dam no steeper than 3:1
	X		Cutoff trench at least 8' wide
	X		Side slopes of cutoff trench no less than 1:1
	X		Cutoff trench located along the centerline of the dam
	X		Cutoff trench extends at least 2' into bedrock or impervious soil
	X		Cutoff trench filled with impervious material
	X		Embankments and cutoff trench 95% compaction standard proctor ASTM
	X		Embankment free of roots, tree debris, stones >6" diameter, etc.
	X		Embankment constructed in lifts no greater than 12"
	X		Spillpipe sized to carry peak flow from a one year storm event
	X		Spillpipe will not chemically react with effluent
	X		Subsurface withdrawal
	X		Anti-seep collars extend radially at least 2' from each joint in spillpipe
	X		Splashpad at the end of the spillpipe
		X	Emergency Spillway sized for peak flow from 25-yr 24-hr event if discharge not into PWS classified stream
		X	Emergency spillway sized for peak flow from 50-yr 24-hr event if discharge is into PWS classified stream
		X	Emergency overflow at least 20' long
		X	Side slopes of emergency spillway no steeper than 2:1
		X	Emergency spillway lined with riprap or concrete
		X	Minimum of 1.5' of freeboard between normal overflow and emergency overflow
		X	Minimum of 1.5' of freeboard between max. design flow of emergency spillway and top of dam
		X	All emergency overflows are sized to handle entire drainage area for ponds in series
X			Dam stabilized with permanent vegetation
X			Sustained grade of haul road <10%
X			Maximum grade of haul road <15% for no more than 300'
X			Outer slopes of haul road no steeper than 2:1
X			Outer slopes of haul road vegetated or otherwise stabilized
		X	Detail drawings supplied for all stream crossings
X			Short-Term Stabilization/Grading And Temporary Vegetative Cover Plans
X			Long-Term Stabilization/Grading And Permanent Reclamation or Water Quality Remediation Plans

☑ The applicant has completed the surface water discharge alternatives analysis and has supporting documentation, including annualized costs for each technically feasible alternative available for review upon request

IDENTIFY AND PROVIDE DETAILED EXPLANATION FOR ANY "N" OR "N/A" RESPONSE(s):

SEE ATTACHMENT V

PAP SUMMARY EXPLANATIONS [ADEM Form 315 Section XIX]:
Outfall 001E consists of process water and storm water runoff from the lime manufacturing plant and treated water pumped from the inactive quarry and treated by the water treatment unit. Water from the inactive quarry is recycled/reused within lime manufacturing operations to the maximum extent practicable. No haul roads associated with mining activities exist at the Montevallo plant. However, haul roads associated with the manufacturing operation meet the specified guidelines. No stream crossings exist at the Montevallo plant. Reuse of the discharge is the only technically feasible alternative to discharging the water to state waters. Sage personnel confirmed the details described above during a site inspection dated November 4, 2015 and confirmed the storage capacity of the pond structures with updated calculations. Sage was not present for the construction of these ponds and cannot certify that these ponds were constructed in accordance with drawings and specifications. However, historical samples collected for analytical analysis from this outfall indicate these ponds provide adequate treatment of process water. This outfall does not discharge to a PWS-classified stream. The sediment pond system does not have an emergency spillway. During periods of excessive rainfall, the ponds are capable of being diverted to the inactive quarry.

Outfall 002E consists of storm water runoff from areas located east of the lime manufacturing plant including overburden management areas. There is no discharge from this outfall and the pipe has been capped. Storm water runoff accumulates in these sedimentation ponds and is not discharged.

PAP REVIEW CHECKLIST [ADEM Form 315 Section XX]:
No active mining occurs at the Montevallo plant. Alternative standards used in designing sedimentation ponds are described on preceding pages of the application form and in Appendix A of the PAP.